

Issue 37

This little piggy went to PD market

Did he make huge savings or buy a pig in a poke? Public Domain explored

Anniversary jolts!

It's our third birthday - we review 3 years of Amiga events

Going for Gould

Commodore's top man Irving Gould outlines the future for the Amiga,

Squasir dem bugs! Areade action on your free disk - plus sizzling samples for use in MED

Dresenting PROVEXT 5.0

Five years to the month after Protext version 1 was launched Arnor are pleased to present version 5, an enormous leap forward in both ease of use and performance.

Protext 5.0 introduces a completely integrated system of pull down menus and dialogue boxes. The menus are among the many operations that may now be carried out with either the mouse or the keyboard. Protext really does give you the hest of hoth worlds.

Protext 5.0 handles printer fonts flexibly and occurately. You can make full use of any number of proportional printer fonts, mix them freely within any line, centre them in hooders, use outnounciably formatic flootnetes. And Protext correctly formats your text as you type it, no matter how many font changes you use, showing you line and poole breaks exactly as they will be minted.

Protext 5.0 is still the fastest word processor around. Even though we have mode all these major improvements we have taken great care is assert text editing is or lest ar ever. The means work amouthly and quickly even with high residetion displays. But of course, you can use Protext's efficient set of commands and key; just as before and 5.0 remains compatible with all

Protext 5.0 is a worthy successor to version 4, which was described as "the best word processor at any prica", "the best text processor on the Amiga" and "the most powerful word processor on the Atani ST" (AUI, ST/Amiga Formet, ST User).

Protext 5.0 heralds a new era of multi-lingual European software, in time for 1992 and the opening up of Eastern Europe. Protext may be used in at least 27 different languages and has 10

different national keyboard layouts

built in (plus the capability to define

your own symbols and

keyboard layouts).



New fast & easy to use pull down meno system with dialogue boxes and clerty, file selector, mouse dragging to set blocks. Menus complement existing commands and keyboard shortust, do not replace them. Menus may be used with mouse or keyboard. Amiga version follows limitation guidelines.



- Enhanced printing capabilities supports multiple proportional fonts; mixing of different front sizes on the same line; proportional formatting whilst editing; side margin, headers and forters independent of mine text front. Tobs, decimal tabs and centre tabs. Extensive range of printer drivers supplied.
- Multiple file editing up to 36 files may be open; split screen editing.
- Graphics mode support on PC allows use in virtually any text or graphics mode including 132 column or 75 line WSA modes; user defined characters and on-screen bold, italics and underlining now on all versions; use of 13 different occents on any character.
- Language support includes Albanian, Basque, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Esperanto, Estonian, Flemish, Francish, Ferench, German, Hungerian, Irish, Italian, Latin, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Rumanian, Serboccendian, Slovak, Sponish, Slovene, Swedsh, Webh. (Note: some printers do not support all languages).
- Index and contents generation, Indexer takes marked words or phrases; contents entries automatically taken from titles wrapped in control codes; many options for style of contents output.
- Spelling checker features completely new 110,000+ word Collins dictionary with very fast phonetic lookup. Anagrams and find word pattern. Foreign language dictionaries (German, Swedish available now, others to follow).
- Many other enhancements including multi-line intenties and endontes; noticentified serve odd enhancements including multi-lined serve odd enhancer or figures; indent tabe; find ward at curacy, 40 column mode support; settiene operation; inde- prograph spoor, much improved expression evaluator, self incrementing variables; Roman numerals; newspaper-Sylv column printing; file sorting utility with special options for names and addresser; revised manual plan new haturial guide.
- And don't forget Protext still includes background printing; box manipulation; maran recording exec files; headers and footers; find and replace; mail merging; undelete; file conversion utility, configuration program; autor atormating; on screen help; time and date; typewriter mode; line drawing; disc utilities.

Prices

Protest 5.0 may be purchased from any good computer shop or directly from Arnor. Upgrades from earlier versions are only available from Arnor and the original discs should be returned with your order.

	PC	Amigo	ST/TT	Archimedes
Protext 5.0	\$149.95	£149.95	£149.95	£149.95
Upgrade from v4.2	\$60	£60	£60	N/A
from earlier versions	\$75	£75	£75	N/A
Protext 4.2	\$99.95	£99.95	£99.95	N/A
Prodata 1.1	\$79.95	£79.95	£79.95	due 1991 Q

mules.

Protext 5.0 requires at least 640K of memory on all machines Protext 4.2 requires at least 512K of memory on all machines Prodata requires 1MB of memory on the Amiga





ANNOUNCING

THE

A5000andB5000



IS YOUR AMIGA STILL IN THE STONE AGE?

"UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR AMIGA

- JUST ADD TO YOUR AMIGA FOR V
 - B5000-25 Faster than the CBM A3000-25
 500-1000% Faster than your Amiga
 - Massive 4-32Mb of superfast memory
 100% Software compatibility
 - Plug-in up to a 50 MHz Maths Co-Pro
 - B5000 has advanced 32-bit Paged-Mode design |
 - 32-bit Kickstart five/ten times faster •

 The start of the star
 - THE MACHINES •

86000-40: 40.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68600RP 8-9 MIPS 128 M FPU: 12.5 MHz-50 MHz Asynchronous MC68651RC or MC68652R A5000-15 RAM: 4 Misosbytes of 32-bit RAM 256 x 4 80ns DRAMs

AS000-19 FAM: 4 Medithyles of 32-bit RAM 256 x 4 80ns DRAMs 85000-25 FAM: 16 Megabyles of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs 85000-49 RAM: 32 Megabyles of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs SHADOW ROM: Move your Kickstert into 32-bit SUPER-FAST-RAM

NETWARE: 6000 Feliback mode for 100% achieve compatibility NAROWARE: 100% Compatible with Aniga 5000000 and addison care INTERFACE 1: Prugs into 50000 processor sociat inside your Amiga INTERFACE 2: A/62000 Co-processor (Zorroll) card (for 85000-40 on)

A5000-16 \$255 (Price includes 1Mb RAM) B5000-25 ATS

(All prices inclusive of VA)

B5000-40 #1162

SOLID STATE LEISURE LIMITED

THE COVERDISK

Rollerpede: Game of the month is a good place to start if you're looking for quality games with a zero price tag. and this month's all-action effort is no exception.

you enthralled for Tunes Galore wookel Treasure Island Pit your wits against some cun ning problems in this superb demo of the HatRack Adventure Generator

Rollerpede will keep

Musical madness!: We've gone bonkers! Not only have we packed TWO great tunes into this month's Tune-of-the-Month we've also included some of the best samples you'll hear on any disk

JMenu: Now you too can produce professional menus from a script file. IMenu does it all with ease and simplicity

ImageED and PasteGadgets: Use this excellent combination of utilities for complete control over your system gadgets. Ideal for programmers and those with the urge to customise

Encrypt: Protect sensitive files from prying eyes with this handy utility. Make sure you're the only one who can get to that electronic

ColourKwik: Capture the coolest colours for your Workbench and save them to disk with ColourKwik No. more messing about trying to match that per fect shade of blue - just click to save it out

UTY FEATURES EDITOR: Paul Austin RIBUTORS: Jason Holborn, Don Lewis inganet Stanger, Peter Hickman, John Walker, Arble Caires Don Manie Paul T Whitel

SALES AND MARKETING: Jane Conway ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: Tracy Carro **ADVERTISING SALES: Simon Lees**

Sings hade distributed Commo (\$200,44400)

Europress Publications Ltd. Europa House, Adlington Park, Maccinglied SK10 46P

Something for everyone, every month, from the Amiga experts

Hit the right

Pas 65

Money nothing

Page

112

Are the best things in life really free? Paul Austin and Eddie McKendrick go in search of something for nothing and stumble upon the British Public Domain industry. Read their

conclusions on page 21

DUMOPRESS



CONTENTS

117

143

146



	α	11	•		
KF!	GIL	ш	А	к	5

What's new

If it's happening, it's here. Six pages packed with the latest news, including location reports

Public Domain

Our regular guide to the best in free software Paul Austin sorts out the best from the rest

Beginner's guide: CLI Confused by the Amiga's Command Line?

Let Stevie Kennedy lead the way

Gallery Proudly presenting a two page showcase of the very best Amiga art.

of the very best Arriga art.

ACAS The Amiga Computing Advice Service is

always at hand with tech help

ready for action!

FOR

ESP
Ezra Surl's Postbox is crammed full of Amigrelated correspondence from far & wide

Rock Lobster

In the true tradition of "...and finally" the Amiga Computing team wind down

THE GAME ZON

The section of Amigo Computing that takes having fun seriously! Previews, charts and tips not to mention reviews of BRAT, BARDS TALE III, A10 TANK KILLER, EYE OF THE BEHOLDER, WARLOCK, PGA TOUR GOLF and SUPERCARS III. Get your joystick

The Workstation

The first of a series designed to help you make the most of Amiga Computing's exclusive WorkStation disk

REGULARS

Back to the future

After Amiga Computing's 3rd birthday party Eddie McKendrick gets nostalgic

Write like a pro

FEATURES

38

73

The hard stuff

Going for Gould Chairman of Commodore, Irving Gould has quite a bit to say. Don Maple listens in......

The magic of MED

Paul Austin takes a look at the built-in sample

Paul Austin takes a look at the built-in sample editor sported by our old friend MED 3

madellately Albertains

Intensive care
What do you do if your Amiga's heart stops
beating? Consult our silicon surgeon

Expand and deliver

Jason Holborn continues his quest to

expand your Amiga to bursting point...... The Saxon angle

Richard Williams test drives the latest
Amiga Desktop Publishing sensation

__112

It's our birthday, and to celebrate we are giving away a spectacular competition prize. Remember if you don't enter you can't Wilst



The comms page for beginners. online toda



Our resident AMOS guru helps you write that smash hit



Stuck with C? The Code Clinic may

QWE

From screen to print. The mysteries of DTP revealed



A NEW DEN SOCCER SU

BLISTERING PACE

ST ACTION - The best game ever to grace the ST. Highest accolade

AMIGA FORMAT - Best footy game to have appeared on any machine. 94%

FXP AMIGA #24 99

AMIGA USER INT - The best computer game ever 97% THE ONE - Ultimate soccer simulation. 96%

ST FORMAT - What a game! Gem to play, Magic, 90%

COMMODORE USER - No other footle game can touch it. 90% AMIGA ACTION - Surpasses all other football games. 93%

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY - Nothing short of brilliant

NEW COMPUTER EXPRESS - Computer football event of

C & VG - Championship winning material. 95% GAMES MACHINE - Probably the best sports game ever. 92%

THE ACE - Brilliant. Buy, Buy, Buy, 930.

IBM (AT & XT Turbo, EGA & VGA) £24.99

CBM 64 - SPECTRUM - AMSTRAD £9 99 £14 99

AMIGA & ST £19 99

PIXEL PERFECT PASSING - SUPERB TACTICAL

KICK OFF 2 greatly enhances the gameplay of KICK OFF, winner of the THE GAME OF THE YEAR in the U.K., and similar awards right across Europe. A host of new features have been added to the ones that enthralled players the world over

- Full size multi-directional scrolling pitch with the players. markings etc. in correct proportion.
- 1 to 4 players option. (Amiga and ST only)
- 2 players TEAM option against the computer or 2 other players. Hundreds of players each with a unique combination of attributes (sta mina, pace, etc.) and skills (passing, shooting, tackling, etc.)
- Instinctive Kick Off joystick controls to dribble, pass, shoot, head or chip the ball and do sliding tackles.
- Set piece. FREE KICKS including dummies and the ability to dip
- the ball or bend the ball round a defensive wall. · 9 types of corner kicks with full control of shot power. Long
- and short throw ins Team selection from a squad of 16 with substitution and a
- choice of tactics. · League and cup competitions with Extra Time, Injury Time
- and sudden death penalty shoot outs Facility to view, edit and save the Action Replays and create
- a Golden Shots disc. (Excl. IBM & CBM 64)
- Facility to load Player Manager teams and tactics for a single or league game.
- Red and yellow cards, 16 different referees, injury time and a host of features to create an atmosphere for a game which is

real fun to play.

An International class player takes charge of a third division club as Player Manager. His brief is simple -Bring Back The Glory Days. His success depends on his playing skills on the pitch and managerial skills in devising winning tactics.

aquiring the right players from the transfer market and building a team worthy of the highest honours. Unique facility to design and implement your own tactics.

- . Over 1000 individual players, each with a unique combination of attributes and skills.
- A lively transfer market. Haggle for the best deal
- * 4 division league and a cup tournament with sudden death penalty shoot out.

The Player Manager brings the every day realities of a manager's life, his talents as a manager and a player, his triumphs and his failures into a sharp FOCUS.

ST. ACTION - A stroke of pure genius. THE ONE - An exceptional football management simulation. Astounding depth. Most involved, rewarding and playable THE ACE - Successfully blends challenging soccer management with frantic end to end arcade action

NEW COMPUTER EXPRESS - The sheer depth is incredible. A definitive management game COMMODORE USER - At last a management game that requires true management skills - a winner.

ST FORMAT - Brilliant 93%

£19.99 AMIGA - ST

AMIGA FORMAT - Enthrolling an ZZAP - Best football management game ever written. 92%







TARI ST, COMMODORE AMIGA AND IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

CDTV - the wait is over!

NHAT'S NEW

Commodore finally stop crying wolf and unveil a CD player that thinks it's an Amiga, as Eddie McKendrick reports

MONTHS of speculation about Commodore's fledgling multimedia product CDTV are finally over. On Tuesday April 30 Commodore officially introduced their Dynamic Total Vision to the world.

Due to go on sale later this year with a price tag of around £700, CDTV is similar in appearance to a standard compact disc player, but it is capable of a variety of interactive leisure and educational applications.

With the CDTV, users will be able to simultaneously call up video images, text, graphics and stereo audio through a simple infra-red remote control unit.

infra-red remote control unit.

The greatest potential for CDTV lies in the educational

field where programs are being developed which exploit the machine's multimedia capability.

A Commodore spokesman explained: "You can call up a picture of the African bush containing a number of wild ani-

"Using the control unit you can then select one of the animals and up on screen comes a detailed picture with descriptive text and the sound of the particular animal or a commentary."

A pilot scheme underway with Derbyshire County Council is using CDTV to teach Japanese to local schoolchildren.

As well as hearing the spoken language, children are able to see pictures depicting Japanese



culture. As no keyboard is necessary, CDTV can be operated by people with no previous keyboard experience. CDTV exploits the technology of CD-ROM (compact disc read only memory) using discs with a storage capacity equivalent to around 720 floppy disks our about 250,000 pages of text.

Delivering the goods

that major High street outlets do not expect to have large stocks of Commodore's CDTV home entertainment system until October. Despite the official launch our survey showed that CDTV is likely to be a slow starter with one retail chair expecting only small stocks by mist. May.

slow starter with one retail chain expecting only small stocks by mid-May and others still in the dark about availability. Information for the buying public is woefully inadequate. Under the

guise of a customer keenly interested in buying CDTV, our researchers contacted approved stockists Dixons, John Lewis and Comet. Sales staff in one major Dixons outlet thought CDTV was "a sort of television" while staff at another branch saked: "is

it some kind of games console?" Neither had any knowledge of availability. A third Dixons store said they had no idea

A third Dixons store said they had no idea when they would get CDTV but they would try and order it while the manager of a fourth delays I don't think we will have it in stock until October."

A spokesman at Dixons' head office said: "We have no information on

A spheresian at Doller's reductive state, we nave no insurance on when this will be available but we hope it will be within the next month. We are just waiting for Commodore, but the price has been fixed at ESSP999." Our researchers drew a complete blank at the John Lewis store in London's Oxfond Street. Even when given a description of the new machine, a senior member of stall said they had not knowledge of it.

"It's not on our list for this half-year. Maybe we will have it next half," was the reply.

Over at Comet, staff in two retail outlets referred us to head office where a spokesman said: "We will have CDTV in some of our selected outlets by mid-May but we certainly do not expect to have it generally available until

It will cost £599.99."

6 CDTV may be here as far as Commodore is concerned, but no-one has told the High Street 9

NAT'S NEW

Smooth operator

which performs an anti-aliasing process on normal Amiga fonts.

From one original font size, it can produce up to nine scaled down versions, anti-aliased using four brightness levels.

AntiA runs on all Amigas. It can handle type sizes up to 300 points, although a 512k machine will be limited to sizes of around 200 points. A 68020/30 is useful in speeding up the processing of very large point sizes, but not essential. AntiA is available now at a RRP of £40. Contact ZEN Computer Services on 06.1 792 1931.

24 bits on the side

AMIGA screen files can now be converted into 24 bit colour slides or film of full cinema quality thanks to a new development from Amiga Centre Scotland (031 557 4242).

Cine Link is a module for use with

Cine Link is a module for use with the company's Image Link package, now re-christened Rastar Link. It drives a number of digital film recorders, allowing Amiga files to be transmitted to them via the SCSI port.

They are then converted into 2,000 or 4,000 line resolution pictures. Cine Link can also be teamed with a cine camera to produce cine film animations in up to 4,000 line resolution and full 24 bit colour. As Amigo Computing went to press, the price of Cine Link was not definite but should be in the region of £230. Raster Link costs £155. This provides

Amiga's in education go down a bundle

COMMODORE has escalated its assault on the education market by offering education authorities and schools the chance to buy an Amiga S00 and one of 14 software parkages for £799 olis: VAT – a spring of £100.

The offer has been made in response to education minister Kenneth Clarke's request for computer manufacturers to be competitive in their education oricing.

It includes a 500 with 1Mb of ram and a choice of Amiga Logo with Talking Turtle, DPaint II, DPrint II,

Dpaint III, BBC Emulator, Fanta Vision, MaxiPlan 500, Superbase Personal, ProWrite 2.5, Music Mouse, Dr. T's Music Recording Studio, InfoFile Photon Paint or

To ensure that those taking advantage of the offer are bona fide education users, Commodore are dealing with all orders them-



selves – passing them on to accredited dealers in the appropriate area. "We are policing this offer very closely to make sure that the right people are buying the computers," said Commodore's rational sales manager for education, Peter 1980. "So far we have had tremendous response from the government right down to the schools themselves. We have a growing market share in education and there hasp't been an offer as keen as this one before." Commodore sooksman Andrew Ball added that

in the first month alone sales on the offer had "We have a totalled £250,000. Schools arowina market wanting to buy the package share in must provide either their DES number or an official education and purchase order and the offer there hasn't closes on May 31. been an offer as Further details can be keen as this one

Peter Talbat

obtained from Commodore's education sales desk on 0628 779677.

all the software necessary for the conversion but the real shock to the wallet comes with the purchase of digital film recorders which can run into thousands of pounds.

Under the Spell SPELL!, the computerised aid to

spelling that is now selling in record numbers to Amiga users, has found a new fan – Minister of Education Tim Eggar. He has written to Nicholas

He has written to Nicholas Winterton MP, another admirer of the program: "The Government welcomes such initiatives as a way fraising standards in our schools." And he added: "The Secretary of And he added: "The Secretary of

State is concerned at the perceived decline in the standard of spelling among young people and is keen that everyone in the world of education should take serious steps to improve those standards. Good spelling is essential in all branches of knowledge."

The Lowe down on ACS

before"

MANAGING director Martin Lowe reports that Amiga Centre Scotland have embarked on a substantial change of direction. They are now concentrating on developing low-cost advanced technology for business, television, the professions and education.

and education. "We intend to provide an environment where a business or education customer can be shown a complete range of computing hardware and software, where they can examine and try our equipment and where technical requirements can be identified and satisfied," he told



Amiga Computing.

Too lew people and corporations in the UK are aware of the power and price advantages of using the Amiga system. A fully-implemented version of AT&T Unix System V, release 4, is now available on the Amiga. Internationally, many broadcast and video professionals have already discovered the Amiga.

The validity of his decision was underlined by the successful appearance of AMS's 32-bit graphics board at top European computer show CEBIT where it attracted interest and orders from 40 coun-

"Commodore displayed four of our boards on their trade stand," said Lowe. "Japanese company Sharp also showed the Harlequin/Amiga combination displaying images captured with their top of the range scanners.

"Software developers in Europe and America are already producing programs to take advantage of our technology."

Features in previous issues of Amigo Computing, the Harlequin board substantially reduces the cost of generating broadcast quality, full colour images with an Amiga.

Spurious price cuts

FOLLOWING reports of price cuts for top-end Amigas in the USA, Commodore UK spokesman Andrew Ball has discounted suggestions that the same could happen on this side of the Atlantic.

He told Amiga Computing: "These are just spurious rumours."

The American price cuts take in both Amiga 2000 and 3000 ranges and vary from 10 to 26 per cent.



Silica presents some great offers on the award winning range of high quality do matrix printers from Citizen Each Citizen printer is built in the UK to exacting standards ensuring superb reliability and a very high quality of output. Our confidence in the quality of Citizen printers is such that we are pleased to offer a unique two year quarantee with every printer. Plus, if you purchase your Citizen printer from us, we will give you a Silica Printer Starter Kit (worth £29.95). FREE OF CHARGE!



144 CPS 24 PIN





CITIZEN 120D+

9-pin Printhead
Print Speed 144cps Draft
30cps N.C.
Epson 6 IBM Graphics Emulation
Pull Tractor & Bottom Feed
Superior Graphics - 240×218dpi
FREE Starter Kit STARTER KIT 1233.83 TOTAL ARP: \$263.76

ty pristing is required at a budget price.

2-5-pin Impact Printer

Print Speed (44-ops Draft

2 LO Force (48-ops)

8K Buffert

Epson, IBM & NEC P6+ Emulation

Advanced Paper Parking

5 Uperior Graphics - 360×360-pi

PRES Starter Kit MAP C292.58 STARTER NIT TOTAL RID: \$322.53 SILICA PRICE: 5210.33 SHEET FEEDERS

SWIFT 24 - COLO



SERIAL INTERFACES 1189 1280+ 158.81 1209 Swift 9/1240 122.21 1709 Swift 24 128.31 PRA 1709 Swift 24 225.38
PRINTER STAND
PRA 1742 12405wift 9/24 224.25
ORIGINAL RIBBONS
RIB 35201 12205wift 24 Back (8.77)
RIB 35201 12405wift 24 Back (8.77)
RIB 35202 12405wift 24 Back (8.77)
RIB 35203 Swift 9/24 Colour (15.83) COLOUR KITS PRA1236 Swift 924

 200 Continuous Address Labels on Tractor Feed
 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed own a printer, and would like a Silica Printer
may order one just. KIT 5000) for the special
£29.95



SILICA SYSTEMS OFFERS

PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product. Same price" basis.

ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales. BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your PC requirements from one supplier. FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/periphera

MENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards

ı	MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidoup, Kere, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309
١	LONDON SHOP:		
١	Cowing Nous:		Tel: 071-580
ı		Settridges (tel Feor), Oxford Street, London, WIA SAB	Tel: 071-629
1	SIDCUP SHOP:	Mon-Set 9.30em-6.00pm Late Night Thursday until 8pm Exte	maion: 3814
1	Opening Hours	1.4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidoup, Kent, DA14 40X Mon-Set 600am-630pm Left Night Friday until Join Fax	Tel: 081-302 No. 081-309-001

To: Silica Systems,	Dept AMO	DM-0691-55, 1	-4 The Meur	s. Hatherley	Rd, Sidcup	Kent, DA14 4
PLEASE S	SEND	CITIZE	N PRI	NTER	INFO	RMATIC

THE BEST ST HOME FINANCE PROGRAM NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA



AMIGA VERSION

* FULL MULTI TASKING * OVER 100 BUDGETS SELECTABLE (10 ANALYSABLE)

ersona

-The Worlds Most Sophisticated Personal Finance Program-

If you run a personal bank account and have a Commod Amiga then you need "PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER"

AS EASY TO USE AS A CALCULATOR

PFM makes full use of Amiga's Workbench interface, if you need to amend or update an entry or Standing order simply click on it. Your screen looks just like a bank statement!

STANDING ORDERS & DIRECT DEBITS EATEN ALIVE PFM handles Credit and Debit - Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly and even complicated regular payments like 12 payments of £52.99 followed by one of £12.50, PFM will check the date and automatically insert standing orders as they become due

BUDGET WITH EASE, AT A CLICK OF A MOUSE

If you're the type that likes to look ahead then PFM allows y to set budgets for both expenditure and income. Over 100 budgets can be set over a year, a quarter or a month and then 10 can be displayed either in figures or as a bar graph for a given period. Expenditure for these budgets can also be shown as a pie chart so you can tell at a glance where your money's gone. PFM also allows you to display or print your budget groups selectively so you can see your expenditure quickly and easily.

BALANCING WITH YOUR BANK ACCOUNT IS NO LONGER A JUGGLING ACT

When you get your bank account statement or a balance from an autobank machine you can confirm it with PFM quickly and easily. Simply select PFM's unique "Auto Balance" option and type in the balance as given by the bank and PFM will attempt to balance and highlight entries that have not yet been processed through the bank.





MAIN ACCOUNT SCREEN OTHER FEATURES

- * The number of entries is limited only by memory size * You define the file size
- * Old entries are automatically deleted
- * European or U.S.A. date formats * Balance of account graph
- * Moveable and re-sizeable windows
- Run multiple bank accounts by simply using different file names Multi-Tasking allows Multi-Account access.
- * Facility to check off items against statements
- * Locates cheques written months ago in second:
- * Selective print features for dates/statements/standing orders and budgets.





Home Finance Program By Peter Veale

Amiga Version by Dan Lennard. "PFM is one of those rare programs with which it is easy to feel comfortable from the first time you run it. Ron Massey, ST USER

"Personal Finance Manager is a sophisticated home financial package, it will probably help you save money.

"PFM is just the ticket if your expenditure is as disorganised as POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY



PIE CHART SHOWING SELECTED

Address



BALANCE DISPLAY SHOWING SELECTED DATES

Free 30-Day Trial Order direct from MICHTRON

ull refund.			NOT COPY	PROTEI
TO ORDER: SEND TO: MICHTRON PO BOX 68, St. Austell,	V.	BY PHONE: WITH CREDIT CARDS.	<u> </u>	VE

AMICA VEDEIONI	
YB. TELE: (0726) 68020. delivery. £30.95 (incl P&P).	7%

	TELE: (072) £30.95 (inc	-	76.4245 16.4245	
AMIGA	VERSION			-

AMIGA VERSION													
ė:	se	sen	d me	Pers	onal	Finance	M	anager	at	£30	95	(incl	P&P)
]	Chi	eque	enci	osed	made	pavable	to	MICHT	RO	N			

			Expiry date:	
	-	 	Expiry dute.	
ame				

Signed:

Games galore, but serious VR was the real draw

WITH a name like the European Computer Trade Show, you would have thought the number of different kinds of software and hardware on show at Islington's Business Design Centre would have been

You would have been wrong. The order of the day - or rather the order of the three days from April 14 to 16 inclusive - was games, games and more games.

True, there was the odd bit of hardware - though mostly joysticks. to aid the playing of games, and mice, which in many cases serve the same purpose - and several purveyors of educational and music software were in evidence

But in the main, games reigned

How strange to have to report, then, that the stand which had the most visitors queueing up was NOT organised by a games outfit.

It was a virtual reality demonstration from Divison, a company based in Chipping Sodbury, near Bristol, and which is involved in the more serious side of VR

d as

Although consistently well populated, even the Psygnosis hospitality suite, with those inevitable, loveable little Lemmings everywhere, could not raise the same amount of visitor Division's main claim is that it has

made VR a practical proposition. It has done this by creating the hardware and software that has moved It was a case of games

nearly all the way at the European Computer Trade Show, but Richard Williams managed to find the more serious side, too

Hi-Tec sign up Bugs Bunny and Co.

HI-TEC Software used the ECTS platform to announce a prestigious signing with a major cartoon company.

open the flood gates for a host of popular cartoon stars to appear on

The characters made world-famous by Warner Bros over the years

this leading-edge area of technology away from being an expensive laboratory plaything to a product that can be quickly integrated into any application which generates real

time images I must confess I didn't actually get to don the eve-set for a demo, the queues being too long. But I did manage a word with one of Division's directors, Steve Ghee, who told me the company was pushing itself at the research market. The idea is that Division provide the hardware and software with which the customer can write their own pieces of C. Most other companies involved in VR are working on specific games.

One of Division's customers is the Advanced Robotics Research Laboratory in Salford, Manchester The ARRL is putting together an advanced robotic control system, in which a robot is linked electronically to a human, and the robot "learns" all the actions performed by the per son. The human hears and sees exactly the same things as the robot. Steve Ghee says it is very, very hard to build an intelligent machine.

But by using VR to put a human into the loop, you can teach a robot how to do certain things very quickly.

WHAT'S

New software promised for Phazer

TROIAN manufacturers of lightphasers for use with the Amiga and other computers, and who also make lightpens for use with the Amiga and Amstrad PCW, with Atari ST/STE and PC versions coming soon, used the show as platform for the appouncement that it has established its own software

The idea is "to ensure a continuing supply of quality software" to support its products Trojan promised new titles for

all formats of Phazers would be released at regular intervals during 1991 and beyond, Imminent releases are The Enforcer. Aliex and Fire Star Troian lightphasers and light-

pens each carry a rrp of £39.99

Anyone thinking of contacting Steve or his colleagues at Division for a quote on a bespoke system had better consult their bank manager first. The kind of system being used in Salford costs more than £50,000, the eye-set and the electronic glove being the most expensive parts.

But there's hope. A system Division will be releasing in August will cost £10,000, and Steve says costs will continue to tumble until VR becomes de riqueur for all selfrespecting home computer fanatics and not just the game players!

What are the chances of Divisionstyle VR on the Amiga? "You can actually attach our box to the Amiga, and use the Amiga joystick to control things," said Steve

VR using a high-level language like Cheetah and

manufacturer Cheetan.
Visitors encountered what Cheetah described as
"the new generation of joystick technology".
Cheetah is renowned for helicopter-style hand-grip sticks, and after conducting extensive research designed a new and innovative range of

controller available", sitting snugly and neatly in

ity. The Tortoise is a green, ergonomically shaped model whose shell acts as the directional move-ment control. Aeroskate operates in the same way as a conventional skateboard, except that it con-nects to your games system or computer. Stick X's control handle sits comfortably in the

palm of the hand for long-term play, detecting the test movement of the hand to different direct tions. Finally, the Turbofighter is a two-handled Yoke with multi-directional control, including for ward and back movement. It comes complete with analogue and digital interfaces.

Show launch for scanner and rodent

A NEW scanning package for the Amina, and a new mouse which can be used with the Amiga or Atari STs, were launched at the show by

Pandaal Marketing Ltd (0234 The DAATAscan Pro complete graphic scanning package features >

WHAT'S

105mm scanning width. resolution from 100 to 400 dpi, choice of black and white or three dither patterns representing 64 grey scales, contrast control, real-time scanning display, zoom and pixel perfect editing clipboard feature ability to crop. rotate, flip and invert images and full

printer support The DAATAscan supports the IFF

file format, and is available now at an RRP of £189 95 including VAT. The ultra-high reso-

lution 360 dpi DAATAmouse includes a slider switch located underneath which is used to

choose between Atari and Amiga Pandaal claim the two micro-



have a lifetime of a million cycles. The anti-static lightweight ball runs smoothly on most surfaces and can be removed for cleaning. It's available now at an RRP of £34.95.

AMOS gets turbo charged THE AMOS Compiler - the turbo

booster for the 40.000-selling AMOS write-your-own-games program was the big news from Europress Software, the new name for Database Software as of May 1

Europress said the Compiler would be on sale from May, and would more than double the speed of AMOS programs. Some commands are seven times faster once compiled. Europress were also plugging AMOS 3D, which allows Amiga owners to create 3D objects and manipulate them in real-time, ideal for creating games like Starglider and

Inter-phase. And the next phase of the Fun School education al series for children, Fun School 4, is well under way and should be

Development team Chris Payne (right). Ric Vanner (left), and Peter Lee

and 3, and will offer six further programs across three age groups, all in line with National Curriculum guidelines. The Fun School series accounts for a staggering 79.6 per cent of all educational software sold by computer retailers according to independent market research commissioned by Europress Software, Managing director Chris Payne said more than a quarter of a million Fun Schools had been sold and dealers were convinced the range would continue to sell for years to come.

will be sold alongside Fun Schools 2

Contriving to cover Europe

CONTRIVER Europe Limited chose the occasion of the ECTS to announce that it is poised to launch its European distribution network.

The firm's products, which are made in Taiwan, include a wide range of mice, joysticks, disk boxes, mouse pads, printer stands and other accessories, Managing director Adolfo Giannini said Contriver's inten-

tion was to continue - its competitive pricing policy while maintaining the highest possible standards. The company was busy evaluating potential

distributors for the contriver range throughout the whole of

Lemmings walk it in leisure awards

(Lemmings), Best Graphics

Other awards were

Best Art Package - Deluxe Paint

Amiga Computing goes Euro

launched in the

autumn. It

Fun School

Amiga Computing, launched by Database Publications in 1988 and which last year moved to Interactive Publishing, is now to come under the banner of Europress Publications Limited. This is a result of the restructuring of all companies within

The magazine has been managed by Interactive Publishing, for the last fourteen months. Interactive was formed as the result of a historic deal between Gollner Publishing and Database Publications. Now all magazines published by the group will be united under one name. Chairman Derek Meakin, who founded the group 21 years ago, said: "With the creation of new subsidiaries in recent years, all with different names, there was a growing danger of the parent group losing its identity. From now on all companies forming part of the group will appear under the Europress banner". Richard Williams has been appointed publisher, with responsibility for both Amiga Computing and Atari ST User. The Amiga Computing editorial line-up comprises Eddie McKendrick (Features Editor) with Stevie Kennedy (Technical Editor) and Paul Austin (Deputy Features Editor). The art department is headed up by Mike Bailey (Art Editor).

Behind the scenes, key Amiga Computing personnel are Jane Conway (Sales and Marketing Manager), Tracy Carroll (Advertisment Manager), Simon Lees (Advertisment Sales), John Burns (Circulation Director) and David Wren (Circulation Manager). Richard Williams said: "With a new company structure and more staff we are in an ideal position to make Amiga Computing even better value in terms of editorial content and free disk programs. It will also boost our already great advertising power." Europress Publications also produce PC Today, The Micro User and Let's Compute! Other companies within the Europress Group include Europress Interactive (Amiga Action, ST Action, Games-X), Europress Software (Formerly Database Software & Mandarin Software) and Europress Trade Publications (publishers of Computer Trade Weekly). Michael Meakin becomes Managing Director of the group's holding company,

Europress Ltd. with Tim Roberts promoted to group financial controller.





Derek Meakin





MEGATRAVELLER

TAKES SCIENCE FICTION

ROLF-PLAYING LIGHT YEARS FORWARD!

The four legendary Frontier Wars have passed each started by the Zhodani and each ending in a shaky peace...



Now with the help of corrupt Imperium officials the Zhodani and the Outward Coalition are planning a fifth

Smugaling arms to traitorous groups within Imperium borders the Zhodani are planning to strike from within.



COURAGE

satellites to explore in 8 systems filled with exciting puzzles



danaerous subplots and interesting characters to encounter.



Saving the universe costs money. a detailed bartering system lets players

earn Imperial interplanetary trading, with 30 types of cargo.

and obstacles



" Heralded The American Computer Role-Playing Game of the Year!"

GRMING SYSTEM

IBM PC & COMPATIBLE

The most sophisticated character

generation system ever devised: five military classes, more than 70 talents and abilities. Allows player to control character development through 5 services: Army Navy Marines Merchants and Scouts



FIREPOWER

Realistic, combat sequences let you control each of your characters individually, while still giving general combat orders to the other members of your party. Utilise more than 30 weapons and skills in this advanced combat system.

"MegaTraveller 1, a game that truly warrants the highest level of praise, the attention to detail makes it exceptional!

72 varied skills to learn

and use including medical, pilotina communications, laser weapons, bribery



musical score, digitized speed and realistic sound effects



"MegaTraveller 1 is one of the finest roleplaying computer games in at least the last three or four years."

"MegaTraveller 1 is one of the best science fiction role-playing games ever for the computer."

QUOTES TAKEN FROM BRAGON MAGAZINE U.S. & QUEST BUSTERS

EMPIRE SOFTWARE, 4 THE STANNETTS TEL: 0268 541212

Although Commodore gave most of its space to PCs. it was....

A far from



WHAT'S

was created using the Amiga 3000 or

But before we get to meaty stuff

building a new factory in

And the icing on the cake is tha

it-CeBIT-sy event for the Amiga

Donald Maple mit der news und der views from CeBIT '91 in Hanover

Here we go again! In case you don't know it, the springtime CeBIT show held in Hanover, West Germany, is the largest computer exhibition in the world. More than 4,500 exhibitors from 41 countries, spread over some 20 halls covering nearly 300,000 square metres, showed their wares to a crowd of around 600,000 visitors. The exhibition grounds are so big that, in addition to its own train station, CeBIT provides a free bus service for visitors and a free taxi service for journos. Impressed? (Yeah - sounds almost as good as Birmingham's NEC! - Ed). Commodore is very popular in Germany so it's no surprise to learn that it has always been well repre-

Show highlights

sented here.

OK FOLKS, you waited long enough. The big news, of course, is the European premiere of CDTV which, contrary to popular misconception, Dynamic Total Vision*

CDTV is basically a 1Mb keyboardless Amiga with a CD-ROM drive and remote control.

Known internally within Commodore as "the baby" it will start shipping to selected markets in the U.S. and Europe this spring. CDTV was to be available in Germany in May at DM 1500 (just over £500)

CDTV is not TV format specific

and can be used with both PAL and He continued: "Some of the NTSC

"From the

world's leading software and refer-A "smart card" is use ence companies including for storage so when Guinness, Lucasfilm, the machine is EU CD Disney and the big turned off the European softsettings are ware houses are retained. working on CDTV can also CDTV titles." play "regular" audio CDs. titles include

World Vista Atlas, turn it on and the fully illustrated insert a CDTV disk Grollier encyclopedia you are involved immediand the King James Bible. ately in the content of the appli-CDTV is also ideal for high quality cation, not in operating the arcade games and entertainment machine," said Irving Gould titles. Because CDTV delivers music

video, text, graphics animation and interactivity its application is virtually A few examples are multimedia courseware, libraries, point of sales

presentations, product demonstrations and staff training. While CDTV is "multimedia for

the masses", Amiga 3000 is high end multimedia. However, the latter has also got some new clothes Namely, Commo-dore is branch-

The reference

among others

ing out into Unix with the "Amiga 3000 Tower" envisaged as a Unix server and the "Amiga 3000 UX" which runs the latest AT&T Unix

System 5 Release 4 The Tower Amiga has five 32-bit and three 16-bit slots.

WHAT'S

board also has a 200-pin CPU slot. In contrast to the Amiga 3000 the Tower has the four Zorro III slots on the motherhoard and not on a separate card. The video system has its own slot called VDF - Video

Display Enhancer & SCSI nort is also included on the motherboard The heart of the markine is a 25real hardware. The Commodore Mhz 68030 assisted by a 68882 booth was composed of three floating point coprocessor. 3Mb of stands: a tiny home computing RAM comes as standard of which

2Mb is fast RAM Using 4 Mbit chips this can be

brought up to 18Mb. The machine is supplied with either a 100Mb or 200Mb hard disk with access time of 10mr

The graphic resolutions range from 320x256 to 1280x512 and are backward compatible with all four previous Amiga modes.

A "flicker fixer" chip comes as standard. On the software side the Tower is delivered with "Amiga-Vision" authoring system and the Unix version can communicate with other machines via an Ethernet card.

For DOS masochists among you Commo-dore also introduced its fourth generation of machines which to date this year include nine new PCs such as slimuline notehooks desktor and towers featuring 286, 386 and 486 nmcessors

Hands on

Now that we're all charged up let's lay our grubby little hands on some

stand, an Amiga stand and a PC

The professional focus was clearly

reflected in how the total area was disided

The PC area was twice as large as the other two combined! In spite of this division being the same as last year it nevertheless seems contradictory to Commodore's statements that the Amiga is the main platform and that it outsells the PCs by a large margin. In contrast to last year's "wall of multimedia video" the Amiga stand this year was dominated by a "wall of CDTV" - a room size multi-screen display running CDTV demos. Oh yeah, the stand also contained a car. A what? No. really! A regular size car whose controls were connected to an Amiga and used in a competition

The competitors then "drove" the car and watched the monitor on the wall in front through the windshield. OK, it may not be virtual reality exactly but it comes close...

Let's party with Third Party!

"Delta-Base", distributed by Delta Konzent at 01049-2159-81007 (that's Germany you're calling so. don't make that call too long now!). is a multidimensional data base written by Chris M. Muench, The program is very sophisticated and after setting the initial parameters doesn't require the user to set the field definitions

In addition to supporting multiple users. Delta-Base has one or more Supervisors who are responsible for setting the parameters and structures and manage user access. Delta-Base runs on both the Amiga and the PC and is looking for a distributor in the UK so call Germany on 01049-711-3454285 if you wish to become one

Videocomp, responsible for the aforementioned "wall" of video last year, are well known here for endowing Amigas with Transputers and interfacing them with high-end professional video hardware

This year saw the introduction of DVE-10, an all-in-one device combining digital effects, a video processor, audio and video mixers, a fast digitiser and a Genlock interface

Merkens EDV introduced "VD 2001", a 24-bit real time digitizer and frame buffer. Originally developed in Austria the device sports a

plethora of features such as ARex support works with a number of picture formats, overscan, mask editing, brush handling, picture blow-up and reduction.

The price in Germany is DM 3998 (about £1.500). Merkens is at 01049-6196-3026 while the UK distributor is G2

"MXM-Chart" from MXM is a stock exchange analysis program. In addition to fast processing of data and creation of various graphs the program can also directly grab data from Videotext (the German equivalent of Teletext). The program version 1.00 lists for DM 349 (about 125 pounds). For more info call 01049-511-446376 (that's Germany

"Funlab" - a joint effort by Commodore, Kawai and Steinberg is a complete MIDI system incorporating both hardware and software. Introduced here last year, Kawaii supplies the 61-key synthesizer which is actually an FS-680 with a few additional interfacing features.

The 13-note polyphonic synth comes with 100 presets (five software modifiable), an on-board sequencer and a built-in rhythm machine with 100 different pat-

Steinberg custom wrote the software which is Funlab specific and



will only work with this synthesizes The main feature of the package is "one finger ad lib", where the user selects the rhythm, presses one key and the synth does the rest The rhythm selection determine the notes in the automatically creat

ed tune but these notes can also be defined by the user Funlab also sports a disk based "juke-box". New this year are more "juke-box" disks, each with up to 10 songs and including written

Maxon demonstrated their "Maxon-CAD" program with a special Turbo-version for the Amiga 3000. The prices are DM 249 (about 90 pounds) and SM 449 (about 160 pounds) respectively Both versions support the CRP graphic tablet and work in resolu

tions from 640x256 to 1024x1008 Maxon will answer your call at 01049-6196-481811 (Germany).

FEET Computer (yup, that's what they're called!) offer a complete digitizing solution for all Amiga models. ARISTOTAB, developed by ARISTO, is the digitizer while FEET Computer wrote the driver which controls the mouse and does scaling and rotation as

Use your hands and call FEET at 01049-40-7427081(Germany)

Einar Kretzler demonstrated three products: Video-imaging for architectural landscape simulations in CAD images. 3D-Simulation for creation of realistic models and Video-Presentation

Call 01049-451-36112 (Germany) for more info.





SCREEN GEMS is the only NEW Official Amiga A500 pack from Commodore!

Amiga ASSO Computer Reyboard
STATE TO THE STATE OF THE ST

Shadow of the Beast II Back to the Future II Night Breed

Deluxe Paint II Art Package

Kid Glove

Grand Monster Stam Tower of Babel

F-19 Stealth Fighter
The Ulimate Right Smukter game from Manageose worth \$24.99

Total package price includes VAT and Next Day Delivery by Courier* Don't delay - Order now! 24Hour Credit Card Hotline Telephone (0908) 378008

How to Order





36-37 Wharfside Watling Street Fenny Stratford Milton Keynes MK2 2AZ Telephone (0908) 378008 - Fax (0908) 379700 Showroom Hours - Mon to Sat 9.00am-5.30pm

pd

news

THE MAGAZINE FOR AMIGA PD ENTHUSIASTS



Other Theme Packs Available "Printer Workshop" for January

We have included on two packed disks the finest PD/Shareware programs to help Amiga users achieve high quality print results. Print disk labels with DiskPrint, Post is a Postscript Interpreter, PLUS PrintStudio, PrintSpage, PrintSpool GPrint and SolfFont. A total of 25 programs. 2 Disk Set for £5.59 (Members £5.49)

"Home Management Vol.II" for February

More useful programs for home use and the small business. There is a typing tutor and grammar checker PLUS 'Web' a superb spreadshort and 'DataEasy', an easy to use database. 'CheckBook' will keep track of your finances and 'Mileage Master' will tell you just how much your car costs to run. A total of 19 programs. 2 Disk Set for 55.99 (Members 55.49)

"Famous Board & Puzzle Games Vol.II"

for March
Fifteen games that include BackGammon, Chinese Checkers, a superb Draughts plus Dominoes, BlackJack Lab, the latest version of 3D
TicTacToe, Step 3, Puzz, Raps and Bounce.
2 Disk Set for £5.99 (Members £5.49)

"Disk Utilities Vol.I"

Do you have problems validating or formatting disks? Need an efficient back-up program? Want to speed up disk loading or even edit disks? This packed set includes over 20 useful programs that will solve these and many more disk related problems.

2 Disk Set for £5.99 (Members £5.49)

Are you reading PD News?

Just send 50p for a trial copy and keep in touch with top quality PD programs from GTS.

"K.O. the Virus"

effective PD and Shareware virus detectors and killers. Includes VirusX, ZeroVirus, NoVirus and many more.

Only £3.99 (Members £3.49) Update Service £1

"Video Applications Vol.1"
A custom pack for the Genlock user and Video enthusiasts. Features smooth scrolling titling programs, useful utilities, transport tools & fonts. 2 Disks Set for £5.99 (Members £5.49)

"T.V. Graphics" Original Video Fonts and Scenic Backgrounds

for fixed Video displays and titling. Ideal for home videos when a Genlock is not available. 2 Disk Set for £5.99 (Members £5.49)

"Catalogue Workshop"
Catalogue your Video/Audio Cassettes. Records.

Magazines, even your GTS PD Library! Print disk and cassette labels and much more! 2 Disk Set for £5.99 (Members £5.49)

ACCESS PUBLISHED BY GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES VISA
UNIT 1, DIPPEN, BRODICK, ARRAN, KA27 8RN SCOTLAND TEL: 977 082 234 (24 H SERVICE) PAX: 977 082 212

What is Public Domain all about? You've seen the programs but do you grasp the concept? Paul Austin and Eddie McKendrick get public spirited on your behalf

Money for othina?

The Concise Oxford Dictionary defines "Public" as "open to or shared by all the people" and "Domain" as "an area under one rule." Gel these two definitions together and you have a Public Domain software is all

Public Domain is a sense of enthusiasm for the widest possible development and enjoyment of computers. This conflicts sharply with the commercial ethic of identifying computing as a market within which money is the motivator and profit the prime concern

something that an off-the-shell package couldn't cater for Having put effort into producing the software, it made sense

dissipate everything from pro-Originally, most PD programs software through to scrolling vector-ball demos

behind Public Domain software is that it is intended to be entirely free. More and more

It was this type of software

which established the PD distri-

these days, this principle see with the larger libraries as they have grown over the years.

Growing up The Public Domain industry has

evolved from a small enthusiasts' haunt into a fully fledged ers eager to get bargain priced

DISK CATALOGUE ONLY 75p REFUNDABLE ON FIRST ORDER

P D REBELS (ONE)

BRITAINS BEST VALUE AMIGA PD LIBRARY THE REBELS TOP 100 "THE BEST OF THE REST"

OVER 1600 PD TITLES ALL IN OUR NEW CATALOGUE

Star Trek (Strategic) * Star Trek (3) 2 Drives *
Star Trek (2) New version
Star Trek (2) V good

Rash Bier (Boulderdash clone) Breakout Construction Set

R10 Holy Grall (Text Adventure) *

Battle Force (Strategy game)

Games Pack 1. Arcade games

UTILITIES

R22 Clerk Visicala (Spreadsheet) R24 R.I.M. (Great database) +

926 Flevihose (Smole dotohose) R31 Ultimate Virus Killer R33 Credit (Text editor)

R35 Cli Tutorial R36 Virus X R38 Trooper Fonts (3) (D Paint etc.)

RAD LIMBLY Disk Set /10h MUSIC MED

R42 Soundfracker Inst Set (10)

R44 Noisefracker Sonix Instruments + Music (10) Amazing Tunes 2 (3) Brilliant *
D Mob 4 (Brilliant)

RSO Crusaders Bacteria

RSO C Bit YU (Brilliant); RS7 RDR Stoto Domiy

DEMOS R58 Budbrain 1 (2) Over 18's R60 The Run (Amazing animation)

R63 Fraxion Horror (Sick!) R64 Kylie Demo (2)

* = 1 Meg (2) = 2 Disks etc R67 Elvira Demo * R68 Predators Mega Demo (2) R69 Puggs in Space *
R70 New Tec Demo (2) *

R73 Walker Demo 2 *
R74 Cool Enough *
R75 Madonna Side Show (3)

R80 Real Things (2) (Birds & Horses) GOODIES R81 Dope Infromoker R82 The Probe Demo *

R83 Fractal Flight * R84 Video Applications (2) RR5 Demolisher Utilities (2) R8A Clinost Set (5)

R88 Boot Writer R89 Education Set 1 (2) Age 6+ R90 Education Set 2 (5) Age 13+ R92 Messy Dos

DOA Pard Davil Ittilities N Comm (Modern software) R98 Power Packer 2.38 R99 C Compile P100 X Copy

THE BEST DEALS AROUND Deal 1 1.0 Disks = 61 75 each

Deal 2, 10+ Disks = \$1.75 each

Deal 4, Buy 10 PD Disks and get a free 10 capacity box Deal 5. No minimum order charge

Deal 6. No millimum arasi charge Deal 6. No post & packaging Deal 7. No VAT to add Deal 8. Order before 3 o'clack and we despatch same day Deal 9. Order 3 disks and get a free catalogue

Walker 1 (1 Meg) - Classic D002 Walker 2 (1 Meg) - Classic D002 Walker 2 (1 Meg) - Brill D003 Walker 3 (1 Meg) - Nice Legs

D147 Neighbours Sideshow - Hilatous D148 Viz Calendar - Good

D150 Windsurfer Anims (1 Meg. 2 Disks)

D153 Epic Game Demo (1 Meg) - Get b!

D168 Horizon Megademo - Cool D169 Budbrain Megademo 2 - Well 'Ard

SEND CHEQUES P/O TO: PD REBELS 52b LONG STREET DEVIZES, WILTS

0380 727419

B PUBLIC DOMAIN

ALL DISKS ARE 99 PENCE

OPD245 FLASHBURR P.D. GAME

OPD078 BUDBRAIN MEGADEMO 1 (2) (M)

Numbers in () means number of disks, M = 1 Meg, X = 18 years only Price is 99 pence per disk + 50 pence p&p per order

Cheques/PO payable to Orbital PD.

5 Green Lane, South Challey, East Sussex 8N8 48T England.
All overseas orders are subject to a 30 pence per disk surcharge.
SAE for a free catalogue. Tel: 0273 401286

FAST ULTIMATE PD DEMOS

M034 Total Remix (2 Disks) - UZI SMM M035 Digital Concert 2 - Get This Now M036 Digital Concert 3 - And This M037 Digital Concert 4 - Cool

D004 Cool Cougar (1 Meg) - Amazing D014 Space Ace Demo (1 Meg) - Wokad D028 Budbrain Megademo (2 Disks) - Get it Now! MISS Digital Concert 5 - One of the Best MISS Digital Concert 6 - Get It! MISS DIGITAL CONCERT 1 - Amazing M049 Ben Elton (XXX) - Very Funny M055 Get Up - Mega Cool Long Sample M064 Sound Atax 2 - Cool Disk Full D059 Red Sector Megademo (2 Disks) - Best D062 Red Sector CEBIT 90 - Amazing D077 Good Morning Vietnam - Cool Sample D088 Silents Megademo - Very Good M070 Scoopex Shadow Music - Get It! M075 100 C64 Tunes - Nice M093 P.E. Module Comp 24 (1 Meg) - Coo M094 Vision Music Masters - Well 'Ard D151 Robocop 2 Slideshow - Nick Disk Full

M094 Vision Music Masters - Well "Ard M112 Jame Revolutions - Check It Out! M114 Bethy Boo! - Just Doing the Do! M125 RAF Megamis 2 (2 Disks) - Bell M127 Amiga Chart Mix 6 - Mega Cool M134 Mismi Vice (4 Disks) - Er... Long! M196 Laurel & Hardy (2 Disks) - Very Good M142 Amazing Tunes 2 (3 disks 1 Mag) UTILITIES

D184 Dragons Lair 2 (1 Meg) - Nice Anim & Sound D185 Whath of the Demon Demo (1 Meg) - Cool D186 Team Suzuki Demo - Cool Graphics U004 Soundtracker Collection (3 Disks) - Great U012 Mega Utils - 175 Utils U023 Warriors Crunchers Disk - Load of Them D187 Batman the Movie (1 Meg) - Mega Cool D188 Demoniac Demo - Amazing D189 Simple Stuff, 5 Latest Demos - Cool U047 Jazzbench - Cool & Better Workbench U059 Clip Art - Loads of Cool Art U059 Litimate Copy & Virus Killer Disk D190 Iraq Demo - Very Funny & Good D217 Sivcath Demo Comp 1 – 5 Brill Demos U072 Rippers - 44 Music Rippers + Demo

GAMES DMOB Music 2 - Cool & Funky G001 Star Trek 3 (2 Disks) - The Besti G008 Board Games - Monopoly etc etc M012 DMO8 Music 4 (2 Disks) - Very Nice M026 Amigs Chart Mix 5 - Another Cool Disk G015 Star Trek (1 Meg. 3 Disks) - Good

CRAZY COMPETITIONS AMIGA ONLY

Please add 50p PSP to total. Hundreds of disks in stock, please make all cheques payable to P. A. Cannon, Send all orders to: Ultimate PD, Dept AC, 44 Festining Road, Gabatta, Cardiff CF4 2QS

The Ultimate PD Mag Catalogue Disk is now available for only 75p or free with orders of 2 disks or more alle PU Mag Catalogue unix is now assesse to only rap bit nee with unders on.

All orders back in the post, the same morning. Order 10 disks and choose 1 th

Europe Orders Add Stip per disk P&P. World Orders Add 71p per disk P&P. Ultimate P.D. is the fastest, friendliest and most reliable P.D. library around



The dirt on the domain

The world of Public Domain has been gradually gaining a reputation not too discimilar to that of a used car calesmen.

too dissimilar to that of a used car salesmen.

Yes, I know I'll receive hundreds of irate letters from furious used car

salesmen threatening litigation for being compared with a business which is as notoriously dodgy as PD, but nevertheless it must be said.

The problems with the Public Domain usually arrive with the fly by night elements that set up overnight and go bust almost as quickly, leav-

ing punters in the dark and invariably out of pocket.

The only real way to avoid the Arthur Daily element is to check out their ads in respectable magazines and make sure they're well put together. If possible check a few back issues to see if they regularly appear in the advertiser; index.



ALL

HE

software. A good example of the speed and scale of development is provided by one of Britain's bigger libraries, Wakefield based 17-Bit soft-

Back in February 1988 they boasted a library of 40 disks. Now they are approaching the 1,500 disk mark. Things haven't stabilised yet, the library is still growing at an impressive rate.

Looking at 17-Bit now, it is difficult to retain perspective and keep sight of the original PD ideals.

The organisation occupies its own offices with five staff looking after the needs of over 19,000 members. There is no disputing that Public Domain has developed from more

than a back bedroom pursuit. More and more people, perhaps dissatisfied with existing PD sources, are opting to set up their own PD libraries. Some do it for fun, others aim to make their fortune from selfing other people's youltraty efforts.

Martyn Brown has been in PD for over three years. Known to his firends as "Spadge", he is one of the most influential players on the PD circuit. He is reflective on the UK Public Domain scene, hankering back to the early days when the floppies were few but the quality was high.

"Our most popular sellers in the early days were utility disks, Sonix tunes and the Walker demos," he relates, pointing illustratively at a 17bit PD catalogue on the table. So

what sells now? Martyn reveals without hesitation: "It is all sampled stuff now, graphics and sound."

No productivity software?

Martyn breaks the silence pensive-

ly: "No, not really, it is one of the weak spots with Amiga PD. We do some utility packs but there is hardly anything in the way of decent serious software."

What we now have is a Public Domain software base awash with

demos , innumerable disk utilities and workbench hacks, but few useful programs. This is quite a contrast to the PD scene of a few years ago.

Free PD?

nting illustratively at a 17PD libraries charge anything from 50p to £5 for disks. As previously dis-

PD the legal language

For the average newcomer the almost endless variety of legal variations beneath the umbrella of the Public domain can make the basically liberal philosophy of the business seem very confused. To help clear the waters here's a brief guide as to what it all means.

PD/Freeware

With this format you're not obliged to send anything to anyone, the whole thing is totally tree. The only restriction is that the software is not sold commercially and it it's distributed to anyone the cost of the disks is not meant to exceed the amount required for duplication, packaging and postage.

Shareware

This is by far the most popular format. The idea is to allow you to sample the software and if you then use it on a regular basis you're legally bound to pay a nominal amount to the author.

This will usually have the added effect of making you a registered user,

This will usually have the added effect of making you a registered user, which generally means technical support and access to the latest upgrades.

Licenceware

In most cases this distinction only really applies to PD libraries by restricting distribution to the library with the particular software franchise in question.

As far as we the punters are concerned the software itself is usually Shareware with an occasional exception and should be treated

War and PD

As you've no doubt noticed there seems to be something of a range war in progress with various factions cutting prices like throats and rustling software faster than a cowboy with an insatiable desire to poke other people's critters.

This cut throat mood is not solely the fault of the small operators but in fact quite the reverse. The large libraries use their formidable market position to conver various new releases with Licenceware agreements which vary in detail but invariably result in the software being side temporarily or permanently to the library in question.

As a result, what's left for the rest becomes very hot property and of course that's when the blood starts to flow.

Beerware

This is a splendidly silly alternative which calls for the donation of a six pack of beer to the alcoholic author. Of course if the beer monster in question lives in Lapland it could be a lot cheaper to send a cheque and a bottle opener.

Charityware

This is a rare but highly commendable variation on the theme. As you've no doubt guessed if you become addicted to the program in question you're required to send a donation to the charity of either your or the author's choice.

If your conscience can stand this particular poke in the eye and you still don't donate you've got to be classed as a very sad character.



Have you paid your licence

The Licenceware arrangement is something of a mixed blessing. It actually contravenes the spirit of PD in the eyes of most aficionados by restricting the socialist ideals of the PD concept.

The trouble with such high ideals is that they are seldom lived up to 'and as a result the poor forgotten souls who created the software rarely receive the reward they so richly deserve.

The rewards should come in the form of Shareware donations from the heards of punters who regularly make use of the authors' hard work. Unfortunately this very seldom happens and as a result licenceware releasers are destined to dominate PD in the not to distant future.

The various forms of PD agreement are explained elsewhere in the article but nevertheless it's worth remembering that the vast majority of releases are Shareware which leaves you legally bound to contribute to the coffers of the author if and when you become a regular user of the software.

In the eyes of many an author the licenceware approach is an ideal answer to the problem of non payment. When a product is licenced to a particular library the author immediately receives a payment for his labours.

At this point the software doesn't usually become copyright material in the normal sense, but it does mean it can't be legally distributed by another library. Nevertheless it can usually still be given away, something which the average PD library is far from keen on.

Even though the authors do receive some cash from the library which will be distributing their latest releases, it's by no means enough to retire on. As a result there's no reason why a Shareware contribution couldn't be made to encourage the authors on to their next minor masterpiece.

There is a variation on this theme which makes the licenceware contract valid for a limited period. This is perhaps the best of both worlds, allowing the author to see some return, the library to make some profit, which of course they donate to charity, and lastly for the spirit of PD which can fully embrace the software after the licence period expires.

The old guard may well be completely died in the wool as far as PD principals are concerned but with the new mood in the market these high ideals are no longer enough to maintain the standard of software which the average complacent punter has come to expect.

charge for downloading software, but they usually expect something uploaded in return.

This principal works well, ensuring that there is always a fresh supply of software available to down-

It is important to bear in mind that depending on where the bul-

letin board is, how fast your modem can go and how big the program you are downloading is, it could well be cheaper to buy the software from a library.

a library.

If you are determined to spread
PD to the masses, it might be worth
taking the plunge and setting up

depending on where the bul- your own Bulletin Soard. This in it is a

An old friend from the Public Domain Demo sce

Paying

There is an easy alternative to the tangled web of licence agreements: simply cough up the cash and make the donation like you're supposed to.

This ion't quite as surreal as it.

seems. There are some definite advantages to becoming a registered user. Perhaps the biggest bonus is access to updates as soon as they're available, not to mention the technical support the author will be more than happy to supply to his new found friend.

Another twist in the tale employed by many a wiley author is to only supply partial versions of their software for release within the PD.

Only when you do the decent thing and cough up the cash will you receive the full-blown all singing, all dancing version of the software complete with extra disks or occasionally even various hardware add-ons which will allow full use of the software in question.

An alternative method of encouragement relies on the need for a manual which the author will happily trade for the appropriate cash incentive. Both these methods are becoming increasingly popular.

The only downside for the partially complete approach is the potential for free advertising that has already been spotted by a good few commercial companies.

Occasionally it can be really useful to get some hands-on experience of expensive commercial packages before you hand over your hand earned cash, but more often than not the PD alternatives are just advertisements for the next ninja mutant blast-'emup.

cussed, the actual software is free, so where does the money go? Again, Martyn Brown can offer an insight: "We charge £1.50 for our disks and all we really do is cover our costs."

Some of the cost can be directly accounted for: 35p on postage and packing, 30p on duplication and 5p on literature. These factors combined account for 50% of the cost.

That may look as if it leaves 70p profit on each disk but there is quite a lot to read between the lines.

From that remaining 70p, the

library has to pay for lighting, heating, telephones, five staff and a whole range of other day-to-day costs.

Add to that the production of the

"Update" disk magazine which is sold for only £1 an issue and the cost of advertising in magazines. With these factors combined you won't get much change from

won't get much change from £60,000 each year. The bottom line is, in order to cover costs 17-8it have to sell 85,715 disks annually. To assist in the duplication pro-

cess, 17-8it have a professional duplicator capable of chucking out copied, verified disks at the rate of 128 an hour. So if you have a bedroom big

enough and you really do enjoy licking stamps there is nothing to stop you setting up a library. Don't underestimate the sheer volume of effort required though.

Direct Connection It is possible to get your hands on PD software without paying a library for

it is possible to get your hands on it? it should be provided the program of the country providing it. Hundreds of Bulletin Boards exist up and down the country providing literally thousands of PD programs for a wide variety of machines. Up until a year or so ago, the Amiga was the poor relation online, but we are catching up fast. Most 88's don't

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M. D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity of apologising to all its competitors. Our MAD SPRING SALE will be offering Discs, Storage boxes etc. at UNBELIEVABLE, UNREPEATABLE MAD, MAD PRICES, As ever the best costs less at M.D. Office, WE GUARANTEE IT.

JUST MARVEL AT THESE INCREDIBLE OFFERS

OVER 20,000 HAPPY CUSTOMERS LAST YEAR ALONE

CERTIFIED PRODUCT * UNBEATABLE PRICES * AMAZING VALUE

3.5" 'MAGIC MEDIA' DS DD DISCS

 25 DS-DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.
 £19.95

 50 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.
 £29.95

 75 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.
 £37.95

"Magic Media" is our own brand of carefully selected Diskettes. We boastfully claim these Discs to be the very best quality available. 100% certified, tested product, simply the best. YOU CANNOT BUY BETTER

5.25" 'MAGIC MEDIA' DS DD DISCS

\$0.95.05.25 "22K DISCS WITH OUR DELLIVE STORAGE BOX. £19.95".
0.05.00.5.25 "20K DISCS WITH OUR DELLIVE STORAGE BOX. £23.96".
0.00.05.00.5.25" "20K DISCS WITH OUR DELLIVE STORAGE BOX. £29.95".
220.05.00.5.05" "20K DISCS WITH OUR DELLIVE STORAGE BOX. £29.95".
220.05.00.5.25" "20K DISCS WITH OUR DELIVE STORAGE BOX. £25".
229.95".
229.95".
220.05.00.5.25" "20K DISCS WITH OUR DISC WITH 2 DISC

YOU CANNOT BUY BETTER

"MAGIC MEDIA" HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS
100 SH 0 3.5" 14 MEG DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE 21499
30 SH 0 3.5" 14 MEG DISCS WITH DISCAME BOX 21995
30 SH 0 3.5" 14 MEG DISCS WITH DISCAME BOX 21995

"MAGIC MEDIA" HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS
10 SH 05 25" DISCS NUBBARY CASE
30 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 216
50 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 216
50 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 226
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DELIVE STORAGE BOX. 228
100 SH 05 25" 12 KES WITH DE

10 DS H0 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE. £14.59
30 DS H0 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX. £39.55
50 DS H0 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX. £49.55
100 DS H0 3.15" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX. £49.55
100 DS H0 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX. £49.59
(AS EVER LIFETIME DUARANTEED, LINQUESTIONALE QUALITY)

MISCO DISCO DRIVES & MICE

MISCINGO SERVICES OF DISCOVERY CONTROL OF DIS

BANX BOXES

BY OVERWHELMING PUBLIC DEMAND WE ARE NOW ABLE TO OFFER THESE BOXES AGAIN. THEY STACK HORIZONTALLY OR VERTICALLY. FIRST COME – FIRST SERVED ONLY 28.95 NEW - NEW - NEW

THIS MOUSE IS SIMPLY THE BEST VALUE MONI BUY, VERY LIMITED STOCKS ONLY £29.99

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS. TELESALES HOTLINE: 0689-861400

(All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT and carriage UK Mainland only) E.&O.E.

EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

VISA

£1.25 Ctrictly £1.25 JP.D. per disk per disk

Fast, Furious and Friendly...

HOUSE PACK

Games Music Creator. lesus Loves Acid. Ove 20 House Samples and Blank Disc

Only £6.50 incl.

18 Games including Chess 3D Pool Fruit Machine, SB and Castle

Only £6.00 incl.

BLANK DISKS

10 FOR \$5.50 D169 Home and Away 50 FOR £22.50 All prices inclusive of

Postage and VAT

Jazzbench, Speedbench, Workbench Fun!, New Undated Virus-Killer. Blank Disk and free P&P

Only £6,00 incl.

DEMOS 0209 Alcatraz Megademo 2 D204 Animation 1991 D184 Acrie Jones Slideshow D195 Bob Crazy

D015 Budbrain (2 Disks) D173 Budbrain 2 (The Sequel) D211 Runcan Rurner Anim (1 Mb) D020 Cebit/Coms/Victory (1Mb)

D189 Centronics Demo Compilation 0225 Cheap-o-Productions Video

8231 Colour Cycling 0232 Deadly Jammin 2 D171 Desert Island Slideshow

D157 Dracors Lair 2

0037 Fractal Flight (1Mb) 0170 Girls of Sport Illustrated

0202 Jamie's Maga-mix 1 D182 Japan Culture Slideshon

D046 Jasper Carrott 0213 Machine Animation

DOSS Maderna D164 Madonna (2 Disks) D145 Madonna 2

D168 Madrona Carteon Animation 0129 Maria Whitaket

D188 Napalm Death DOTS Puggs in Space D183 Red Devil Compilation 8 (1996) D176 Red Sector Megademo (2 Disks)

0177 Space Rubbles D163 Space Chase (1 Mb) 0121 Star Trek Animations (Agatron 17)

DORO Star Trak Animations D112 Swalthy 2 (1Mb)

D174 Technoball Game Demo (New) D099 Walker Demo 2 (1Mb)

HTH ITIES U063 Amisszer (Astronom) 11085 Art of Virus-Killing U071 Rechythris (1Mb)

U054 Business Card Maker U073 C-Light (1Mb) U007 C Manual (3 Disks) U069 Cartoon Brushes 11060 Champions Total Utilities

U065 Chet Splace (Over 20 Utils) U049 Countach Art Collection (3 Disks) U056 DTP Clip Art (2 Disks 13342 Education 1: German U043 Education 2: Learn Geograph

11068 Feet Disks (4 Disks) UIDS1 Future Composer UR72 Georgiopy (1Mb) U006 Home Business Pack (3 Disks Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet,

19967 Innemaria U057 Med v2.13

U019 Pagesetter Clip Art

HDS Selvi 6 18384 Speech Toy (Let Computer do the

Talking! U064 Star Chart (Astronomy)

LIDES Workbeach Fuel MUSIC M1338 Channel Soundtracker M130Bach Busten

M137 Drugaders Project Real M135 Debbie Gibson (2 Disks) M118 Helloween (2 Disks) M093 Iron Maiden

Excellenti

M018Miami Vice Remi M120 Original Rips 1 (Best of PD Music M121 Original Rips 2 M095 Pet Shop Boys 2

Alternatively, why not buy all six for £15.00, postage free! games and cheats!

Games Galore 1 Games Galore 3 Games Galore 4 Games Galore 5 Games Galore 6

M123 What Time is it Love? (1 Mb)

G058 2-Player Soccer League

G063 Electric Train Set G069 Escape From Jovi

G052 Jeopard (1Mb)

G096 Learn and Play 1

Q067 Learn and Play 2

G074 Master of the Town

G065 Quizmaster

G060 Stakeolt Q064 Star Trek (US) (2 Disks)

Q056 The Turn

GAMES

These disks total over 50

A big sorry to everyone out there for the price rise, due to higher costs. S.P.D. true name of P.D. All

Please add 70p for post and packing Overseas orders very welcome, but please add 25p per disk for postage costs.

Bristol BS1 5UT

Send SAE for free new catalogue describing all disks in library! Cheques/PO's to:

STRICTLY P.D. 11 York Place, Brandon Hill,

per disk

Cult themes like 'Star Trek' form an important part of the PD scene

cheap as it might sound either though.
Firstly you will need a fairly mean.

hisby you will need a fairly meaty Amiga, a fast modern and masses of storage space. Next you will have to get a phone line and pay the quarterly rental.

You will not be able to hold an impressive range of software for download on a single floppy Amiga 500. You really need a hard disk to do a board justice, even then it could be a struggle.

As of January this year, the Fred Fish library consisted of 530 megabytes of data spread over 46,000 separate files.

If you really do have more money and enthusiasm than sense, you would do well to consider a CD ROM drive. The Fish collection is available on a single CD for \$69.95.

The politics

The Public Domain sector seems to have changed quite dramatically over the years. Something which owes its success to a group of enthusiasts working together to promote a machine has turned into a much more commercial beast.

As the collection of available software grows, it is obvious that the number of distribution outlets and methods will increase. At the end of the day it is down to Public Domain users to keep the industry in check. Any library which starts solely for profit does not deserve to survive, nor will it with the fierce competition

All change

A quick glance at any author's income, or to be more accurate the lack of R, Is enough to make anyone understand the disillusionment which drives the talented to the tempting allure of licenceware and possibly on to do the unthinkable.

Yes there's an even darker side to the business which is begin ning to appear due to the apathy of the punters. This is the recent move by the authors of software such as the massively popular PowerPacker series to release their latest versions in the commercial sector in a final desperate attempt to make flooppies meet.

This is almost an inevitable move which is brought about solely through a lack of support within the PD. As I mentioned earlier the complacency regarding quality releases never fails to amaze me. PowerPacker is a fine example. When it was in the PD most people mayer, considered position a Stamovare doubtion but neverthe-

less these same souls were more than happy to cough up the £7.99 to buy it commercially. Perceivable value is a strange beast...

in today's scene. Martyn Brown wryly recalls the early days: "We would put a lot of effort into compiling disks only to find another library copying them and selling them for £1 cheaper."

Cheaper."

The whole point of Public Domain

is that it can be freely distributed so things all come back to enthusiasm and effort. Martyn is not bitter about the re-distribution of software from 17-Bit's library.

He acknowledges that the practice can't really be described as pira->



Hours of talent and hard work often combine to produce useles

Back room

With the business being 99 per cent mail order, the temptation to set up a couple of drives in a back bedroom and dodge the inquisitive eye of the tax man is almost too much to bear for many an acne ridden entrepreneur. This often ends in some very

dodgy operators and virus ridder results that can cause misery to millions of defenceless files. Because of the small scale and limited access to new material most of the software on offer is usually far from new and often less than complete.

A common marketing ploy is to be extremely selective when constructing the disks. For example a couple of useful utils or the odd game may be added and then heavily featured in the ads but the rest of the disk is invariably complete rubbish, merely added to make up the numbers.



re seductive face of Public Dom

Fred Fish

If you look at almost any PD column, sooner or later the name Fred Fish is bound to make an appearance. The Fred Fish or "Fish disk" collection is the biggest and best in the business.

Good old Fred has been banging out the good: since 1985 and as a result it's become the definitive collection which covers literally everything to do with PD on the Amiga.

Fred's latest wares are a very hot item in the PD world and the best bits soon find themselves in almost every library in the business. If a library boasts a complete and current collection of Fred's disks it's usually

safe to say that you're dealing with a professional out-fit.

At the last count Fred's collection came in at around the 460 mark so that's the sort of figure you should be looking for. The collection was initially compiled from sources mostly within the states but as it's grown it's attracted contributors world wide.

The only real problem with Fred's immense collection is its size and variety, so if you're after specific items a copy of Aquarium is essential. This is the database which gives a guide to the entire collection and should take you straight to what's required.



y because there is no convright on the software to start with. If you are looking to buy PD soft-

ware, the message is to shop around. A casual flick through this issue of Amiga Computing will reveal a myriad suppliers eager to provide you with their wares

These are combined to form the definitive PD collections in each particular field. They can vary from games, utilities, home management, dip art and so on

If you've not yet delved into the domain this is an excellent entry point for your first investments. On paner it can sometimes appear a rather expensive alternative to single disks priced at 99p, but it's worth remembering that there's very little wasted space and of course you're sure that the contents will be relevant to your requirements

The plastic press

Another aspect of the domain not vet mentioned is the ever expanding market for disk-based magazines. If you're not familiar with the medium a brief explanation is in order

These disks are usually monthly offerings which are either released through the individual libraries in a similar format to the licenceware arrangement applied to PD software or are written and released by the larner libraries themselves

These are then either bought separately or sent to registered subscribers in a newsletter format

If it's literary quality and news

Private collections

Along with the PD monsters which are distributed to all such as Fred's there are a number of collections which are exclusively distributed by individual libraries. An example of this would be the

Than collection released through the Amiganuts United. It's a pick of the PD from the states and combines it onto a single, extremely stylish disk. It's worth enquiring with larger libraries about similar deals they may have struck with other collections.

you're after it's probably best to go for the independent releases. Aside from the quality of the contributors there's the added advantage which the international input lends to the magazine.

As a consequence of their Email upbringing they tend to provide the latest stories, software, news and reviews from literally all around the world

Of course one of the main selling points of most plastic mags is the weird and wonderful collection of software bundled with every issue. It tends to be something of a mixed bag but in general the quality is high and of course bang up to date.

If you check out the Public Domain section in this issue you'll find a quide to the alternatives which should point you in the right direction towards the best in the plastic nness

Helping hands

Another commendable talent of the PD is its ability to throw a lifeline to those poor souls who are stranded. lost and alone with their consuming passion for some sort of bizarre Amiga application.

If you're one of these poor unfortunates try contacting one of the larger libraries and they should be able to put you in touch with various clubs that deal with everything from fractals to C programming

Most of these clubs release monthly newsletters full of hints, tips and reviews which cover everything to do with their particular passion, so even the keenest enthusiast should be kept happy for hours, months or even years.

See a specialist Libraries tend to specialise these days

in order to cultivate a particular area of the market. As Martyn acknowledged, 17-8it is perhaps not the best place to find productivity software. but if it is utilities and entertainment software you are after, the choice is endless Most libraries produce catalogue

disks, or hard-copy lists. It makes sense to scan these carefully before committing to buying a lot of disks for only a few bits and bobs of soft-Often you can find the same pro-

grams you require, packaged up on fewer disks within a different library. The range and depth of software available is evident within the pages of Amigg Computing each and every

Our Public Domain column aims to provide the latest gen on programs that are unique, of special

merit or just plain indispensable To make the most of your Amiga, you really should make the most of Public Domain.

The new movement

If it's quality rather than quantity you're after take a look at some of the long established libraries which produce compilation collections of the best software in any specific area.



Why do they do it?

Even if you prefer a poke in the eve to the average scrolly demo you can't fall to be impressed with the incredibly clever coding which goes in to producing these amazing combinations of graphics and sound.

I'm far from a fan of the average scroll routine but I must admit the quality of the coding never fails to impress.

The obvious question is, why aren't these guys and gals making a fortune writing the next software smash?

Well, guite simply that's exactly what they intend to do and a jaw dropping demo is just the thing to attract the attention of the software houses. Many a scrolly demo expert has moved on to coding classics for the com-

It's not only coders who benefit from the demo scene. If you're looking to break into the serious side of Amiga music, joining a coding team may well be a route to fame and, if you get noticed, perhaps even a bit of for-



SENLAC SOFTWARE PD

14 OAKLEA CLOSE, OLD ROAR ROAD ST LEONARDS ON SEA. FAST SUSSEX TNR7 7HR TEL: 0424 445498 FAX: 0424 755093 2-10 disks £1.25 each. 11 or more disks 99b each MAIL ORDER PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

Personal Callers to our new shop at Unit 6, West Hill Arcade, George Street, Hastings

ANIMATION

GRAPHICS				
IFF Pixs I	Forgotten Realn			
IFF Pixs II	Paradise Slides			
IFF Pixs III	Joe II Slidesbow			
IFF Pixs IV	Nasa Digipixes I			
IFF Pixs V	Nasa Digititiss II			
Fantasy I	Disney I*			
Fantasy II	Countach Fanta			
Fantasy III	Countach Fanta			
Fantasy IV	Viz Slide Show			
Fantasy V	Agatron Reflecti			
Eastary VI	Sum Commention			

asy I Galams Gate Turbo Silver Macks Nik Williams Broadcast

Stealthy I Rotating Ship Walker I

2 MEG

Lost In Scape (3

1 MEG Italia Cinema Billy The Kid Juggler 2 11/2 MFG

At the Movies 3+3 1/2 MEG

C Light C Light Anin Anti Flicker

UTILITIES

BUSINESS FINANCE

D-Com TV GFX/Fonts (2) Boothlocks (2)

Graphics Apps (2) Energy Utilities SID V1.06 Aardvark Utilitie ARP. 1.3 Installer C Manual (1)

Inventory/Memopad

Analyticalc 3D

GAMES

Boomerang	B
Flashbier	Fra
Hack	Eat
Larn	Dri
Autobabn 3000	Tri
Zerg	Cas
Casino Craps	Bli:
Moria V3.0*	Ret
Empire	Suit
Cribhage	Kill

Photomontage I

Photomontage II

Photomontage III

to go

utors which

Emai

se. It

hich

itec.

inc

for

the

ous

dd

rd Games b Culture Level 1 Games Galore I Games Galore II

ICS-Shellshock

Alcatraz Demo

ntic Freddie

LATEST IN	
Star Trek V.1.85 (2*) Mech Fore 3.71 VScan + Big Brother Chaos Strikes Back Maps	£3.00
AMOS PD	25.00
Note: £2 per disk. No discounts fo AMOS 19 Microman Music	r quantity

AMOS 22 Funschool III Demo AMOS 31 Screen Designer

AMOS 21 Word Square Solver

AMOS 53 Curos/Stavros Demo 2

AMOS 64 Amos Prog 3 AMOS 76 Rainbow Warrior AMOS 77 Amos Progs 5 AMOS 81 Juke Omega Demo 1

AMOS 82 Juke Omega Demo 2

AMOS 84 Luke Miller Music 3 AMOS 85 Reversi/Snakes & Ladders

AMOS 32 Progs/Carn/Fearn/Nadeem AMOS 34 Luke Miller Music AMOS 36 AMOS/RAMOS 1.2 Undates

AMOS 20 Arc Angel Demo

AMOS 33 Pink Goes Atre

AMOS 35 Archinist

AMOS 38 FONTS #4

AMOS 59 Super Quiz AMOS 62 Arcadia

AMOS 52 F.R.U.

MISCELLANY Raytracing Sambled Sounds

Tazzbench

Analyticalc*

Halloween Sample (2) Direct Action Cando Support I Cando Support II Fractal Flight

Instruments ST-94

Instruments ST-96

Instruments ST-97

DEMOS

Kefrens Mega
Coma
Red Sector (2)
Red Sector Cebit
Mental Hangover
Puggs In Space
Universal I & II
Demob I
Demob II
Vision Music
Vision Megademo IV
Vice Workbench
Vangelis*
Newtek (*2 ED)
Newtek III (*2 ED)
Science 4.51
North Star (2)
Dexion Megademo
Highclass (UK)
Rohols Monadomo

ESA Demos

Pulsifier

Complex Bohs

Scoopex Demos Triange Demos Tetrapon Menademos Deathwarp I Cave Mega Demo II Angels The Power Amaze Final Absolutions Crionics Total Animation Horizon Sleeping Bag Panic Vector Birds Swapions Tera Zing Art of Zing Vertigo Fill 'em Ub Phenomena Megademo Bud Brain Mega Demo 1 (2)

Bud Brain II

* = Requires 1 Meg (2) = no. disks in set (ED) = extra drive required AMOS 83 Amos Paint AMOS 97 Dynamite Dick AMOS LICENCEWARE

LAPD IV Thingamajig (1 meg) LAPD VII Four Way Lynx (1 meg) LAPD VIII Work & Play (1 meg) LAPD IX Assemble

Sculpt objects. We are pleased to accept Switch and Connect cards for TREKKERSU

Startrek (* 3 ED) StarTrek V2.0 C 2 ED StarTrek Fleet Manoeuvre Anim* StarTrek Dry Dock Anim' StarTrek Enterprise Reliant Anim * Enterprise Approaching* Karns Attack*

MUSIC

Soundtrackers V4.0 Future Composer Games Music Creator Sound Editor Compact Disk Instruments ST-02 Instruments ST-05

Instruments ST-99 Med V2.12 Soundtracker Flashteam Music Crusaders Freed Out Crusaders Back to Instruments ST-08 Base (not 1.3 Roms) Instruments ST-09 Med V.12 Instruments ST-11 Sonix Pla Star Trekker (8 channel) Pro Tracker 1.1A Instruments ST-22 Acid Mix

OVERSEAS - EEC Please add £2.00 to cover postage costs. OVERSEAS - Australasia Please add 50p per disk to cover Airmail costs. Credit Card & Postal Order payments despatched by return



AMIGANUTS UNITED



169 DALE VALLEY ROAD, HOLLYBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON SOT 6QX MON-FRI 10am to 6pm TEL: 0703 785680

AMIGANUTS ARE THE OFFICIAL LIK DISTRIBUTORS OF THE T.BAG DISKS AND THE LATEST ISSUES ARE ALWAYS AVILABLE FROM US FIRS'



AMIGANLITS ARE PROUD TO INTRODUCE THE EXCELLENT EIGHT CHANNEL MIDI COMPATIBLE OctaMED C This copyrighted eight channel version of the well known med music program is reviewed in this and next months AMIGA COMPUTING

THE PROGRAM IS OF SUCH HIGH QUALITY THAT WE COULD EASILY HAVE PUT IT ON SALE FOR £50 OR MORE! However, Amiganuts and the author, Teijo Kinnunen, want it to be within the reach of all Amiga enthusiasts, so we are keeping the price down You can purchase this great program for only £10.00, within Europe (£15.00 rest of the world). The price includes return post and packing Payment in pounds sterling only, if ordering from overseas, send a bankers order/Eurocheque etc. (Credit card orders will not be accepted) Because of the exceptionally low price, it comes without any glossy packaging and only a very small amount of printed documentation. Full instructions are, however, on the disk. An instruction manual may become available if there is enough demand for one, (it's up to you)

*** THE LIGHTING DELOW IS FROM OUR EIGENOCOMME I ROCKETTION AND THE SHEET WAS AND
NEED A QUALITY DATABASE PROGRAM? THEN AMBASE PROFESSIONAL II MAY BE JUST WHAT YOU ARE LOOKING FOR
1036: AMBASE PROFESSIONAL II FROM KAG IS NOW AVAILABLE. THE ADDITIONS FUNCTIONS OF THIS DATABASE PROG MAKE IT A MUST HAVE (1 MEG)
MED SAMPLES PACK 6 DISKS (not 8). PACKED WITH SAMPLES. ESPECIALLY CHOSEN FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH MED AND OCTAMED. E8.00
876: QUIZMASTER THINK YOU KNOW IT ALL? WELL NOW YOU CAN PROVE IT. SAVE AND RE-LOAD FACILITY. For1-4 players EXCELLENTI
877: 1 ACROSS 2 DOWN A fully fledged crossword program It comes on two disks for only £5.00. Data Disks 2 & 3
INTO CODING? - WANT TO LEARN? THE AMIGA CODERS CLUB IS FOR YOU! ACC 1/4 COMPRESSED ISSUES OF AN EXCELLENT SERIES FOR CODERS, EVEN IF YOU ARE NEW
TO THE AMY, GET THIS IF YOU WANT TO LEARN ASSEMBLY, USING DEVPAC ETC. A GREAT INTRODUCTION TO THE WORLD OF ASSEMBLY
THE AMIGA CODERS CLUB DISKS ARE PACKED WITH SOURCE, HINTS, TIPS, ADVICE FROM MANY OF THE WELL KNOWN CODERS THAT ARE ON THE AMIGA SCENE TODAY.
ISSUES 5-6-7-8-9-10-11 NOW AVAILABLE. PLEASE NOTE, EXCLUDING THE COMPRESSED INTRODUCTORY DISK, AMIGA CODERS CLUB DISKS DISKS ARE £3.00 PER ISSUE.
THE AMIGA CODERS CLUB IS ONE YEAR OLD AND TO CELEBRATE THIS, ISSUE NUMBER 12, (TO BE RELEASED 12th MAY), WILL BE A TWO DISK SET FOR
988: MOD PROCESSOR V1.8. MAKE PICTURE and/or MUSIC PROGS, ADJUST PICTURE HEIGHT/MIDTH. IT EVEN LOADS PP CRUNCHED MODULES. EXCELLENT

		LEBRATE THIS, ISSUE NUMBER 12, (TO BE RELEAS)			23.
988, MOD DROYESSOR VI S. MAKE DICTURE A	andior MUS	SIC PROGS, ADJUST PICTURE HEIGHT/WIDTH. IT EVI	FNICAD	IS PP CRUNCHED MODULES. EXCELLENT	£3.
TOO THOU PROCESSON THE THREE PROPERTY OF	00 010 00	DMMODORE 64 GAME BOULDERDASH? WELL HE	DE HE WOL	ID CHANCE TO HAVE THAT BINLACADE A MEG	631
THE FOLLOWING IS JUST A SMALL SELEC	CTION FRO	M THE PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE COLLEC	CTION TH	IAT WE HAVE COLLATED OVER THE PAST FIVE Y	EAR
66 REFECT SOUND EDITOR. For use with a sound-distinser	\$1.50	457 COMEN, STASSE CARTOON SUBSHOW BY UTOPA	61.50	551: SLEEP! Animate those sleepy icons! (Charlowere)	- 51
77: SAFE SEX. A humorous creation, usine disjointed sounds	£1.50	ASS ANNABOGE (after writeflies) + Spokes of Sequent Stroke	00.93	581: SD. Finding the CU a slost Then you need this proof	- 63
109: THE GAVE OF HACK. This same comes on two disks. TWes		MA 155 GROOT PC GHOW VERY unusual prictures.	\$1.50	549: BLDBBAIN TWO DEK HEGADEMO. (For Adults only)	
214: LRE A VRGIN. Pics of Madonne's modeline days. (Adult)	61.50	ATI- DISTRIAS CONFILATION A demo, intro and three sames.	\$1.50	758: BOOT-BENCH. This one is full of booting utilities	-61
260 BUZZARD. A rice shoot-em-up with good sound effects	61.50	700 D.COPY VI. DCRUINT copier professor. Rull Instructions.	£2.50	790. STARTBERKER HUSK: UTL + DISKNASTER VS & other utils	
263: ADAMS FAMILY Good pics of this infamous family. TMest	61.50	Tills 4 GOOD DENOS + A GAVE. The Questor Cowbov anim is good	\$1.50	BIR MAIE WORDS, MATCH WORDS & MATCH ANAGRAMS. By M. MINNY	- 61
287: NASA PICTURES. Good Hi-res pictures of space missions.	61.50	709 LITES. The Famous BOOT SHOP BOOT-6T + others.	52.50	812: STAR TREK U.S. VERSION, Good! (Times min) (\$ Drives)	
306- POWERPACKER by Nico Francois, Excellent crunch util	61.50	Tath NorthCV1.3 (\$000s), C. Assenbler etc. by Steve Havitn.	£5.00	839: C-USHT BAY TBACING FACKAGE. A must for the artist	61
331: SPACE LOG. Gives details/charts of space finites	\$1.50	This PRESDOCOF GAME, An addition that not easy time.	00:53	848. KERENS excellent POWINENU & FONT DESIGNERS. A must!	51
416: TOLET RAN BOWS RUN ANDV. Needs min. SMb Ram (S Disks)	63.00	THE THE REGINNING. A well presented deno + others. Triery	00.52	905: TREASURE SEARCH, Brain teaser for the children. 1Meg	
445: SHOWBZ ANIM by Robert Coms (runs almost 5 mins.) Timeg	\$1.50	967: STBBEO 3D DBWCS BY EXT. (Great' but needs 3D planes)	00:52	906: DYNAMITE DICK, Dig for treasure avoid the bats! TMes	51
463: Tobias Richters BULIARD RED LOTUS & JET ANNIATIONS	£1.50	1019 THINKHEAD A real mind bogging same from the Clones	00:52	907: SNAKES & LADDERS GAME. A HUST for ALL ages, TIMES	61
484: TERRA MUSIC 1S Tooms. (THE BEATLES RE-MIX IS GREAT)	£1.50	1089: COYOTE. This is yet another excellent Coyote animation	\$1.50	910: IMB-E. Excellent educational game for the kids. 1 Meg.	61
515: NEWTEX DEMO REEL III (7 Mins of Animation/sound efk?)	53.00	1030: AM-FX 3. Third in this hactal series. (3 Tilds). 1 Met	\$4.00	911. AMOS PAINT, A good paint utility. Written in Amos. 1Meg	-61
530: SPETER Design your own animated sprites	62.00	75: X-BATED: A speed collection of Adult pictures.	52.00	913 JUGGLER II Animation. This is good. 1Mers	-0
576: EDUCATION packed with some nice progs for the children	62:00	113 MUSC INVASION \$1 Toors + Faction rame, \$3565 15Mes	53.00	917: CLASSCAL MUSIC. Debutty Vol. 1. By Bob Barber	£
559-ROT A 3 dimensional obect generator	52.00	130 RASCHER An excellent same from Alpha Field.	\$1.50	922 BAD BRD ANIMATION By Dr. Gendelph. 1 Meg.	
562: LAUREL & HARDY "TRAIL OF THE LONESCINE PINE" (§ Drives)	63.00	\$43. THE DEFINITION WARES SHOW Good music & pics. By HCC	\$1.50	999: DARN MEGADEMO I from Australia. This is good	- 5
565: PYTHONS "LUMBERLIACK SONG" (Two drives required)	53.00	SHE SOME GREAT DIGITISED PICTURES OF WATERSHIP DOWN	\$1.50	933. A-SENE Genealogy THIS IS THE NEW VS. 14445	- 61
577: 8 USERUL UTILITIES FOR THE HARD DRIVE USER ETC	\$1.50	SHS HOW LOUGHT AND DESTROYED A VIRUS (Animation), Shirts	\$150	939 FEASIONS NEW HEGADEMO "THE WALL". ITS good	- 61
580: NCOMM V1.9. Excellent prog for the modern user	\$1.50	305 CLASSCAL MUSC 1. Rurs nearly 50 mins. (By Rob Senter)	\$150	942: SYMERGY WELL PRESENTED SCULPT 4D PICTURES	- 5
516: 200, (YES 200), UTILITIES by Gary of Pendle Europa	\$1.50	398 GHOSTROOL and SPGCT Animation by Dr. Gandalf. 19455	\$1.50	950. THE EVE. DEAD BY POSSESSED. Can you kill the Zombies	- 5
599: PONTOON: A nice version by Chris Labrum.	\$1.50	419 HEADROX ANNUATION Needs min. SHIb Ram. (Two Dake)	\$3.00	969 FELET THE FEH. This is an amusing animation.	- 5
612: GAMES COMPLATION, Montana-Kings-Towers + 5 Others	\$1.50	417 BMF MEGNOBIAC DENOS - Some plantole. (\$ Dalo \$ Drives)	\$3.00	830: TEXTPLUS S.DE. One of the better PD Wordpro programs.	- 62
618: XEFLECTIONS II. 3/4 of any hours music by the master	\$1.50	453 HINBLAST by Anders Berlin (Hulls basking series)	\$1.50	976: THE LAUREL & HARDY SHOW, anim by Brazzle. 9 Disks. Times	- 5
657: BASN, HARS AND DELUX (3), ANNABIONS + TV INDO.	\$1.50	468 FEMBONS FORSOTTEN REALING SLEESHOW 90 (Nampics)	\$1.50	1001: AT THE MOVES ANIMATION WITH SOUND ETX. THINS	- 5
640: 8 GAMES including the TBAIN SET, A MUST for the kids.	52.00	499 LOGICIAE Design your own electrical circuits	00.22	1034: AZEXX PROGRAMMERS TUTORIAL DISK from the S.W.A.G. Group	- 5
647: HORROR DEMO 11.9: Good horror pics. Adults only	52.00	521 STAR TREE by T. Richter, authorised English Instructions	\$4.00	1037: GANES. Klondike (Great version), Simon (Fun for Kick)	- 2

971. THE NEW MASTER VIRUS KILLER VZ. IT RECOGNISES AND KILLS 105 OF THE PESTS & OTHER EXCELLENT FEATURES. (INC. HARD DRIVE PROTECT. 990: AMIGA C CLUB MANUAL V2 IS NOW READY. LOADS MORE INFO, SOURCE AND HELP FROM ANDERS BJERIN. NOW AUTO-BOOTING AND ON FOUR DISKS 994: FOR THOSE ANY USERS THAT HAVE AN INTEREST IN RELIGIOUS MATTERS. THE COMPLETE NEW TESTAMENT IS ON THIS DISK. (A LOT OF READING). YAY: FOX HINDS AMY USES THAT HAVE AN INTEREST IN RELIGIOUS MATERS. THE COMPLETE NEW IESTAMENT IS ON THIS DISK, OF LOT OF REMOTHS OF THE LATEST AND EASIEST SETIEVS PROG TO RE-DETINE YOUR REYMAPS, PLUS A HOST OF OTHER UTILITIES, (ICON DESIGN, ICON)AR, CLIPIT ETC. 101D MAGNETIC PIELDS NEW DEMO COMPILATION. THIS INCLUDES THE NEW COMA DEMO PLUS THE VERY WELL PRESENTED BOSBY THE BALL DEMO 1004: STAR TREX MEGADEMO, ANOTHER WELL PRESENTED TWO DESK SET FROM TOBIAS RICHTER, COMBINING PICTURES, ANIMATION AND MUSIC, 1 Meg 1031: GAME COMPLIATION, SPACEPOKER, A GOOD VERSION OF THE POKER-RANDIT, PLUS RUNNING AND SNAKEPIT, BOTH WITH FULL GAME EDITING.

TEXTPLUS V3.0EN THE SHAREWARE WORDPRO IS HERE!!

Footnotes, serial letters, multiple windows, ARexx-Port with 120 commands, powerful block-operations, arbitrarily defined command-sequences may be sent to the priter via part or prt. The ability to load files crunched with PowerPacker, mapping of function keys, menu for external applications or macros, automatic saving in time intervals. It is now also ANSI-compatible and has auto-overscan. Offered at the incredibly low price of only £3.00

IMPORTANT! WE GIVE PRIORITY TO ALL ORDERS THAT ARE MADE FOR OUR LICENCEDICOPYRIGHTED PROGRAMS.

THEREFORE IF YOU ARE MAKING AN ORDER FOR PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE DISKS ONLY, PLEASE ALLOW EXTRA TIME FOR YOUR ORDER TO BE RETURNED

FREE DISKS + FREE PROGS + FREE MEMBERSHIP - OVER A THOUSAND DETAILED PROGS PLUS SOME GAMES TO PLAY, ON THE MAIN CATALOGUE DISK. ONLY £1.00.

PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE RETURN POST AND PACKING - MAKE CHEQUES ETC, PAYABLE TO: AMIGANUTS UNITED

WE DO NOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS

THE 1991 UPDATE TO OUR MAIN CATALOGUE IS NOW READY FOR £1.00 (The update contains only the LATEST additions to the library) NEW PROGRAMS WILL ONLY BE ADDED TO THE UPDATE CATALOGUE ON A QUARTERLY BASIS, THROUGHOUT THE YEAR (NOTE! AFTER IT'S INITIAL PURCHASE, THE 1991 UPDATED CATALOGUE WILL BE RE-COPIED, FREEI IF YOU RETURN IT WITH AN ORDER FOR £15 OR MORE

17 BIT SOFTWARE

PO BOX 97 Wakefield West Yorkshire WF1 1XX Tel:- (0924) 366982 Fax:- (0924) 366982

LOOK! NEW PACKS! LOOK! NEW PACKS! LOOK! NEW PACKS! LOOK! NEW PACKS!

EDUCATIONAL PACK

A 4 disk educational pack carefully selected from the Amos licenseware series features COLOURING BOOK, ARCHANGLES MATHS WORK AND

MATHS, WORK AND PLAY, AND WORD FACTORY. Every program is of a commercial standard and is ideal for children of any age.

Superb value at only

£7.99
This is essential P.D. at it's very best!!!

AMOS GAMES PACK

A 4 disk games pack that should be at least £25 but brought to you for an amazing £7.99

All games run without Amos and are probably the best P.D. games on offer at the moment.

Features Pukado, Jigmania, Go Getter and Four Way Lines a superb puzzle game in the Pipemania mould. All disks are Amos

licenseware and are of a very high standard!!!

SOUNDTRACKER MODULES

This pack contains about 50 modules for use with all major music creation

Noisetracker, Protracker, Soundtracker ETC, Comes complete with Intuitracker, a replay routine that allows you to string together a

Modules disk and play them back in any order. All modules are fine examples of Amiga MUSIC

Amazing value at only

17-BIT DISK MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!!!

17-Bits update is their key to success in the world of Public Domain. It offers the very latest in P.D. news every month and is packed with great utilities, music, and demo's. Often copied but never better it's your doorway to the fantastic world your Amiga can offer.

Single issue (currently 18) £1.50 5 issues for only £5.00

12 issues for the staggering amount of £10.00 (less than £1 per disk)

Ordering any one of these 3 very special offers opens you up to 17-Bit software as a fully fledged MEMBER with amazing software bargains,

hardware offers and a range of P.D. heading for near on 2000. We are the oldest and best P.D. library and pride ourselves on an excellent speedy service all orders dispatched within 24 hours and with 1st class mail. Do your machine a favour and shove in an UPDATE you won't regret it.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED!!!

17-BIT ARE OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK MONDAY TO SATURDAY, 9.00 WHILE SAOPM MONDAY TO TURUSDAY AND 900 WHILE SAOPM MONDAY TO SATURDAY, ANY OTHER TIME OUR ANSWER MACHINE WILL GLADLY TAKE YOUR CALL. WE TAKE ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH. MAKE CHEQUES AND POSTAL OBERS PATABLE TO 17-BIT SOFTWARE, TEL 6934 366932 12-BIT SOFTWARE
DD-18
NOI APPLECUS I MEG
NOI APPLECUS I MEG
NOI PASSA SLIDES
NOI PEG ANIM I MEG
NOI ROBOCOP DEMO
NOS ME HAMMER MIX
NOS MASTER VIRES 2.1
NOT GAMES GALORE 4
NOS SYSTEM VIOLATION
NOS SSIMPSONS DEMO
NOIS MARGA
WHITTAKER
WHITTAKER
SLIDESHOW 2

ZY-FI AMPLIFIER AND SPEAKER SYSTEM

Amazing 3 way speaker system and built in amplifier that is tailor made for your machine, comes to you for a fabulous

price of £34.95

Transforms games into arcade soundalikes, and makes music throb with power. Do your Amiga a fayour and plug it into

a ZY-FI, the two were made for each other. Works from mains or batteries

9V adaptor provided.

WE ALSO STOCK FISH 1 TO 430 AMICUS 1 TO 26 AMIGAN 1 TO 23 T-BAG 1 TO 46

WE ARE ALSO THE ONLY DISTRIBUTORS OF NEWSFLASH (COMPILED BY MJ BROWN) 17-BIT THAT BIT BETTER:

Rollerpede isn't a blindingly original game concept. In fact, it's already been done a great many times in every way from the arcade console

original to budget compilations. What's new about this implemen tation is that it's free and at least as much fun as the game that hooked so many of us in the arrades back in the early eighties (sound of nostalgic

music in background) Ah - those were the days! When sprites were sprites and greenie blasting meant just that - no softie multi-colour games in the old days! Detender

Galaxians were two of the most popular games around offering raw nonnone of the frills associated with today's games (any more nostalgia and you're fired -

but arquably the most addictive was Centipede, or which our own Rollemede is based.

The object of the game is to blast as many aliens as possible before your own inevitable demise, racking up as many points as possi-

ble in the process. To aid you in this you have a generous five lives at the start of the game, and it soon becomes obvious why you need so many.

The game starts with a better

Arcade action to keep vour joystick jiggling with Matthew

Donkin's superb shoot-em-up, Kill those creepies!

> Soundtracker offers two screens of hasin information on the sorts of aliens and power-ups you can expect to meet. After this, a click on the joystick fire button starts you in on the game prop-

The first thing you'll notice is that Rollerpede is smooth and fast, and that the sound has been very well done. The spot

effects for shots and explosions do the job without assaulting the eardrums too much, and all scrolling

is entirely judder-free Speed is a prime concern in the game. Your ship will only move at one speed - there's

no power-up for mobility - but. the enemy can descend on you at a frightening rate once the



screen begins to fill up with mush-

When it encounters a vertical corridor of mushrooms, the Rollerpede will snake down at great speed, and can squish the hapless player before he can loose off more than a

shot or two. The first few levels aren't too taxing as long as you can shoot fast enough, but when the

aliens begin to manifest themselves in forms other than the standard Rollerpede, things can rapidly get hairy. There are four special alien types: UFOs, Walkers, Seekers, and

Super samples

A little while back, we received a diskful of samples which had our jaws dropping even as we listened to them. 'Twenty Cuts, Breaks and Scratches' from Paul Hill (of De-Bugging the Wack, Northampton) was a disk containing some of the best Amiga samples any of us had ever heard, and we couldn't resist using them.

Unfortunately, it would be unfair to devote an entire coverdisk to samples, as our non-musical readers would hasten to tell you, so we've done the next best thing and decided to supply as many of our favourites as space on the disk permits.

This month, you'll find a 'samples' sub-directory in the Tune-of-the-Month directory, and in it you'll find six superb samples. Four of these are special effects which you could use in a tune if you really wanted to, but which are mainly just good fun, or of use to those using Walt Disney's Animation Studio and who'd like to add SEX to their cartoons

The other two samples, however, are from Paul Hill's disk and are guaranteed to grab your attention.

Funky Drummer and Boyee are lengthy samples which you can use as a basis for a house or hip-hop tune. If you doubt the ease with which you can make music on your Amiga, load these into last month's coverdisk sensation, MED v3.00, and play them using the 'U' key (this is the pitch at which they seem most happy). You should quickly spot the potential for using such high quality sounds in your own compositions.

Nefarious nasties

UFO's are easy enough to avoid. They simply fly along the top of the screen dropping strings of bombs which, although not very dangerous on their own, can detract considerably from your life expectancy when you're trying to dodge attacks from three other directions. Shooting them as soon as they appear is

the best way to deal with them, and will earn you 1500 points.

Seekers are a bit more of a pain. They



Tune of the Month

OK we said we'd bring you habits and to produce music that something special to make up for the lack of a Tune of the Month last month, so we did. In your

Tune-of-the-Month drawer you'll find not one but two tunes and a directory full of top quality

ples into the bargain! Rocket and Confused

caught our attention because they are different and because they utilise MED's sequencing capabilities without falling prey to its inherent weaknesses. In other words they may have been written with the aid of a sequencer, but they

don't sound like sequences. It is all too easy, when using a tool like MED, to fall into bad

is renetitious and bland. With so many easy exits provided for in MED, the overwhelming tempta-

tion is to give in and follow along the beaten track (no pun intended) and just cut or paste the same ic, with a few varia-

tions, until it's long enough to pass off as a sono The user can't be completely to blame, because all sequencers

encourage to a certain extent the sort of repetitious techniques which are responsible for this type of computer music However, when you hear songs like the two we've chosen this month, you have to admit that there can be little excuse for lazy composino



How to use The Disk

appear at the bottom of the screen and look something like SCUD missile launchers. The difference between these and real SCUDS. however, soon becomes apparent when they home in on you with something approaching accuracy. Shoot the missiles to preserve

your peace of mind and boost your score by 3000 points.

Walkers are extremely annoying because they can't be killed. They crawl slowly along the bottom of the screen, firing from time to time, and force you to hop over them. As this can often mean colliding with a passing rollerpede, Walkers are about the most annoving aliens of all. Avoid them until they walk off the edge of the screen.

Spiders at first

seem dangerous. but they soon become a welcome sight. This is because although they bounce around and can kill at a

Follow the on-screen prompts until the copying procedure has ended, then put your original disk away in a safe place. Now switch off the machine and with the copy. Wait until the CoverDisk17 icon appears, double click

editor PPmore is in the current disk's Co

Some of the smaller docs will not have been crunched, so for these you icon's into screen to reflect whichever text editor you do have on the new

This can save a great deal of messing about and can help you avoid all

That's all you need do to make a

Treasure Island Author Tony Hean

older gamers - a text-only adventure

A parser is a word recognition

can act on and the HatRack sys-

tem's parser is as flexible as the best

It relies on the usual Verb-Noun

example) but can also cope with

adverbs, adjectives, and pronouns

WITH IT", for instance). The begin-

per should thus he able to get his or

her wishes across to the computer

ture, and is therefore quite small

with only sixteen locations. It is a

complete game in itself, however.

should give latter day gamers a

taste of what they missed when

Treasure Island is a demo adven-

with relatively little fuss

Treasure Island is a text-only adventure in the classic mould. Where it differs from many others, however, is that you could write it vourself!

It was generated using Heyley Software's HatRack II adventure generation system, a piece of soft-

ware designed to make ad game writing as easy as possible Anyone who has ever used The Quill tion with the computer is carried or Professional Adventure Writer from out entirely through the parser Gilsoft will be familiar with this sort routine which converts what you of utility, and might even have type into commands the computer regretted the lack of such a pro-

gram on the Amiga You might be asking yourself who on earth still plays text adventures these days, but I remember reading a debate on the issue in double act ("GET SWORD", for that excellent, if short-lived, computer mag Micro Adventurer back in 1984 or thereabouts, and even then ("GET THE BIG SWORD AND HEAVIthe pundits were concluding that LY THRASH THE SLIMY EDITOR the genre's days were numbered.

As far as major commercial releases go, that's more or less true today, but there are still a huge number of adventure fans out there, and if the number of lovingly-crafted PD text adventures is anything to go by, they enjoy writing and playing them as much as ever. The and contains a tricky problem text adventure is nowhere near as whose solution you'll have to pondead as they were predicting seven der for a while. If nothing else it years ago.

lust in case you're completely new to computer games, and Infocom

wouldn't know a Zork if it sat up closed its and bit you in the nether regions, doors here's a quick quide to get you (sigh) started You move around your textdefined world either by entering the directions as keyboard com mands or by clicking on the graphical compass which the HatRack system uses for all games. Apart om this, communica-

touch, they are the player's passport to power-ups. Shoot a spider and one of four types of power-up appears ready to be collected, and let me assure you that success is

These unmissable utilities can all be found in the UTILITIES directory. You can't miss it - it's the big set of tools in the disk's main window

ImageED and **PasteGadgets**

Author: Olaf Leimann

These two utilities work best in combination, and give the user freedom to mess about in any way he or she chooses with the Amiga's 'system gadgets' System gadgets are the gadgets

you click on to re-size a window. push it to the background, pull it to the foreground, or close it. You're normally stuck with the bland standard gadgets, but with ImageEd, the user can load up the existing system gadgets, alter them at will, and save them as either raw binary or C source

Using PasteGadgets, the customised gadgets can then be loaded in as part of a disk's startupsequence, lending your favourite disks an air of customised quality.

ImageEd's limitations are that it cannot utilise IFF images, so that all systemgadgets must be defined with its restricted single pixel drawing mode, and its failure to use a file requestor. These bugs (if you can call them that) aren't really all that damaging, however, as ImageEd and PasteGadoets remain easy and fun to use. Fuller documentation for both can be found on the coverdisk.

Encrypt

Author: Steve Meredith Have you ever stored files of a sensi tive nature on your Amiga and wished there was some way of protecting them from prying eyes? You may have stored financial information in an address book program or database, or may simply wish there was some way to protect your love letters from discovery. Privacy can be

Have you tried the AmigaDOS command PROTECT <filename> R SUB? This would remove the READ bit from the filename's flag set so that the file's contents could not be examined until the flag was reset. Not a bad defence against Amigailliterate snoopers, but hardly of use against the prowler with a knowledge of AmigaDOS.

By using Encrypt, you can make

impossible in this game without a healthy supply of them.

The most useful power-up, as with all arcade games, is the one which grants extra firepower. Rollerpede's version takes the simple expedient of

condition files resistent to all but those who know the pass-code, thus rendering them infinitely safer. To protect a file using Encrypt

simply type the following: Encrypt code1 code2 <filename>

The Encrypt routine will then jumble the file according to the two codes the file according to the two codes and overwrite the original file. To decypher the file, just use the same passwords and the file will be restored to its original form.

The big drawback with Encrypt is that it is not a 'runtime' encoder. PowerPacker is a good example of a runtime program because it compresses a file, then attaches a header to it which sets out how it will decompress. To use an Encrypted file, compress. To use an encrypted however, the user would have to go through the CLI prior to every file access.

This means that Encrypt could be too time-consuming for the casual user who happens to be security-conscious, and makes it of more use to those with a real need for privacy on his or her system.

JMenu Author lim Collins

IMenu is a PD program designed to allow any average Amiga owner with no knowledge of C or Assembler to generate professional looking menus from his or her own script files.

It requires the burning of a few brain cells to use, but the results are worth the effort. To see it in action, click in the CII window at the bottom of your screen to activate it, then type

CD SYS:Utilities/JMesu <RETURN Execute Example1 <RETURNO

You may get error 20: out of memory when using an unexpanded Amiga 500. If so, reboot your coverdisk, interrupt the startup by pressing CTRI-D as soon as boot-up begin then type in the lines as above

JMenu works as a command within a script file. When it is executed, it calls its own special script file defining what choices the menu will offer and what actions the Amiga should take in response.

Once the user makes a choice by clicking on the mouse, the response is carried out and control is passed back to the original script file. This

34 Amiga Computing

ar di

w

sec UD. go

re

ithout a doubling the player's rate of fire. which can have a dramatic effect on your greenie-totalling ability It e which should be gobbled up as soon as it erpede's appears on screen as all power-ups dient of

but those

thus ren-

Encrypt.

n iumble

up codes

I file To

the same-

will be

incrypt is

encoder

nole of a

it com-

a header

will de-

oted file.

ve to go

very file

e casual

rity-con-

e use to

wacy on

gned to

ner with

thier to

menus

f a few

subs are

action.

he bot-

vate it,

RD.

теттогу

Amiga

eardisk.

begins,

uted, it

e defin-

ill offer

should

oice by

esponse

passed

le. This

disappear after a few seconds if not would enable you, for instance, to call a menu from your startup-

sequence to offer a variety of startup options, such as a NoFastMem startup, or a stripped-down Workhench More usefully, the program gives

average owners the ability to define menus which hold simple click-andgo 'macro' style operations of their choice. The possible uses are restricted only by your imagination and requirements

The documentation supplied with IMenu is rather brief, so you might find a few words on its technical aspects of some help. Syntax is of the

Menu «scriptname» «variablename:

where scriptname is the file contain. ing information on the menu itself. and variablename is the variable which will hold the user's response. The scriptname file is made up of

three main types of information. Every menu is made up of TITLE lines, which the user can use as he or she likes. MENU lines which hold the choices which will actually be displayed, and EXEC lines which hold the AmigaDOS actions to be carried out as a result of the user's choice.

To define a menu, you must create a script file listing your MFNU choicresponses in the same order.

As long as you put a space between the keywords (MENU and EXEC) and the text, [Menu will read these and execute them accordingly. See the example below as an illustra-

TITLE This is an example menu TITLE just to let you see how TITLE JMenu works

MENU Print a silly message MENU Print an even sillier message MENU Print an abourd message

ESEC Echo "I like PCs" ESEC Echo "I like the Archimedes" EXEC Echo "I Like the BBC Micro"

The menu defined above would be called by a line in a script file something like this

Jiens sillyexample vari

and would display the menu shown in the |Menu screen shot. One last thing to remember about

Menu is that it treats the EXEC AmigaDOS command as an environ-

The second most useful is the

'extra man' power-up. These appear less frequently than most, but are a quick and easy route to survivability. The problem with very desirable

A silly example menu - but you can be ious If you like!

ment variable, and will attempt to write to the ENV: device, which is where all environment variables are

Normally, ENV: is set up either as a real directory on your disk or, more commonly, is assigned in the startupsequence as being the RAM: disk.

This has already been done in CoverDisk 20's startup-sequence, but if you move the program to a new disk, you will have to put the line

ASSIGN THE THE

in its startup-sequence or type it into CUI before using |Menu.

Finally, feel free to experiment with JMenu. There are quite a few example scripts and menus in the Menu directory, not all of which will work from your coverdisk because they require AmigaDOS commands not in the disk's C: directory, but all of which will work if you transfer Menu to a Workbench disk

ColourKwik Author: Adam Lock

ColourKwik is one of those time.say. ing utilities which is only really appreciated by those who have tried the alternatives. It makes it easy for the user to alter and save to disk any single set of Workbench colour preferences, and can save a great deal of messing about.

For example, if you're one of those people (Dennis Norden not included) who have booted up a PD disk or a coverdisk, and enjoyed the Workbench colours it used enough to try to emulate them, you'll already know how hellish a task it can be to fiddle with the colour settings in

Now all you need do is run the ColourKwik program and then save your palette to disk. The obvious advantages are that you can ship colour palletes from disk to disk without the pointer and other preferences information contained in the system-prefernces file, and that by using ColourKwik you can easily alter the colours on a disk which doesn't contain the Preferences program.

power-ups such as this is that you often get yourself killed in the overeager rush to collect them! The other two are not as exciting.

but Shield can come in very handy and Boost will earn you a welcome few extra points. Don't bust a out to reach these amidst a swarm of rollerpedes, but pick them up if you can We're sure you'll like Rollerpede

even if you have seen its like before It's fast, fun, and addictive. Enjoyl



AMIGA

Think you can do better? Want to be famous?

x. The Amiga Computing coverdisk is used

on finds its way onto the disk, you

Please make sure you list ALI Workbench and other files necessary for the program to work. Feel free to design your own loans for progs which run from Workbench, but please don't make them

so ag.

If you ensure your program is as comaffible as possible with a wide range of
migas. If will also stand a better chance

We are prepared to pay our current tes for original work which hain't been

distributed in any other way and which has not been out in the public domain

who cannot undertake to return disks int to us as the volume of submissions

Name	Age
Arizon	
Daytime phone	Evening Phone
Submission name	Submission size
You must sign this de	eclaration
The stuff on this disk is mine. I d	sidn't nick it off someone else. It hasn't been publish

Detaile and I navon't submitted it elemente because I want Amiga Computing to pub-lish it. I understand that by submitting my work to Amiga Computing and signing this declaration I am giving full copyright control to Europeas Publications (1d.) declaration I am giving full copyright control to Europeas Pubscarors i.m. understand that if my submission is bought by Amiga Computing I will be pold the cur-ent applicable rate. I know what copyright meiors and I will be responsible for any

	WITH A COPY OF THIS FORM to:
gned	Stevie Kennedy, Amiga Computing
	CoverDisk Submissions, Europa Hou

MICROSMART MAIL ORDER

THE NATIONS TOP PERIPHERAL SUPPLIER

INVETICKS Quickiov Junior Quickshot 2 Turbo 00 00 Comp Pro 5000 Goal 00 00 Comp Pro 5000 Extra £12.99 Star Probe £10.99

Quickjoy Jetfighter

£18.99

Topstar

69.99

RADICAL RAM 1/2 MEG UPGRADE The best A501 on the Market

With clock £24.99 Without clock£21.99

MICROSMART MEGA DEALS All inc. ungrade and cloc

MICE THE ORIGINAL NAKSHA MOUSEPLUS! Mouse & Mat (Amiga & ST) £19 90



Dr Halo Art Package 9-25 Converto

60 463

Pad. Holder, Superb Quality + Value at

MUSIC

Turn your Amiga into a Mega

50 WATT 3 Way Speakers Power Supply, cables, Headphon es & full instructions

ONLY £49.99 Midi Interface

£18 99 Personal Stereo Rewind, Fast Forward & Mega Bass Switch

Sound

Riastina

ONLY £14.99 the new Roland Synth Amiga kit with sequenc canabilities 200.

sound types with percussion & sampled sounds.

£14.99

.00.00

Tiger Cub ST & AMIGA ONI V 594 99 Music Y Master Sound Blaster 2 C39.99 634.99 00 000

Drum Studio ... Deluxe Music Con Kit... ..£54.99 Amas - Midi - Digitiser Quartet (ST & Amiga). \$24.99 639.00

ACCESSORIES

DISK BOXES		
3.5	40 Cap	25.99
	80 Cap	
5.25	50 Cap	99
4	100 Cap	9.99
OSSALIT Y DISK COVER	REMEMBER DUST KILLS	

1000 3.5 Disk Labels	£7.50
Disk Cleaning Kit	£2.50
Mouse Pad	£3.99
Mouse Holder	£3.99
4 Player Adaptor	£7.99
Screen Filter	
Printer Lead	
ST Turbo Blitz Lead	£19.99



HARDWARE

M Mouse £165.00 Sega Master System €74.99



Please ring for cheap & comprehensive list of all console & hand held games &

Amiga A500 Screen Gems Pack £379 inc VAT & Next day Courier

Amiga 500 512K keyboard with built in 1 Meg disk drive . Free TV Modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV . Joystick, mouse mat + 10

blank disks, mouse + mains plug . Amig basic, Amiga extra's 13 workbench 13 PLUS Amiga step by step tutorial • With a further four new releases • Shadow Beast IL Back. to the Future II, Nightbreed and Days of

Screen Gems Pack includes:

AMIGA A500 CLASS OF THE 1990's BUSINESS + **EDUCATIONAL PACK** £499.00 inc VAT & next day

courier FEATURES Amiga A500 TV Modulator . Midi Interface-

Software . Kind Words II wordproc'er . Page Setter DTP • Super Base Personal Database • Maxplan 500 spreadsheet • Amiga Logo BBC Emulator Deluxe Paint II • Mouse mat 10 Blank Disks and disk wallet

Amiga A500 Screen Gems Pack Extra £399 inc VAT & Next day Courier Screen Gems Pack includes:

Amiga 500 512K keyboard with built in 1 Meg disk drive . Free TV Modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with

a normal TV • 10 free games PLUS
software has a potential RRP of £200 •
Jovstick, mouse mat + 10 blank disks, mouse + mains plug • Amiga basic, Amiga extra's 13 workbench 13 PLUS Amiga step by step tutorial . With a further four new leases . Shadow Beast II. Back to the Future II, Nightbreed and Days of Thunde

Amiga A500 Sound & Vision Pack £399 inc VAT & next day courie

miga A500 512K keyboard with built in 1 legabyte Disk Drive . Free TV Modulator Package . Shadow of Beast II horizontal ng games software . Back to the Future film action software . Nightbreed state of the art graphical arcade action . 10 free games worth £200 • Free joystick, mouse mat & 10 blank disks • Amiga Basic Amiga Extras 1.3 Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial • All leads. manuals PLUS Mouse and Mains plug 6 PLUS Days of Thunder serious fast action games software . Deluxe Paint II

Amiga 1500

The Amiga 1500 Personal Home Computer is the ultimate in Personal Home Computers for the whole family. Platinum works - integrated -Word Processor, Database and spreadsheet. Deluve Paint 3 - the ultimate in naint nackages Populous and Sim City - State of the Art

strategy games. Battlechess - the chess programme amongst all chess programmes
Their Finest Hour - The battle of Britain brought to life in a technical flight sim. A1084's

Amiga. The Amiga 1500 has been designed around the already popular Amiga A500, but with hardware facilities that would put any mid range business machine to shame.

Please call for further details

£1049.00 inc VAT + next day courier service PRINTERS

Star LC24 200 24PIN including £259 00 ST/Amiga -

Star LC200 24 Colour including ST/Amiga ... Star LC200 24 Colour inboluding interface lead for ST/Amiga £219.00

LC200 24 Colour - The most popula letter quality printer on the market only £219.00 with all Amiga + ST leads Amiga Power Supply _

Amiga + ST Second Drive 880K formatted Anti click on/off switch CAmiga has Daisy chain facility. £59.99

24 H	RS	0908 5	64369	or the	shop-09	08 615	049
AMIGA UTILITIES &	BUSINESS			S TOP 125 TITLES		THE ULTIMA	
Aegis Senix 19.99 Recomm	inded 5	00	- ST		ST. AM	17 May Harris A	TE CUI
	ART & SOUND	Sudokan	12.99 14 12.99 14 12.99 16 13.90 16 12 22	8 Mg 29" 9 Manchester United		Addition Football 13 90 16 686 Americ Sub 16	30 Leadors
Hsoft Basic 58.99 Can De. Kindwords 37.99 Deligna F Lettor C.V.4 166.99 Deligna N	OH 111 S	gg Chase HQ. on Chess Championships 2179	13:99 16:1	Manchester United Man Hunter In San Francisc (1 MB) Mdnight Pesistance	13.99 14.99	August 16.30 16	39 Literce
Kindwords 37.99 Delizio F Lettor C.V.4 166.99 Delizio N Maris Beacons Typing 13.99 Familiasi	No 111 5	gg Chess Championships 2175 Codenate Iceman sp Colonale Sequent		Mdright Resistance	13.99 16.99	Assis Mapo Herman . (3.50 . (3. (347) 26.50 . (6. (366) To The Future 2 . (6.50 . (6.	DE LANGE
Protect V.4	nd 3	99 Conquest of Camelot	251	0 Nav Seals *	15.99 16.99	Black To The Future 2 16.95 16. Blainne Of Power 16.95 16. Black Tale 1 or 2 5.90 5.	99 Lombert
	rd 11	99 Corporation	16.99 14.1	Neuromanoer Operation Thursderbot	18.90 16.90		99 Lords O 99 Lord Per
GRAPHICS & VIDEO Studio M Assirtides Titler 82.75 Accounts	92 5	99 Dragora Bresth	21.99 181		13.90	Batman Caped Oueader12:95 Batman The Move 13:80 .16. Bettle Command 16:50 .16. Battle Of Britan 19:59 .13.	Magnum 30 Manches
Ordit Text Scroller 20.90 Despect	V20 4	90 Dynasty Wars 90 Entyn Hughes Soccer	13.99 12.1	b Player Manager 0 Projectyle 0 Puzznic*	13.99 11.99 12.90 16.90 16.99 16.99	Bettle Command	50 Blancott 50 Blancott
GRAPHICS & WIDEO Stude IS ASSISTED THE 82.75 ACCOUNTS CONTROL 20.90 Desgale 20.90 Desgale 20.90 Pleat Str. 20.90 Stude 111/Pal1 mbj. 67.75 Pleat Str. 20.90 Stude 111/Pal1 mbj. 67.75 Host Str. 20.90 Stude 111/Pal1 mbj. 67.75 Host Str. 20.90 Stude 111/Pal1 mbj. 67.75 Host Str. 20.90 Host Str. 20.90 Stude 111/Pal1 mbj. 67.75 Host Str. 20.90 Stude 111/Pal1 mbj. 67.75 Host Str. 20.90 Str. 20.9	it Publisher El	Dynasty Wars Dynasty Wars Dispute Societ Ecape From Singes Castle Ecape Planet or Robot Wo Fire and Flages* Fig. and Magnose*	13.99 (3.1	9 Puzznic* 9 Rainbow Islands		Bette Master 16.90 .16. Bette Master 16.90 .16.	39 Merries S
	34	50 Fire and Forget "	16.99 16.1 16.99 16.1	D Rotator *	16.90 16.90 16.99 16.99	Billy the Kol*	89 Morapia
Philissons Draw 2 Kigraph 2	25	90 F-29 Retaliator 90 Fire and Scientrose	15.99 16.5	9 Red storn Rising	12.99 16.99 15.99 16.99	State Varior 10.56.16. Steel Money 10.56.16.	39 Mourte 39 Mouge
Pris Video Plus 177.90 K-spread Solat 30XL/Pal Tine) 112.00 K-Word 2	- 4	Pood		9 Red starm Rising 9 Shadow Warrior 9 Vasine * 9 Space Ace		Brookeych Data Dear 9:39 5: Bornber	99 Min OS
1100 158.50 K-opread 177.50 K-opread 177	29 104		16.99 16.9		26.99 26.50 22.59	SSS Jane Seymour 16:59 .16:	99 Margar
TV Show 2.2 (Pal 1 min) 57 cm Produte	St 56	go Iron Lord	16.90 16.9		13.90 16.99 18.90 19.99	Cebral 13:59 16:1 Cabriar Command 14:50 14:1 Cestle Master 16:59 14:1	do Night Bo
TV Text Pro (Pat) 98.50 Protect V Video Frame Grubber Parthese Par 8-W) 98.75 Sales Let Video Caleux Upgrade 16.25 Switcalc	2 60 Ledger 34	(c) It Came From The Desert (1) (ii) Knos Quest 4.	21.99 22.1			Caule Maile: 16.99.16.1 Caulde" 16.99.16.1	JO Ninja Wo
Hideo Frame Grabber Parchase Par 8-M, 98.75 Sales Lec Hideo Calaur Laserade 16.25 Sales Lec	Ledger 34 per 34 29	00 Last Ninja 11	13.90 10.3		14.99 14.99 14.99 15.99 16.99 15.99	Chiester 16.50 16.50 Chaos Strikes Back 16.50 Chaos Strikes Back 16.50	North & D
Million Asian Andrews (Asian	OTP 89	Kost Patrol Mean Streets "	26.9916.0 26.9916.0 16.9916.0	VOA.	16.90 16.90 12.90 13.90	Chase HQ 13.90 14.1 Colorado 16.90 16.1	89 Operato
Agis Sonix 20 45.75 Excellent Denie Music 50.25 Kindword State Music 50.25 Kindword State X-LIX Version 94.50 Person	2 129	Medi Streets	16.9916.5			Corporation. 13.30 .13.1 Corporation. 15.50 .15.1	N Operatio W Operatio
Major APPLICATION WO Application 20 45.75 Excellent Details Music 20 45.75 Excellent Details Music 20 45.75 Excellent Details Music 20 45.75 Polymore Music 20 45.75 Polymore State Sound Digitizer 34.90 Polymore State Sound Digitizer 79.90 Polymore Middenatic Interface Societies 9 S	EPHOCESSORS -2 129 -2 34 -99 -64 -99 -66rum 41 -32 -6 -16 -64 -64 -66 -66 -66 -66 -66 -66 -66 -6	12 Airbourne Ranger	STAM	57 AM 1 199 199 Snort 199 199 Sn Ob	ST_AM	Commando Way 16.89 16.1	89 Overland
Wester Sound Digitizer 34 90 Protest Future Sound Digitizer 77 90 ProWette	99	IS Art Heads IS ATF 2		8 99 89 Strider 2 8 99 8 99 Strider 2 8 99 8 99 Stri Oty don 19 99 12 99 Vs. 19 99 Spy Vs. 9 99 Spy Vs.	16.90 16.90 14.90 14.90	Coones Seques (1nt) 26.5	A Poper Bo
(5 sors) 31 90 Transaction	20 Strum	Awesome *	24.99 Indianapole 500	15.99 Spy Vs	Spy 4.99 4.99 Spy 11 4.99 4.99 Spy 111 4.99 4.99	Conquery 16.90 16.9 Continental Comp. 13.93 13.9	ID Player M
Well, lead 3.00 Montperfor Ultracard	31 09	Dasi	4 99 4 99 Ingrids Suck			Creaty Cere 2	6 Poice Or 90 Parce D
BUSINESS & EDUCATION Virus Intel Advantage 77.50 X Copy S	Son Prot 34 rhup Editor 17	Barbarian 2 (pelace)	4.994.99 Judge Dredd * 7.997.99 Kristal 4.994.99 Kick Off (1 Meg)	13:90:13:90 Tank Az 9:909:90 Teenage 14:90 TNT*	ack 7.99 7.99 Mutant Turkes 19.99 19.99	Cyberbel 13.99.13.1 Damedes 13.9913.98	Popular Popular
Fun Sched 2 over this sachs	VIDEO Scroller 29	Elicot Money		14.90 TNT* 16.9016.90 Tourset		Dark Compay 14.50.18.6	Power Dr
	69 3 63 lold 119		4.99 4.99 Lords Of The Ro 6.99 6.99 Marie Moser	ing Sun 11.99 11.99 Tayota C	Selica 15.99 15.99	Degas Ette 17.50	Power Mr
	ber 509 Type Video 34		19.90 Martin Matrices	7.90 The Cyc 7.90 7.90 Table 4.90 4.90 Taver of	8.90 8.90 4.90 4.90	Deluse Part 1 50.5 Deluse Photoso 50.5	D Pre Terro
Fortis Accounts 20.75 Gold Disk from Office Kt 97.50 Hillanti Ca Gretwords 2.5 IMB Kars Head Recommended 34.99 Minigen G	rype video		16.9916.99 Menage 16.9916.99 Narc*	4.90 4.90 Tower of 15.90 15.90 Treasure	babel	Delute Print 2	
Recommended 34.99 Minigen G		Curse of the Azure Bonds *.1	19.99 19.99 North & South	4.99 4.99 TriviaPu 5.99 9.99 TV Spot	Dizzy Island 4 99 4 99 rruits 14 99 14 99 ts Football 12 99 12 99	Dollar Video 79 9 Dox Tracy 16 99 16 9	9 Florido De 19 Flori Dan
Recommended 34.90 Minigen C Mains Season Typing Tubur 19.75 Preject D Mining GCSSE Maths Mining GCSSE Francis Mono GCSSE English (SAN) 93.25 TV Test Pro- Scientis Word Processor18.25 Video Title	y	Curse of the Azure Bonds * .1 Daily Double Horse Racing 3 E-Gwat *	19.39 19.99 Nom & South 19.39 19.99 Pathum* 15.39 15.99 Rocket Ranger	19.9919.99 Word D	sums8.998.99	Or Doon 16.39 16.9 Oragons Lair 2 26.9	Fick dang
Ware GOSS Marbs The Cloud Ware GOSS English The Cloud The Cloud Ware GOSS English Table Plage Table Plage Table Plage Ware Gosson Unabase 13.25 Valent Table Plage Ware Gosson Unabase 13.25 Valent Table Plage Ware Gosson Table Plage Ware Gosson Table Plage Ware Gosson Table Plage Table Ware Gosson	r Tool Kit27	Epic 1	15.99 15.99 Secrets of the La 12.99 12.99 Sega Master Ma		end " 19.99 19.99 harro Sorrer" 15.99 15.99	Dragen Spart 12:98 12:9 Dragens Steeth 21:99 21:9	9 Fotocop
(Kack) 19.25 TV Text Pr Montes Word Processor 19.25 Video Tide	rfessional 96 84		7.99 7.99 Sound Express 15.99 16.99 Stuffsouch Cuts	29.99 Wat of	te Denor 16.99 16.99 the Denor 16.99 16.99	Dragere Of Flate 16.99, 16.9 Dester 21.99 21.9	d Rober
Worden Vote Wide Clark Worden Vote Processor	PAL Digitizer 54:	Gunboat *	7.99 7.99 Sound Express 15.90 15.99 Shuffepack Cyte 15.99 Silent Service	4.99 _4.90 8.99 _8.99		Dungson Master	0 SQuest I
Protes 54.00 Zoetope 1 Protes 4.2 (tink)	79	COMIN	IC VERY SOONIII	CALL FOR LATEST	DETAILS	Dynamis Debugger	9 Shadow's 9 Seout Or 9 Shadow's 9 Shadow's
MICROSMART MEGA	DEALS!		5.T A.W	ONCE I OII EXILOT		Editor-One" 18.99, 16.99	
All inc. upgrade and cl		4D Boxing.	5.T A M 16.99 16.90 13.99 16.90	Music X Jrr	S.TA.M 40.99	Embr Huges Out? 13 50 13 50 Embr Huges Out? 13 50 13 50	Shinob .
Lod of Hearn		Botics Betrayal Billy the Kid			13.9916.99	Except From Robot Munaters 13.89, 12.90	9 Short Ser
Disgons Lair 2 Disgon Master	56.90 56.90		13.99 16.90	Predator 2"	16 99 16 99	F15 Steath Fighter 10 90 10 90	Smorn 1 SmCly
JNicholas Kok Off 2	46.90 46.90	Death Trap * Draph Strike *	16.99 16.90	Rocket ranger 2 Search for the King	16.99 16.99 13.99 16.90	Falcon 16.90 16.90 Familianity	5 Sheprin 1 5 SimChy 5 Sim Chy 1 5 Sir Fred 9 Sideshow
tox Of 2	39.96	Drape.	15.90 15.90		19.99 19.99	Falson Mosion Disk . 13 99 13 90 Falson Mosion Disk 2 13 99 13 90	Silvery C
EDUCATIONAL	SE STATE OF	Eio Phantons. Eye of the Beholder *	19.99 19.90	Satu	16.99 16.99 13.99 16.90	Farey Tate Adventure	Source Exp
	AMISA	Hill Street Stues		The Killing Cloud		Finel Detter 13.99.16.90	Steaping C Sty Spys
Answer Back Servior	13.90	John Matter American Foot Midwinter 2 Mighty Bombjack	19.99 19.90	William	19:9019:99	Fre And Britishne 18.50, 18.50	Snow Street Specie Ace
Drosaur Discovery Kit	13.90	Mighty Bonbjack	13.99 16.90			Fig9r Day 2 25.50 25.50 Fig9r Day 2 25.50 25.50	Space Ha
Fanch Mathess Fun School 2 (under 16) Fun School 2 6-8	13.96		ACCE	SSORIES		Fight of No Novice	Star Tree
Fun School 2 6-8 Jerman Master	12.90	National Mount	A CONTRACTOR OF THE		7.25.00	Fit Dep. Japan	Specia Harding Star Plant Star Pl
teller Tutor	13.96				18.00	Priseler of the year 2 13.95 . 12.90	Star Glob
	14.96	Continuer Mouse Sn 1 Power Drive ST/Amiga. OS 2 Turbo OS 3 Turbo S in 1 Continuer Mouse.			* 50.00 9.00	Full Shelp Jacket	Sites Com
Ny Point NazieStory Book	22.96	5 in 1 Contriver Moure			9.90	Fan-School 2 junder 6, 11.96 , 11.96 Falure Wars 10.96 14.96	Stor Sport
Tryming Notebook	14 90	Compo Pro Extra 5000	and the same	JUST IN	12.00	Onset & Geldine 13.99 12.99 Onset & Geldine 13.99 13.99	Start Car I
		Compo Pro Extra 5000 40 Lockable Disk Disk 80 Lockable Disk Box			5 99	Gold of the Americans. 15:59 16:59	Super Con
THE YOUNGER YE	ARS	Maura Mara		ROUTE	3 99	Golden Show" 13:90, 16:90 Colden Show" 13:90, 16:90	Sworts of Sworts Of
		Amigs 4 player Adapter Amigs 500 Dust Cover Disk Cleaning Kit. Six 10 Bulk disks.		£32.99	7.99	Grand Prix Circuit 14.00	Teenage II
EW Fun School 3 Under 5 EW Fun School 3 5-7 years.	17.99	Disk Cleaning Kit.		ulate Route,	A 99 3 99	Grandine 2" 13.90, 13.90 Guretip 14.90, 14.90	T1Dise 2
IEW Fun School 3 5-7 years. IEW Fun School 3 7 and over. Unior Tigolet. Acra French (GCSE).	17.99				6.99	Hard Diver* 13.80, 13.50 Heavy Metal 13.50, 16.50	Test Drive T1 Drive 2 Test Drive Test Drive The Jetter The Plagu
More French (GCSE)	17.99	1.2 Meg. Amiga - ST Drives	Time	s, Fuel Uses	32.99 50.99	Harris 15.50 15.50 Highway Patro 15.50 15.50	
Tings to do with numbers Tings to do with words. joel Book 4-9					250.00	Hillsty 16.90, 16.90 Hounds Of Shadow 16.90, 16.90	The Cysle Thoma Pa The Krissa
pel Book 4-9. XIs spell at home	13.99	Monitor Lead LC200 Colour + Mono + print	W		9.90 229.00	Processing 13.90 13.90 13.90 13.90	Time
per took 4-9 alts spell at home ats spell at the shops. Suzzle Book Vor 2	13.99	LC 200 24 Mono Printer LC 200 24 Colour Printer			259.00 329.00	Indy Jones Adventure: 10:50:10:30 Indy Jones Witt Busic: 5:50: 5:50	Test folgo
					229 00	Interceptor 16, 50 Strange National 16, 50 Strange Nation 16, 50 Str.	Tower Or B Track Suit I
Bars Beacon Teaches Typing	18.49		FAX 090	18 262551		Int Champ Weeling 16.93 Inte Second Challage* 16.95 16.95	
	13.99	2		546369 or 0908 61504	9	Inte Sooner Challege" 15,95, 15,95 from Lord 15,99, 15,99 83ly 1990 15,99, 15,99	Turbo Outs Turboan
ORDER FO	RM				ACT 100 TO 100 T	If Came Fight The Deset (1MB) 19.99	TV figure I
						8 Come From The Desert Date 9:90 hashbe 13:90 14:99	TV Sparts 1 Typhoon Tr
TITLE		COMP PRICE	AC 06	ered from us before?	Yes No	J. Nichlaus Extra Courses J. Nichlaus Extra Courses 9.90 J. Nichlaus Colf. 15.90 15.99	UNIS
			NAME :			J. Nicklaus Colf	UMS Scena
			ADDRESS :			J. Nacklaus Untended Golf 19:59 . 19:59 Jumping Jackson 15:59 . 15:59	
			_			K Quesi 1,2,3,4 Hert BK 0.90 0.90 Hosef the Thiat	Verninator Vertex
						Namedy Approch 14.39 14.39	Walter
			TEL NO :		il	Alia Org. 1289 1299 Res Org. 1289 1299	Waterios Wayne Gret Wagner
					il	PGE Gloves 16.90, 16.90	Wid Street
		TOTAL	Please sen	this to Microsmart, 1 sport Pagnell, Milton I	127 High Street,	Kind Words 2 94.99 Kings Quest 4 21.90 21.90 Kings Quest Triple 26.90 26.90 Killing Game Show* 16.90 16.90	Wings of Fur

une 1988: A new magazine launches to cater for the growing Amiga community. And 4.014 pages later you have arrived at this feature.

The pages in between have seen Amiga Computing cover virtually every aspect of the Amiga. We have carried everything from

getting started with the Amiga, through to making the most of the machine with numerous software tutorials and hardware projects.

Then editor, Simon Rockman 110 Amiga Comout editorial in / issue one: "Welcome

to Amiga Computing. A magazine produced by a staff which lives and breathes the Amiga from days of careful planning with Superbase to long nights playing Arkanoid. If you enjoy your Amiga as much as we enjoy ours then this is the magazine for you.

A flick through our 36 back issues reveals a community of computer enthusiasts growing month by month with their machine.

Over the last three years we have witnessed the Amiga develop from an enthusiast's machine into a truly affordable mass market home com-Amiga Computing has gone

through exactly the same evolution. widening our scope as the computer we serve continues to expand and develop its diverse range of features and capabilities. A nostalgic focus on our first issue

reveals an uncanny number of parallels between June 1988 and the present day. Take for example our lead news story in issue one: "Amiga catches up with ST."

In that piece, we published the results of an ad-hoc survey of 100 computer dealers. We were pleased to report that in the Midlands and South-East, the Amiga was outselling its arch rival, the Atari ST, two to

One of the dealers surveyed, Steve Kingston from Bath Computer Shack, offered an interesting insight into the then Amiga market "The ST buyer I regard as an XR3 type aged

from 25 to 35. But, strangely enough, the Amiga purchaser seems younger, with the exception of those people from the vertical markets such as video production."

Steve was certainly right to pinpoint video production as an area where the Amiga would later estab lish a foothold to be envied by other computer manufacturers.

This can be credited more to the enthusiasm of third party peripheral manufacturers than any vision AMIGA on the part of 7 Commodore.

The parallel between our first and current issues continues with the Bards Tale adventure series from Flectronic Arts providing Rack in '88 we took a

look at the original in our first leisure software feature. Now, three years and several thousand pages later, we are looking at the latest in the series, Bards Tale III. with equal commitment and enthusiasm

Phil South introduced the CLI to eager beginners in issue one. Again a Kennedy's "Beginners Guide to the CLI" series continues in this issue, introducing a new batch of beginners to the mysteries of the Amiga's command line

Forgetting the past for a moment, here and now in 1991 the Amiga is probably the most exciting hardware platform to write about. We could not hope for a more diverse range of users, all trying to sway the magazine in different directions. Amiga Computing receives letters

daily from readers: some praise, some criticise, but all care passionately about their machines. That fact was only too clearly borne out when I dared to comment on the relative merits of the beloved Amiga 1000 in The quantity and quality of argu-

ments from dedicated 1000 owners defending their machine was truly breathtaking.

The running theme through every issue of Amiga Computing over the last three years has been progression. Virtually every expansion avenue from hard disks to local area networking and modems has been explored.

Our features have focussed on Amigas in the classroom, on the race track and even in the tunnels of the

Back to the tuture

What does a birthday, a magazine and a potato have in common? Eddie McKendrick blows the dust off our back issues to find out

London Underground. August 1989 saw the launch of Britain's first Amiga dedicated CoverDisk, Since then, our cover mounted media has provided megabyte upon megabyte of enter-

tainment and utility software. The first disk featured two playable game demos. Since then we

have responded to readers views and shied away from making our disk an Instead our Cover-

Disk has

become an integral part of the publication, providing support programs for articles and stand alone software that really make the most of your Amiga

Other magazines have since jumped on the coverdisk bandwagon, but none can claim to be as diverse or truly useful as those affixed to the front of Amiga Computing

Over the months our disk has been the source of numerous exclusives including the excellent SID directory utility. MED the

> music editor and even an official Commodore Workbench upgrade. The CoverDisk has proven its worth with our readers time and time again.

As an experiment we withdrew the disk in February 1990 and reduced the price of Amiga Computing by

£1.00. Reader response was over

Birthday



AMIGA

AMIGA

AMIGA

AMIGA

the pub-

lic, it assumes the

spokesman said that Workbench 1.3 was "realised but not yet shipping."

DECEMBER

to control 40% of the world memory market. "We are still

IANUARY 1989

We take a look at the official Commodore BBC emulator. A product designed to help the Amiga break into the classroom. The emulator won't run games or any program which breaks Acorn rules. Slow at machine code, but magnificent for

FEBRUARY 1989

A new strain of Amiga virus is discovered. The IRQ virus is different because it comupts programs rather than disks. Also Commodore US "strongly disagrees" with a tax bill of \$74.1m from the IRS

MARCH 1989

The Amiga is fast approaching a ensure that an ongoing supply

of new hardware and software is developed to service this vast array

external hard drive and put it up for public inspection at the Which?

Computer Show MAY 1989

The John Menzies store chain starts to back the Amiga by announcing it will be carried in 14 of their outlets. At the time of announcing a deemphasis of Atari's machine Menzies' merchandising manager



Bob Shinglton confides: "The volume of Atari ST sales certainly did not come up to our expectations'

IUNE 1989

In the aftermath of the Lockerhie air disaster, an Amiga 2000 is teamed with video to reconstruct the site of the crash so police can work out what happened immediately prior to the accident.

IULY 1989

WordPerfect corporation in Utah USA announce that they have closed their Amiga development sec



In order to cool our switchboard down and stop our postbag overflowing the disk was hastily returned It hasn't looked back since

clear that our calculated experi-

ment had gone more than slightly

AMIGA

whelming - it was

AMIGA

AMIGA

no

grams

dwag-

be as

affixed

εκοίυ

ellen

en ar

odore

en its

aders

ment

0 and

ice of

over

Around the Amiga world in 36 issues...

It would be impossible to summarise all the major events Amiga Computing covered in its first three years. Instead here is a look at the more quirky side of the

IUNE 1988

A magazine with the of "Your Potato" hits the news-stands. By the time it gets into the sweaty hands of

IULY 1988

Amiga

AMIGA

We herald the arrival of the F/A 18 Interceptor flight simulation. With a score of 96% Simon Rockman confidently described it as "The greatest Amiga game ever. You will believe a computer can make you fly."

nore formal title of Amigo

Computing. The launch issue features

a look at what lies in store for the

AUGUST 1988

Palace software announce that they are doing a special version of their "Barbarian II" packaging following complaints from Boots about the scanty attire of Maria Whittaker

of new users Hewson Software enters the Amina soft. **APRIL 1989** ware market with the Commodore announce the A590 title Nethenworld Last month the company

was put into voluntary receivership

The USA Department of Defense suffered a break-in An Amiga with a 68030 being used to simulate enemy attacks was stolen. Obviously it didn't predict that the enemy would come in through the bathroom win-

OCTOBER

SEPTEMBER

NOVEMBER

Commodore

While other computer com

AMIGA panies are suffering a DRAM building PCs and Amigas at a time when several other manufactures are struggling to keep their plants turning over," a bullish Commodore

worldwide user base of 1 million. Commodore announce plans to

Amiga Computing 39

WIN A PC COMPETITION

INTRASET LTD

Tel: 025 72 76800 (Main office & 24 hr order line) Helpdesk 0490 3284 (weekdays 3-4pm) Fax your order on 025 72 74753





wi

CASHMASTER
HOME AND BUSINESS ACCOUNTS
Master your own finances. CASHMASTER is the easiest to use, most versalfly accounts program yet written.
CASHMASTER is suitable for both small business

A storm of many the control of the c

Rey press.
CASHMASTER IS THE MOST USER FRIENDLY, POWER-FUL AND VERSATILE ACCOUNTS PACKAGE YET - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED. CASHMASTER INVOICING & STOCK CONTROL

CASHMASTER INVOICING & STOCK CONTROL Fell unsterner disks life - seley for find account recents. Full stock data file, prior latte, re-order latts. Full motion estiller, invoice to & deliver to fields. Pite-paid, account or credit rots, full VAT facility. Stetlement, or normal file discourse, segretate stuly with CASHMASTER for a FULLY FEATURED. ACCOUNTS/NVOICING PACKAGE costing less than a

££££ PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO ffff

RECESSION? WHAT RECESSION? Make your Micro earn!

Whatever make of micro you have you can use it to make a good income even if you only have a couple of hours.

a good records even if you dry have a couple of house goods each week. Be Cor MAME A fault. Self-One Signs each week. Be Cor MAME A fault. Self-One Signs each week. Be Cor MAME A fault. Self-One Signs each week. Be compared to a self-one Signs each of the self-one self-one each self-one Signs each of the self-one each of the self-one each date with care each you used by purpose with any Micro. Claim ECE, how not be done you will you greatly order, using Claim ECE, who make done you will you good your good for you produce you will not be compared to the self-one for how produced you will not be self-one or will not for him or dark you can be fair buildings. Self-one will not produce you can be self-one or will not provide you will not come to you will not provide you will not come to you will not will not call you can be fair buildings. Self-one you confirm you produce.

outley on projects.

Full step by step sixty page book PROFIT FROM YOUR

CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF T

£14.95 inclusive



POOLSMASTER

Will HAVE WON MANY THOUSANDS" - bit PE Roberts of Dorset
 Just a couple of the many unsolicited testimonials about this truly amazing Football Pools Predictor Programme which has consistently astounded us with its accuracy.

Predicts nomes, sways and craws.
 No fiddly typing in of team names: unique indexing system for quick entry of futures and results just type in the results each week from your usual newspaper and the pro-

each week their your usual rewayagen a supply gramme updates itself.
Uses scientific formula which is the result of many yea study of the football pools to give a strike rate which is study of the football pools to give a strike rate which is consistently higher than the laws of average. Also has a SEQUENCE PREDICTOR option in addition to

Can be used for reague and cup mascress. Updates seaso after season. No need to buy a new copy every season.
 Send for POOLSMASTER today and increase your chances of that JACKPOT. Comes complete with manual and informative Pools Guide.

DISKS AND TAPES \$24.95

* * SPECIAL OFFER ** SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISKS/TAPES

POOLSMASTER/COURSEMASTER £44.95. RLIY ANY THREE PROGRAMMES AND DECEIVE PROFIT EROM YOUR MICRO FREE OF CHARGE

THE GRAPHOLOGIST

HANDWIRTERG ANALYSIS PROCRAMME

"UNICAMENT ACCURATE" - 9000 P L/D MAGAZINE.
What are they REALLY list of Your handwriting lawlys revisit
What are they REALLY list of Your handwriting lawlys revisit
what are they REALLY list of Your handwriting lawlys revisit
which was they REALLY list of Your handwriting lawlys or they
will be a state of hashing the control of the Control
will be a state of hashing the control
will be a state of hashing the control
will be a state of hashing the control
to the complete or the control
to the c

emplyins, significanced grapholysms or under the standard and with standard and with standard and with standard and with standard and some instanciant. Upon complation of the standard some instanciant that causes are standard or port subspice of the standard from career artifation, state of health through to sexual preferences and registerated of the representation by an industrial care to represent the standard s simply have loads of fun entertaining your friends w learning the finer aspects of this tascinating subject.

COMPLETE WITH MANUAL OF GRAPHOLOGY

Price £49.95 Inc. VAT and P&P

All programmes available for ISM/PC & compatibles, all Ametrad PC's, Ametrad PCWs Atari, Amiga CPC 8128 (unless otherwise stated), Perm-Master also available for Commodore 128 dek, Coursemanter and Poolsmanter also available for all Ametrad CPCs, all Sectiums and CPL & 128

COMPETITION RULES Every purchase made qualifies you to enter our competition draw. The total value of your purchases will

determine the prize won. Observable to prize won.

There will be one 1st prize only per draw.

Spend up to £20,00 - 1st prize = a Star LC printer.

Spend up to £40,00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1512 SDMM.

Spend over £40,00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1640 SD colour. 5 numers up will each win full set of Intraset software as above. Intraset's decision final on all matters.

Send SAE for list of winners.

Draw dates 28/9/91 and 28/2/91. COURSEMASTER

PROGRAMME

BEAT THE BOOKIE FOR A CHANGE!!

RATES ANY RACE using racecard in any daily paper or racing paper - BOTH FLAT AND JUMPS.

Gives right research or best selection PLUS second and

third for Tricasts etc. and even recommends type of bet.

Winks out your WINNINGS on most popular types of bet. ie. SINGLES. DOUBLES. PATENT, YANKEE.

CANADIAN, etc.

MAINTAINS A BANK ACCOUNT - Bet like a

PROFESSIONALI

PLUS the amazing COURSEMASTER SYSTEM BET.
This superb easy to use betting system regularly provider
our customers with MAJOR WINS for small stakes - by it
and amaze yourself. Will even PRINT OUT YOUR BET-TING SLIP for you if you have a printer!

COMPLETE WITH 20 PAGE RETTING GUIDE AND DISKS AND TAPES \$24.95

PERM-MASTER

If you enjoy doing the Pools and registry use perms as we at INTRAST LTD. Incomment than chacking you coupton and INTRAST LTD. Incomment than chacking you coupton Master each the apply by theiding you perm for you. Simply sail it which of your coupton numbers are draw and it. Perm Master comment complete with sweed of the 160 perms sheetly built in, but if your facourts perm is not thank the original country of your facourts perm is not thank the original country of using the foreign perm editor.

• Unique PIRM EDITOR
• Unique PIRM EDITOR

test your own theories etc.

For most block and single line perm
Price £19.95

SPOT-THE-BALL

more tiresome counting of 'x's or messy rubber stamps. Use Will print out up to 540 micro-fine crosses in your chose

shape, or simply tell it to choose at random.

Learns as it goes - tell it where the ball is every week and build up a database of results to use in SPOT-THE-BALL's

your own printer driver using the on screen option

LET SPOT-THE-BALL fill in YOUR COUPON: SPOT-THE-BALL £17.95

P.C. PATIENCE · Four artifictive P.C. card names to test your skill and luck

 P.C. PAIRS, THE INTRASET CASINO, P.C. GOLF & CHESS PATIENCE ● Ideal relaxation whilst the boss is not looking, but don't

P.C. PATIENCE £14.95 (IBM/oc compats only with 256K +

CGA monitor required Spend over £100 and claim this item free!!

INTEREST FREE CREDIT TERMS Spend over £80 and spread the cost at no extra chargel (Cheque purchases only). Simply divide you order by 4 and send us four cheques each with you name and address and cheque guarantee card num ber...Date the first cheque with today's date and post

date each of the other cheques by one month i.e. 1/5/91, 1/6/91 etc. We will then hold each cheque until it is due. Sorry not available on hardware items

HOW TO ORDER: CHEQUES, P.O.'S TO: INTRASET LTD (DEPT. PCT) FREEPOST 10 WOODSIDE AVENUE, CLAYTON-LE-WOODS, CHORLEY, LANCS, PR6 7BR OR PHONE/FAX AS ABOVE FOR LIGHTNING FAST SERVICE. WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT/CHARGE CARDS SEND SAE FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

that despite previous promises, they will not be producing any further versions of WordPerfect for the Amina

AUGUST 1989

line)

65,00

TER

anar n

ng the

r bulk

.

The Amiga 3000 is on the way at last. So is Kickstart 1.4 but not for a while. Also in September

warn people to be wary of grey imports and WH Smith triples the number of names it will stock

SEPTEMBER 1989 A Swinton licensee took swift action when FAST, the Federation Against Software Theft, stepped in to tell him an illegal software copying den was being run in the back room of his pub. "It was so blatant" said a

spokesman for FAST OCTOBER 1989

Commodore issues a statement confirming that Amiga 1000 owners have not been abandoned. In the same statement Commodore also announces that the ECS will not work with the 1000.

NOVEMBER 1989

Nick "Green" Vietch joins the Amiga Computing team One of his first assignments is to meet Elvira. the result of which forms our caption competition in this month's Rock Lobster

DECEMBER 1989

Marketing manager leff Earl leaves Commodore "to persue his own interests". The company famous for having more doors marked "exit" than "welcome" does not yet ask new recruits to sign the visitors book.

IANUARY 1990 With 45 shopping days before

Christmas, Commodore rather meekly announces it has sold out of Amiga 500s. The reason for such huge success is the simultaneous launch of Ocean's "Batman" game and the Commodore Amiga 500 bundle bearing the same name.

FEBRUARY 1990

First hints of a 1mb Amina 500 come to light as Commodore start to ship the machine with space for the extra 512k on the motherboard. Also in Feburary, Amiga Computing stops the CoverDisk and reduces the price of the magazine by £1.

MARCH 1990

CDTV was reported to have been shown to "favoured" developers in California. Also Commodore celebrated its 200,000th Amiga 500 sale in the UK

APRIL 1990

Commodore were reported to be "furious" at leaks confirming that the Civil Aviation Authority would be using Amiga 2000s to train pilots. Their fury centred around a headline in "Computer Weekly", a trade magazine for data processing managers, "Flight Controllers to train on games kit" was not appreciated by the company. -

MAY 1990 We previewed perhaps the most suc-

cessful utility program for the Amiga ever - AMOS' the creator. In the same issue we announced that Amiga Computing would be published on paper that was "kinder to the environment." You can sleep safe in the knowledge that Amiga Computing is printed on paper which uses a chemithermo-mechanical process which is greener than older methods

IUNE 1990

The Amiga 3000 drew closer with a confirmed launch pad of the Which? Computer Show, "The Tipster" horse racing form speculator program fell at the first hurdle in the Grand National. The only horse tipped by the software came in fourth

ILILY 1990

Amiga Computing provides the first exhaustive look at the long awaited Amiga 3000 but we are still waiting for CDTV. In the same issue The Last Blit relates the worful tale of Green. our then Reviews Editor who was run over by a car during an assignment in Dublin.

AUGUST 1990

Commodore officially announces CDTV at the CES show in Chicago. Staving on the theme of innovation Mandarin software release the eagerly awaited AMOS games creator SEPTEMBER 1990

120 schools in Derbyshire would be teaching their pupils Japanese using Commodore's CDTV technology. The unlikely move is a result of Toyota's decision to build a £700m car assembly plant within the county

OCTOBER 1990

Silica Systems announce the arrival of the ATonce PC emulator for the Amiga. Thousands of Amiga owners are terrorised by the Lamer II virus distributed on the now defunct rAMpage disk magazine. Ocean software admitted that the copy protection on F-29 Retaliator caused some copies to crash due to problems with the tolerance of some disk drive units

NOVEMBER 1990

Surprise surprise... Commodore announce delays to the launch of CDTV. The company is now citing a mid-February launch as probable

DECEMBER 1990 Amiga Computing veterans

get a shock as the first "new look" issue hits the street. The cover features a hideously mutated creature - even after extensive make-up you can't fail to be appalled by the sight of Stephen White.

IANUARY 1991

The Amiga 1500 hits the streets and our reporters hit the floor when they encounter a retailer selling "free" Commodore Tishirts off his stand at the Commodore Christmas Show

FEBRUARY 1991

We report on the worldwide frenzy caused by the football simulation Kick Off 2. The software was reported to have drawn a crowd of 15,000 players at a league event in Italy and caused a police crowd control unit to intervene during a German event

MARCH 1991

Commodore announce that they sold an amazing 140,000 A500s in the UK over the pre-Christmas period of October-December. In the same issue we start to ask questions about software censorship. The letters of response are still coming in.

APRIL 1991

It's that CDTV thing again... Commodore's press guru Andrew Ball is still talking about a spring launch for the multi-media system. In the same issue we report on an interactive skateboard launched by Cheetah. Aeroskate connects to the games system or computer then the player jumps aboard using balance and leans left or right to avoid being zapped during the game

MAY 1991

Amiga Computing receives a letter from the Gulf congratulating Page One Public Domain on shipping their wares to the war zone so quickly. CDTV is getting closer with a demonstration of its capabilities on the BBC's Tomorrows World science programme. Commodore announce that the Screen Gems package will be shipped with 1mb memory as standard for a limited period.



MEGA BLITZ!

THE ONE STOP SHOP FOR AMIGA PD SOFTWARE THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR VAST LIBRARY

PDD 31 Anarchy"Oph its obscene III"

PDD 55 Kefrens Megademo 8(2 disks)

PDD 51 Hacktrick#1 Arsewipe

PDD 60 NitroAC Demos#22

PDD 62 Northstar Megadem

PDD 72 Red Sector Demodisk#4

PDD 71 Red Sector Demo

PDD 73 SAE Demos#23

PDD 74 SAF Demos#36

PDD 75 Scoopex Demos

PDD 90 Trilogy Demos#4

PDD 76 Scoopex Megademo

PDD 90 Trilogy Demos#4 PDD 91 Trilogy Megademo#1 PDD 93 TWI Demos Virus killer

PDD 94 Vortex Megademo
PDD 96 Mannatic Fields Demo#96

PDD 115 Magnetic Fields Demo#40

PDD 116 Magnetic Fields Demo#41

PDD 132 Giants Megademo(2 disks)

PDD 132 Glants Megademoj 2 disks PDD 134 Mannetic Fields Demo#45

PDD 152 Flash"No Brain No Pain"(2) PDD 153 Billy Connally Demo(2 disks)

PDD 179 Crionics Total Destruction

ANIMATION

PDA 12 Agatron Star Trak Anims 2

PDA 13 Agatron Star Trak Anims 17

PDD 180 DMOB Vectordemo

PDD 186 Flash Demos#2

PDA 14 Puggs in Space PDA 15 Moonwalker Demo

PDA 18 Miller Lite Advert

PDA 31 Nude Girls Anim

PDA 37 Busy Bee Anim

PDA 35 BFPO Slideshow(18+) PDA 36 BFPO Sideshow#2(18+)

PDA 41 Digiviewer Sideshow

PDA 42 Dragons Lair Demo

PDA 44 French Hom (1 meg)

PDA 48 Magnum Jogger Anin

PDA 49 Mayfair Vol.23 no3(18+)

PDA 50 Mega Clean Show V1.7

PDA 45 Monocycle & Sportscar(1 meg)

PPD 209 Rutger Demodisk

PDD 138 Page One Demo#1

PDD 139 Page One Demo#2

PDD 140 Page One Demo#3

PDD 141 Page One Demogra

PDD 145 SAF Demog31

PDD 177 Budbrain II

PDD 97 Predators Megademo(2 disks)

UTILITIES

PDU 16 Air Tunnel Simulation PDU 23 Fish#110 A68K Assembler PDU 26 Fish#133 Console Handler

PDU 29 Fish#140/141 SBProlog 2 disks PDU31 Fish#143 RIM Database PDU 38 Fish#185 Official CBM IFF disk PDU 43 Fish#203 Assembler & C. en

PDLI44Fish#215Mandelymom V2 PDU 45 Fish#210 Scientific calculator PDU 51 Fish#219 Astronomy program

PDU 70 Fish 193 Keyman Editor PDU 72 SID V1.06 The ultimate disk util.

PDU74 C-Manual PDU 81 Disksalve 1.3

PDU 82 Scalc, Wordwrite PDU 98 Celtics Demomaker PDU 101 Menu-Maker

PDU 102 Label designer PDI I 103 Icon-Makes PDU 104 Icon-Mania

PDU 105 Crossword Creato PDU 146 Grocery+Video list maker

PDU 164 Games Music Creator

PDI 168 Vaccine-Booster/Virus killer PDI 169 QuickBase-Database PDII 171 Fish#315 Draw-map

PDU 175 Fish#288 Plotdata 2D PDU 185 ANC22 (Excellent utils) PDI I 186 Falcon Boothlock Creator

PDU 189 Boothlock Copies PDU 198 Synchro Packer V4.6

PDU 200 Virus Killer Pro V2.0 PDU 257 Fish#349 MED

PDD 4 Deathstar Megademo(2 disks)

PDD 14 RAF Megademo(2 disks)

PDD 17 SAE Demo#12

PDD 19 SAF Demost21 PDD 21 SAE Demo#32 ☆☆ PACK 1☆☆ Home Buisness Pack

This 8 disk pack contains:

£10-00 incl. 10 cap. box.

Word Processo

Database etc etc

Amiga Spell

公公 PACK 2公公 Damo Back (10 disk nack)

Budbrain 1(2 disks), & 2 Magnetic Fields #40 Magnetic Fields #41 Kelerens Megademo(2 disks) Puggs in Space Fillet the Fish

Scoopey Medadem A must for home accounts! A great starter pack £11-00 incl. 10 cap box

Music Pack (10 disk pack) Helloween (2 disks) Cryptic Glidescope II J M Jarra

Noiseplayer V2.4 + Sample(2) Freddy Kruper Crockets Theme too C64 tunes £11-00 incl. 10 cap box

☆☆ PACK 3☆☆ **☆☆PACK** 4 ☆☆ Adult pack (10 disk pack) Sabrina, Sam Fox (2 disks) Bodeans Bordello #2 Bodeans Bordello #3 Bodeans Bordelio #10 Bodeans Movies

West Coast Cracker BFPO #1.BFPO #2 £11-00 incl. 10 cap bo

PDA 56 Newtek Demoreel1(2)(1meg) PDA 57 Newtek Demoree(3/2)(1meg) PDA 58 Paradise Slideshow

PDA 68 Walker Demo1 (1 med) PDA 69 Walker Demo1 (2meg, 2disks) PDA 70 Walker Demo2(1 man) PDA 73 Westcoast Cracker#4(18+) PDA 74 Bodeans Bordello#1(18+) PDA 75 Rodesons Rordello#4(18+) PDA76Playboy(184)

PDA 77 Sam Fox (18+ PDA 78 Utopia#1(18+) PDA 79 The Final Ecstacy#1(18+) PDA RD Walker Demo 2(2 meg.2 disks) PDA 81 Ray Trace Art DBW Render util

PDA 86 Utopia#4(18+) PDA 89 Bodeans Bordello#9 (18+) PDA 90 Bunsen Burner-Jet Fighter anim PDA 92 D Landers Sci-fi Show# PDA 93 D Landers Sci-5 Shows 2 PDA 95 Magician Jogger Anims

PDA 97 Mike Tyson Knockout disk PDA 106 Back to the Future Illanims PDA 108 Adams Family PDA 110 Bruce Lee Enter the Dragon

PDA 11 Brune Lee Sirleshow I PDA114 Neighbours Slideshow

MUSIC

PDM 3 Music Invasion II PDM 4 Music Invasion III/2 disks) PDM 5 MERELactric CLLIV PDM 9 Ride on time & Ratdance

PDM 19 Rad-M Jackson PDM 20 Bat Dance PDM 27 DMOR Management III PDM 28 Enemies Music III PDM 30 Digital Concert II PDM 31 Digital Concert III PDM 33 Helioween Follow the Sign (2) PDM 35 Think were alone now-Tiffany PDM 36 Land of Confusion-Genesis

PDM 38 Miami Vice Theme (4 disk): PDM 40 MFI Vangelis Demo PDM 65 Digital Concert IV PDM 71 Noiseplayer V2.40 PDM 72 Popeye meets the Beachboys PDM 80 Digital Concert VI PDM 82 Freddy Kruger

PBM 83 Kefrens-Jukebox PDM 84 Madonna-Hanky panky PDM 85 Miami Vice-Crockets Theme PDM 87 RIP Eruption PDM 88 Slab Music

PDM 91 100 Most Remembered C64 tunes PDM 95 Hi Fi Demo

PDM 104 BassX#5 Power Remix PDM 105 BassX#6 Sydney Yourshi PDM 106 Betty Boo PDM 109 Deneche Moris PDM 110 DMOR Music I

> PDM 112 DMOB Music IV/2 disks) PDM 117 Flash Gordan (2 disks) PDM 118 Hacktrick Loadsamones PDM 120 Laurel & Hardy (2 disks) PDM 125 Mr Food (2 disks)

PDM 128 NASP V2.0 PDM 131 Petshop Boys Remix#1 PDM 132 Petshop Boys Remix#2

GAMES PDG 5 Card & Board Games

PDG 19 Destination Moonbas PDG 21 Boing the Game (2 disks) PDG 26 Treasure Search PDG 31 Moria PDG 32 Legend of Farchail

PDG 33 Arcadia/Breakout style game)

PDG 36 Snakes & ladders/Reversi

CLIP ART

art range. All are in IFF Format & are ideal for DTP There are loads of images to choose from ranging fancy borders to special occasions & from people to animals etc etc WE ALSO STOCK

AMOS DISKS MAGAZINE DISKS DOCUMENT DISKS

DISK PRICES 1-9....£1.50 10-19....£1.25 20+.....£1.00

FREE CATALOGUE ON DISK FREE P&P ON EVERY ORDER UK ONLY

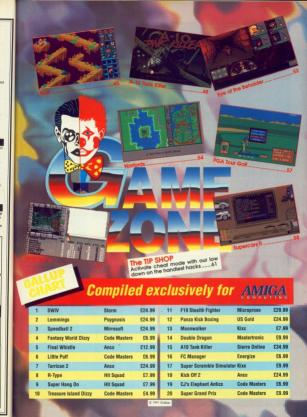
Please add 25p per disk for Europe 50p per disk for World WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARD PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO

PD DIRECT HOW TO ORDER:

0782 208228 PD DIRECT DEPT AMCS

UNIT 3 RAILWAY ENT. CENTRE SHELTON STOKE-ON-TRENT STAFFS ST4-7SH

FAX 0782 281506



Amiga Computing 43

ATOMINO - Psvanosis

atom that you place has a certain around it, all of which must be linked b ecule Expect it really so



STORMBALL - Millennium

If you thought night was a tough game, just wait until you get a load of the kind of antics that the players get up to in Millennium's latest release Stormball. Billed as 'the sport of the future', Stormball looks like a cross between Speedball and 3D soccer that sees up to two players simultaneously battling it out in a split-screen 3D game. Rules seem to be an afterthought too put simply, anything goes so you'd better put on your pads unless you want to end up eating hospital food.

LEMMINGS 2 - Psygnosis

Lemmings fanatics will be over the moon to learn that DMA programmer Dave Jones has already started work on a follow up it still has a very long way to go before we get the chance to save even more of those little green-haired fellows from certain death. but Dave is optimistic that the game should be ready for some time later this year

According to Dave, the gameplay format is very similar to the original, but there's a greater amount of interaction with the background. Lemmings can now pick up objects, move them about and even use them to help complete each screen. There are also many more tasks that can be assigned to Lemmings



PRO TENNIS TOUR 2 - UBI Soft



onginal Pro Tennis Tour.

Ok, we'd seen tennis game:
before, but never had a tenni: erore, but never nad a tenni: ame been so playable. Now

WRECKERS - Audiogenic

There's nothing more annoving than being woken from a good nap, but things are even worse if you just happen to be in suspended animation. In Audiogenic's latest release, you've been woken from your deep sleep by the ship's computer that informs you that some highly dangerous alien slime is

heading your way It's up to you to jour ney around the ship,

Eventually, all this changes to a fight for survival as the slime invades your ship. Ooh!



BIRDS OF PREY - Electronic Arts

It's been over three and a half years coming, but Jez San's latest blockbuster has finally arrived. Combining some of the most realistic depth-cued 3D objects with fast and furious gameplay, Birds of Prey promises to be something very special indeed

You can take up a large number of different aircraft, including the A10 Thunderbolt, the F16 Fighting Falcon, F14 Tomcat, Harrier, Soviet MIG-29 Fulcrum and even the good old British Tornado. If Jez and the rest of the gang manage to find enough time between yet another pizza, then you can expect a full review very soon



wretched a child may be, the parents still think that they're a little angel? Whether they're running around the supermarket pelting each other with rice crispies or throwing stones at passing cars, the parents always turn around and try to justify the child's actions by claiming that their child is too young to know oth-

d of the

ght too

u want

ion. In

by the

lme is

jour

lime's

slime

Oohl

out.

far from the truth, Fact is, kids are pretty smart characters. Take young Nathan, for example. During the day he's a pretty lovable sort of fellow. but as the sun sets, Nathan changes into something quite terrible - he becomes a brat. As his bodily self rests, Nathan's mind goes into overdrive, taking him to a land where he's a really cool character, complete with leather jacket and shades.

Even in his dreams poor Nathan wanders around in a daze, unable to look after himself. Scattered around dreamland are many hazards that will cause Nathan to wake if he runs into them, Being a rather young chap, he needs as much sleep as he

that Nathan's journey around dreamland remains wake-free.

Unfortunately, you can't directly control our little brat hero. Instead. you must use the mouse to lay down quiding

will point Nathan in the right direction These must be laid directly in his path. As soon as he walks over an arrow, he changes direction

depending upon which way the Along the way he can also pick up objects with which to make the going a little simpler. These include dynamite and even stop signs

the goods.

arrow points.

which can be used to halt traffic Brat is a lot of fun. Although initially frustrating you'll soon find it to be a source of many hours of entertainment. Once again, it seems ImageWorks have delivered

Jason Holborn

Steer naughty boy Nathan through dreamland

rather annoying after a

while.

Here's looking at you punk!

What can I say? Brat's

graphics are top notch.

Add to that a great (and

rather humorous) Intro

sequence, and you have a

graphically superb game.

Sound

lust like the graphics.

Brat's sound effects are

also very cutesy, especially the samples

Nathan's speech. The

tune is great too, al-

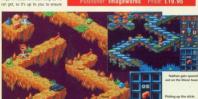
though it tends to get

Brat plays very similar to that other great Amiga game, Lemmings. It may not quite be up to the same standards as Lemmings where originality and lasting interest is concerned, but Brat still manages to be a great little game. Definitely one for every

one's software collection



Publisher: Imageworks Price: £19.95



of dynamite can makes things easier



GOLDEN IMAGE® DISTRIBUTOR

OFFICIAL

OPTO-MECHANICAL MIRE

Atari ST	£19.95
Commodore Amiga	£19.95
ST/Amiga switchable	£24.95
IBM Serial	£24.95
IBM PS/2	£19.95
Ametered DC Proc	£10.05



The brush is a new slim mouse which is used like a pen. It's ideal for artists.

Ami	ga	 	 	£.	3	9	.9	
ST		 	 	£	3	9	.9	ľ

OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

Prices include P&P and VAT @ 17.5% Overnight courier

service available at extra cost Please telephone for



TRACKBALLS

Commodore Amiga	a539,95
Atari ST	£39.95
IBM PC Serial	£39.95

AANU SCANN	CRO
ST with Touch-Up	£199.95
Amiga with Touch-Up	£199.95
IRM PC Multi-directional	£199.94





Atari ST	
Commodore Amiga	£35.95
ST/Amiga switchable	£39.95
IBM Serial	£39.95
IBM PC with Doctor halo	£49.95
Amstrad PC Bus	£35.95

RAM CARDS

2Mb Amiga 500 expansion unpopulated ... £29.95 2Mb Amiga 500 expansion populated.....£129.95 512K Amiga 500 expansion with clock......£29.95 2Mb Atari ST expansion unpopulated.......\$29.95 2Mb Atari ST expansion populated£149.95 2Mb-8Mb Amiga 2000 Expansions Care...£169.95

Atari ST	95
Commodore Amiga£39.9	95
IRM PC Serial £39.6	15

Golden Image (UK) Ltd, Golden Image House, Fairways Business Park, Lammas Road, London E10 7QT Tel: 081-518 7373 Fax: 081-518 7585 **Trade Enquiries Welcome**

omputer RPG fans could scarcely have failed to encounter one of the three Bard's Tale games. They are just a couple of the many Dungeons and Dragons type of role-playing games that have appeared over the last few years and each new release seems more like the grandaddy of RPG than

Bard's Tale III is another of the "create a party and go and mash the monsters" RPGs, and while it's not the best in my oninion it does have a fair amount going for it.

The quest is simple. The Mad God Tarian is throwing his insane and somewhat humungous bulk around and not surprisingly the inhabitants of the various towns that he laid waste to and populated with evil are a little narked

Ideally you're aiming to kick Tarian's immortal butt out of the land but a good place to start is the local town of Skara Brae

0

Players of either of the other Bard's Tale games will be able to directly port their existing character party into the latest seguel, so you can make best use of the items of power that you fought so bravely for last time. New players should not let this put them off though because BTIII may be played by beginners to

The screen display never changes.

Sound

There's no real sound to speak of, though you do get a little at times, and what there is sounds adequate.

It's a series of windows with information on the party and its surroundings. To view a character you merely press a key and the stats are called up. Unfortunately this also calls up a nicture of the character as well which

takes some time According to the manual you can skip this by holding down SHIFT and pressing the number but this didn't

Bard's Tale III is addictive merely because I like the game type enough to persevere, and there is a hefty challenge in there for RPG fans. A pity about those niggles though.

makes swapping of booty and check ing of condition very tiresome

Should the party meet a monster, a picture of it is displayed in the top left window

The name of the monster is told and you are given various ontions You can attempt to run away, hide,

Graphics

Presentation is nice but not flawless. I particular ly noticed a flicker that runs down the list of character names about once a minute. This was offputting and looks amateurish - surely the programmers could have debugged it? Graphics are especially neat and full of character

spellcasters in the party they can fire from within range but the monsters have the same options as you so eventually you'll get up close

A commentary on what everything is doing and how much various people are hurt appears in the top right window.

Spells are cast by clicking with the mouse on the spell name and then pressing a key for the target. I did find the game somewhat confusing to control as the designers couldn't decide whether to plump for the keyboard or mouse as a form of control and have come to a compromise. This means switching between mouse and keyboard quite a lot and I found it awkward.

Rolling characters was also tricky You have to select sey and race of the character and then a series of stats is chosen randomly and displayed. If these are acceptable (which they often aren't) you then press a key for class. If they are not you have to press escape and go through the whole process again. A system similar to other RPGs would be better, with a single keypress rerolling statistics

John Diglan



The ultimate quest continues.

equipment and foor

Publisher: Electronic Arts Price: £24.99



requires a little arcane knowledge, obtained

> Down in the dunc and the party has had a









And here with have the latest in design fashions for fighter pilots everywhere, John. Don't they look the part

Sign on the dotted line and you're

It's the Biffa Bacon of the USAF

Publisher: Dynamix - 1Mb required Price: £24.95



saying that the Thunderbolt can dish out some pretty mean fire-power. but what makes this machine one mean motha' is that it can take just as much as it can give.

Most combat aircraft are pretty fragile things at the best of times. but the Thunderbolt is the Biffa Bacon of the US Airforce, It can lose huge chunks of wing, and even one of its two engines and still keep on flying - try doing that with an F29 Retaliator! Put simply, if you want to come back alive, then the A10 is the

plane to fly. Star of the Gulf War and West country window-shattering 'fly bys' the awesome combat potential of the A10 has been captured within Dynamix's latest release. It's a combat flight simulator which puts you in the hot seat of the aircraft that was once described by a US Airborne Ranger as 'the only true friend of the

modern US Infantryman'. So, if you feel man (or woman) enough for the job, it's time to strap on your Biggles flight goggles, wrap your white scarf around your neck and go in search of something to

destroy. Strategy is an all-important part of

you. There's not a great deal of



n dish

imes

no os

ant to

Wes

bys'

bl of

ithin

com oome

man'

art of

wou've taken a direct hit. Time to hall out perhaps? Not in this baby! - the A10 can

HIDGEMENT

Graphics

Screen update is satisfac tory, but things can slow down to an annoying crawl when the action really starts. Compared to games like F25 Retaliator or Activision's Bomber, A10 runs at a snall pace. Digitised option screens add a great deal of atmosphere to the game.

Sound

A fairly naff title tune starts the ball rolling. but things improve con-siderably within the name itself Sound effects are particularly good, but it's a shame you don't get to hear them more often.

Whether you're a hard ened strategist or a trigger-happy grunt, A10 can as you want. It lacks many of the more com plex flight controls you'd expect from a flight simulation, but it more than makes up for these with its nall-biting realism



E-COORF CONVICY

HITCHT SPEED DESK DIOPLICATION SYSTEM

THE ANSWER TO YOUR DISK DUPLICATION PROBLEM

- SYNCRO EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!! Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the computer disk drive controlled
- chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved Menu driven selection of Start Track/End Track up to 90 tracks. Ideal for clubs, user groups or your own disks
- Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge. The most powerful Disk Copier ever conceived.
- Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, ST etc. No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- Probably the only duplication system you will ever need
- Now with a SUPER POWERFUL "SYNCRO" MODE that actually synchronises your Disk Drives for even greater accuracyll
- Can be switched OUT when not in use totally transparent. Make up to 2 copies simultaneously*

PAUS MANY NEW FEATURES INCLUDING .

- DRIVE SPEED CHECKER now you can check the speed of your drives DFO-DF3. Easy and very accurate
- DISK TOOLKIT Syncro III now i Hard Drive File Copy etc. etc. E
- you don't have a second drive we can supply SYNCRO

PLEASE STATE AMIGA

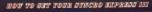


PRESS together with a DIGITAL DISPLAY Drive for ONLY.



500°/1000°/1500/2000/3000 WHEN ORDERING





TELEPHONE [24Hrs] 0782 744707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, VISA

FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE

THE NEW MK II VERSION IS HERE!!



STILL ONLY POST FREE FOR THE A500/1000

A2000 VERSION AVAILABLE

PLEASE STATE WHICH COMPUTER YOU HAVE WHEN

N RE CAY SILVEY PLACE INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FEEE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN...

JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

SAVE THE EXTRAPRISONARY IN MEMOUT TO DESS.

SERVET THE EXTRAPRISONARY IN MEMOUT TO DESS.

SERVET THE EXTRAPRISONARY IN MEMOUT TO DESS.

SERVET THE EXTRAPRISONARY IN THE SERVET THE SERVET

SIX

S.MI

LEMS

JND 50

opy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load ench - available at all times.

PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MODITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST ... TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 7447074 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



That chappy looks vicious, but he's dispatched quite easily

find werewolves, crazed opera sn't it strange how popular ghosts, giant alligators and even sewers are amongst monsters? Whilst the average human mutant ninia turtles living happily would rather eat his hest friend's toebelow our feet, feeding on the occanails than take a trip below ground. sional human that is stupid enough monsters seem to view all those dark to venture below ground and damp (not to mention smelly!)

In this game, you control a band of four brave adventurers who must journey into

the sewers below the city of Waterdeep to investigate the source of evil that lurks there. In true fantasy style, you can choose between a variety of different races, each of which has its own particular strengths and inevitable



weaknesses. Negotiating the anyone who has even the slightest labyrinth-like sewer complex is a hefty enough task in itself, but you'll also encounter a variety of different obstacles along the way. There's the usual assortment of

traps to avoid, puzzles to solve and of course a fair helping of sewer demons (and mutant turtles?) that

must be dispatched if you are to succeed in your quest. At first appearance. Eye of the Beholder bears more than a striking resemblance to a game that should be more than familiar to idea of what's hot in the Amiga games scene, namely FTL's Dungeon The similarities are not just cosCo A

metic either - much of the gamenlay is very similar, but that's not necessarily a bad thing when you consider what a cracking good game Dungeon Master was

A blatant Dungeon Master rip-off it may be, but there's no escaping the fact that Eye of the Beholder is still one hell of a game. If you only intend buying one game this month, then this has got to be it. In short, Eve of the Beholder is an absolute corker

Jason Holborn

Your pockets are a little

empty at the momen

tunnels as a prime hang-out. You'll Graphics

First rate. With plenty of detail and some very nice shading, Eye of the Beholder doesn't just play great, but it looks great too. If you thought RPG games were dull, then you're in for a

Sound

Sound effects are a little thin on the ground, but then what did you expect? What effects are present do a great job of creating atmosphere in the game.

If you've played Dungeon Master, then you'll have no problems getting into Eye of the Beholder. Once you're in, you'll find it practically impossible to return to the real world. Totally captivating and totally addictive, Eye of the Beholder is £30 well



Dungeon Master meets Dynorod

Publisher: US Gold - 1Mb required Price: £29.95



Press the button on the wall and the door to the far right begins to open.



PLEASE

VIDI AMIGA nplete Colour Solution m either rolour video camera, home

CR or any video source. Open your agination and get the most out of you

Amazing Value at £124.99

Deluxe Paint II €975.00

AMIGA

SOUNDBLASTER including sound amplifier with stereo speakers + headphones

€49.99

AMIGA 500 MOUSE + PSU - 0329

SCREEN GEMS 1mb PACK 4500, TV Modulator, Mouse, 1mb Ram, Back To The Future II, Days Of Thunder, Shadow Of The Beast II, Night Breed, Joluse Paint II, Workbench 1, 3 Kickstart 1, 3

ONLY £399.99 OTEC MOUSE - \$29.99

O STAR GAMES PACK - 63

NEW HAND SCANNER

By Golden Image hup Software IMG, IFF, TIFF, Delas + mon

£195.00 CONTROL CENTRE Instantly bransform your Amigs 500 into an 11000/2000 "look at like" without any conditions to the computer. Simply slip the control center over the Amigs 500 and by station of list colour match and centeur upging design it becomes an integral part fifthe computer beneditors at near of A500 Holds disk drives, gerisdos, evil.

luariet ound Express Stereo Samp

654.95

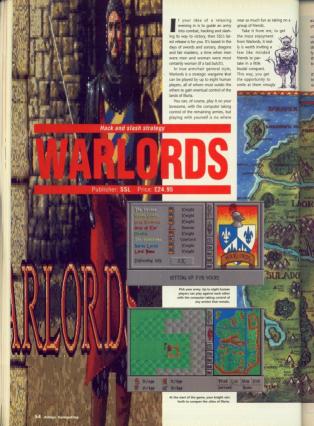
PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST RELEASES

SALES HOTLINE 0923 89 69 69 (MAIL ORDER)

All prices include VAT and carriage is free (UK mainland)

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME BOTH SHOWROOMS MONDAY-SATURDAY 9.30am - 5.00pm

VISIT OUR RICKMANSWORTH SHOWROOM



as their armies are slaughtered at your hands

To win the game you must gain control of the cities of Illuria. Sounds simple enough, but there are 80 of them in all, most of which are heavily defended. At the start of the game there are many which are under neutral control

These tend to be easy pickings, so it's worth grabbing as many as possible to build up your influence at an early stage. It's not necessary to control all 80 cities - if you have control of more than 40 and your nearest opponent is still at least 15 cities behind you, all seven remaining armies can choose to surrender and accept the inevitable

Each time you overrun a city, its resources fall at your disposal. Each is capable of producing an income which is automatically used to keen your armies at their peak of performance. If you start to lose these sources of income (enemy forces

capture some of your cities, for example), then this can have an effect on the fighting ability of your armies. Money isn't the only thing that a city can produce. If nurtured

some can also produce armies which can be sent into battle to achieve further conquest. All this costs money though, so it's just as important to keep your eyes on your finances as it is to maintain a decent plan of campaign.

If your finances become dire, you will be doomed to failure - without

Graphics

become more powerful. Anyway, if

you don't use magical weapons, you

can guarantee that your opponents

I'm not the greatest fan of

wargames, but I must admit that

Warlords had me completely

engrossed. Most of the time my fee-

ble attempts at military strategy

ended in my entire forces being

wined out, but there's something

very satisfying about it all when you

do eventually succeed. Unless you've

got a really deen-rooted

hatred of wargames.

Warlords is very

definitely worth

checking out. It will

one, but if you per-

severe with it

you'll find it to

be a real cracker

lason Holborn

not appeal to every-

Like most wargames, graphics are strictly functional. That said, they are generally well-defined and surprisingly colour-

Sound

Pretty naff really. The title tune is uninspiring and there are very few sounds effects apart from the occasional sampled roar and the sound of clashing swords. Then again, what do you expect from a wargame? As it is, what effects are present fit the game nicely.

Deep and totally absorb ing, the atmosphere that Warlords generates is totally electrifying. It's fun to play on its own but the game is enhanced significantly when played by two or more human





AMIGA 500 MAMMOTH ½ MEG UPGRADE

LATEST DESIGN INCORPORATES 'CHIPMEN' OPTION AT NO EXTRA COST

- Increases computer memory from normal 1/2 megabyte to 1 megabyte Includes disable switch/incorporates high quality silver coated pin connector
- 16 bit technology
- Fit in minutes
- Direct replacement of Commodore A501 expansion
- Includes "CHIPMEM OPTION" Phone for details
- 12 month warranty In stock now!



Price includes VAT and post and packing

Tel: 0582 491949



WTS ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ

AMIGA

ı	A500 Options from £324.99	RS232 Cable 27 99	Elementary * Basic	Micro English GCSE 120.95	5AS (Lattice) C V5.010174.95	Wideo Effects 3D
ı	A500 1Mb Screen Gerns, £384 99	Scart Cable £8.99	Inside * Graphics£16.95			Video Titler 30
ı	A500 Class of 90's£544.99	3.5" 40 Capacity Box £4.99	Kids & the Amiga	Micro Maths GCSE 120.95 Primary Maths 3-12 yrs 120.95	DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
ı	A500 First Steps	3.5' 80 Capacity Box	Mapping the Amiga \$20.95	Primary Maths 3-12 yrs£20.95 Prof Looks at Words£19.95	Gold Disk Typeeach £31.95	CAD/3D/GRAPHICS/An
ı	A1500 £684.99	10 x Sony Bulk 3.5" F5.99	Maters Amiga DOS 2 \$17.95			3D Professional
ı	A1500 3Mb + 52Mb H/D £1199.99	50 x Sony Bulk 3.5" £24.99	Prog Gde to Amiga £23.95	Prof Plays a New Game	Pagesetter II£46.95	Arriga Vision
١	A3000 16Mhz + 40Mb HD £2129.99 A3000 25Mhz + 40Mb HD £2564.99	100 x Sony Bulk 3.5" F44 99	* Indicates Amiga in title	Spell Book 4-9 years	Pagestream v2.1 £144.95	Deluxe Paint III
ı	A3000 25Mhz + 40Mb HD 12564.99 A3000 25Mhz + 105Mh HD 27074.99	10 x Sony MF0200 3.5"	68000 Assem Lang Prog _521.95	The Three Bears	Proclips	Deluxe Print II
ı	A1084S Colour Monitor . £254.99	10 x TDK MF200 3.5"	68000 User Guide	Things to do with Words _ \$14.95	Professional Page v2£189.95	Deiney Animation Studio
ı	A1950 Multisync£439.99	10 X 10K MP200-3.5	Programming the 68000 _£23.95	minds to go and samps "T14'90	Structured Clip Art. £31.95 Terrolates £34.95	
ı	A590 20Mb HD	Books	Teach Yourself 68000E8.95	Word Processors	Templates£34.95	IntroCAD Plus
ı	A590 20Mb HD 1Mb Ram 5379 99		40 Great Flight Sims			Photon Paint 2
ı	A1011 1Mb 3.5' Drive \$79.99	Advanced Amiga Basic £18.95	40 More Great Flights £14.95	Excellence 2	Accounts	Professional Draw v2
ı	A501 Ram Expansion/Clock SS7 99	* Adv Sys Prog Gde£32,45	40 Great Sub Adv 's £13.95	Kindwords 2 £35.95 Pen Pai 535.95	Cashbook Combo 647.95	Spectracolour
ı	AS20 TV Modulator	* 3D Graphics Prog £18.45	F-19 Steath Air Combat £14.95	Pen Pai 085.95 Protect v5 07102.95	Cashbook Controller \$35.95	Victa
ı		Arriga Applications £16.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter	Pro Write v3.1 \$102.95	Final Accounts 522.95	X-EAD Designer
ı	HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS	Arriga Ass Lang Prog£14.45	Falcon Air Combat £14.95	Scribble Platinum £42.95	Home Accounts	
ı		Amiga Basic In & Out	Flight Sim Odyssey£14.95	Turearte 531.95	Personal Finance Manager £22.95	COMMUNICATION
ı	Philips 8833 MkII	Amiga C Adv Prog £32.45	Flying Flight Sim	Word Parlect 1792 95	Small Business Acc. Cash £57.95	BBS PC
ı	Otizen 1240 £199.99	* C for Beginners £18.45	Gunship Academy	DATABASES	Small Business Acc. Xtra £81.95 System 3 £26.96	GP Terre
	Otizen Swift 9 £194.99	Arriga DOS£14.95	Jet Fighter School£11.95		System 3	K-Comm 2
	Otizen Swift 24 \$289.99	Arriga COS In & Out £18.45	Jitt Fighter School II£14.95	K-Data CSS 95 Prodeta SSS 95	Unimes	
	Swift 9/24 Colour Kir F34 99	Amiga DOS Ref Guide£14.95	Learn to Ry Flight Sim	Prodeta ESS-95 Superbase Personal F26-95	UTILITIES	Music/Audio
	Star 1 C-10 \$150.00	Arriga Desktop Video£18.45		Superbase Personal £26.95 Superbase Personal 2 £64.95	B.A.D	Audiomaster III
	Star LC24-10 F209 99	* Desktop Video Gde £18.45			Cross Dos	Bars and Pines
	Star I.C-200 9214 99	* Disk Drives In/Out	Up & Run Flight Sim	Superbase Professional 40259.95		DR. T's Copylist App
	Star LC24-200	Amiga for Beginners£12.95			GB Route	
	Star LC24 200 Colour	* Graphics In & Out£32.45	EDUCATIONAL	SPREADSHEETS	Power windows V2.5	
	Oumana 1Mb 3.5° Drive	* Hardware Ref Man	Better Maths 12-16 yrs £19-95	Advantage 575.95	Quarterback C39.95 X-Copy Professional C35.95	Dr T's KCS Level II
	M501s Ram Expansion Clock £34.99	Amiga Mach Lang Gde £21.95	Better Spelling Over R \$19.95	DG Calc \$27.95	A-Logy Protessional	Dr T's MRS
	AT Once £179.99	Arriga Machine Lang£14.95	Fun School 2 Under 6£14.95	K-Saread 2 943.95	Titums/Effects/Parssynation	Dr T's Tiger Cub
	Hitachi Camera & Lens\$224.99	* Prog Handbook vol 1£24.95	Fun School 2 6-8 years £14.95	Superplan £64.95	LITLING/EFFECTS/PRESENTATION	Quartet
	Digiview £89.99 Vidi Amiga £95.99	* Prog Handbook vol 2 123.95 Compute * Prog Gde 217.45	Fun School 2 Over 8 514.95		Broadcast Titler 2 \$189.95	SIMULATIONS/STRA
	Golden Image Scanner . \$199.99	Weber * Prog Gde \$20.45	Fun School 3 Under 5 £17.95	LANGUAGE/COMPILERS/ETC	Elan Performer 2	
	Type 10 Handy Scanner: \$135.99	* ROM Kernel Man Aut. \$28.95	Fun School 3 5-7 years £17.95	AMDS P36.06	Home Titler £34.95	A10 Tank Killer
	Minigen \$102.99	* ROM Kernel Man Lib \$29.95	Fun School 3 Over 7		HyperBook £54.95	F-16 Combat Pilot F-16 Palcon
	Geniock + Home Titler \$139.99	* System Proc Gde	Lets Spell at Home		Pro Titler <u>\$126.95</u> Pro Video Post <u>\$212.95</u>	F-19 Stealth Fighter
	Designer Modern \$109.99	Becoming an * Artist \$18.45	Lets Spel at the Shops		F10 Video Post	F-29 Retalator
	Linnet Modern \$161.99	Beginners Gde to "\$16.95	Maths Mania 8-12 yrs £19.95	GFA Bapic x3.5 Interpreter 126.95 Histoft Basic	Title Page \$134.95	Falcon Mission Disks
	AMAS 971.99					

SOFTMACHINE Dept. AMCS, 20 Bridge House, Bridge Street, Sunderland SR1 1TE. Tel: 091-510 2666:2777 Fax: 091-564 1960 olf is one of the world's biggest participation sports, and wouldn't you know it from the recent spate of games for hookers and slicers!

PGA Tour Golf, fresh from its conquests on the PC tour, has now surfaced on the Amiga, and looks like a champion in the making.

COST!

What sets this game apart from others in the field, apart from being an Electronic Arts product, is the

quality of the golf action itself.

Too many games have concentrated on gimmicks at the expense of gameplay, but EA have managed to come closer than any other to simulating actual golf.

In play, this translates as a much more refined representation of the swing and the flight of the ball. I would have liked a few more shot options such as those in last year's Greg Norman game, but simplicity

of approach pays off in the end.

The traditional swing bar is used to hit the ball, but in this case, the penalty for inaccurate timing is realistic. Even slight mistakes can result in a vicious hook or slice, which gives the game an element of club-throwing frustration just like the real thing.

with the contraction just like the real thing. What made me very angry, more so even than when my second and third shots both went in the water at the sventeenth, was the total lack of vere a token female option. The same is based around the USPG. Toru, and allows the player to compete against 60 of the world's top male professionals, but women golders such as I can only be appailed that there is no women's tour option.

There are thousands of female golfers and computer users in this country, and they must be getting



There are several handy special shots to choose from

pretty cheesed-off by the constant stream of games which force you to tee off from the mens' tees and play a round from the point of view of a blond-haired hulk. Software producers please take note!

OK, ranting aside, the rest of the game is excellent. Once the ball is actually struck, it soars off into the distance and it is at this point the game boosts the atmosphere with a very useful gimmik. The 'camera angle' switches to a point ahead of

the ball looking back down the fairway, and your ball screams into view to land with a thunk, a thud, or a splash. This simple trick gives the player a

far better look at the shot than if it just disappeared into the distance, and does more than any other gimmick I've seen to convey the atmosphere of God's own sport.

The pseudo-3D putting surface, which you can rotate to examine the borrow, is useful if not very pretty.



Plain for the most part, but the switching camera angle is a real winner.

Sound

Almost non-existent except for one of the worst loading tunes I've ever heard.

Gameplay

More of the usual, but with a little bit extra. Difficulty level has been pitched just right, and the tour element is good for long term appeal.

but I've yet to discover how you shut it off, and it can be annoying when it pops up for a pitch from just off the green. That said, putting is as difficult as it deserves to be, and on those tricky American greens too!

All in all, it's still a golf game, but EA's PGA Tour Golf would be a first choice on my list of sports sims. Sandra Foley





and the second of a managed of

Take a swing with EA today

PGA TOUR GOLF

Publisher: Electronic Arts Price: £24.99







and the same of th

Ch

Lob a missile, bump them off the road, and if that doesn't work, park acorss their pati

miga games players who've been around for a year or so will no doubt remember the original Supercars. It was far from unique as an overhead view car racing game but it did have a few features that lifted it out of the ordinary

Well, fans of the genre can jump for joy now because Supercars 2 is here And the most exciting thing about the sequel is that it caters for two players at once, something that the original didn't manage. On loading you are asked to select either

easy medium or hard level then it's foot to the floor time The circuits start easy, with plenty of straight sections and nothing

especially testing. The game is viewed from above and the style of the original is maintained as much as possible. You (and a friend if applicable) are represented by a coloured car. The computer cars (and there are a lot of them on most levels) are all white.

To call Supercars 2 a race game would do it injustice because much of the game revolves around com-



Buying weapons with the winnings can earn you money if you're a shrewd speculator

Graphics

The graphics are not much of an improvement over the original but then they were good enough to begin with.

Sound

Sound is limited to expli sions and revs in game and a tune in the shop section

hat After each race you enter the

shop (assuming you were placed in the top five cars) and the winnings

from the race can be squandered on

repairs for the car and extra armour

and weapons to increase your

In each race there are only two

weapon types available to you, and

they need to be chosen with care.

The standard types are front and rear

shooting missiles which are activated

by pushing the joystick forwards or

back respectively. In the shop either

of these missiles can be exchanged

for homing missiles (deadly and very

accurate), spinning missiles that cir-

cle the car for a couple of seconds.

(reduces damage to the car from

deflections), a larger engine size and

a battering ram which causes dam-

age to the other cars when you col-

lide with them head on. This may

come in very handy when you're in a

tight bunch. As you need to fight for

positions, every dirty trick in the

book will be useful. Don't feel at all

guilty because the computer drivers

Other add ons include armour

and land mines

chances of winning the next.

Addiction is simply not the word, though with only ten tracks per level I'd doubt that you'll be at the keyboard forever. Well worth laying out a

will pull no punches, rest assured! Later levels feature everything you ever wanted from a Super-Deluxe Scalextric set lumps lumps crossovers, chicanes and opening and shutting gates as well as a choice of routes on certain levels makes for some really tough races.

Playing with another Human player means you are vying for the top spot with one extra contender about, which makes things a bit tougher. Picking on each other will only mean dropping out of the top five though so avoid it at all costs. Supercars 2 is a very worthwhile game.

John Diglan

Scalextric on screen

Publisher: Gremlin Graphics Price: £24.95







2nd place earns you 4 championship points

High quality RGB output for your Amiga

The HAM-E system gives you high resolution pure RGB images on your standard 1084 RGB monitor. They are pure RGB, not smeary composite. No other graphics expansion device offers so much performance and costs so little! And all the software to run it is free. Even upgrades! There is not enough room to cover all of the advanced features of this system, so here are just a few.

* Paint Render cut in s/u

not but

good

ever.

ing you Deluxe lumos

levels

ender

er will he top

at all worth-Diglan

ices. n play-he top

* 18/24 bit "pure" modes * 256/512 colour register :

* RGB pass through * Scp

COLOURS FROM

9

* Works

* PAL & NTSC compatible

* Works w/std Amiga monitors * Does not use Amiga power

* Uses only RGB port

* Custom brushes use blitter

* RGB.HSV, HSL.CMY Palente

* Writes IFF24 GIF

of the 12 different HAM-F format image file types.

Anti-Allas pure to available for sion Only

supplied provides edge enhancement, blur, various convolutions, and much more

HAMLE

Distributed Exclusively in the UK by Checkmate Digital Ltd 80 Mildmay Park, London, N1 4PR, England Sales 071-923 0658, Fax 071-254 1655

CheckMate Digital Ltd, 80 Mildmay Park, London, N1 4PR:

Sales 071-923 0658 . Fax 071-254 1655

New Model A1500 Base Unit Price

Ring For the Latest Checkmate Catalogue



CDL B2000 Slot (half length cards) £ 69.00

RING FOR DETAILS ON OTHER PRODUCTS

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

For The Commodore Amiga

AMIGA A1500 - £699.95

Package includes \$1500 computer with 1 Mb ram, 2 drives, Deluxe Paint III, Works Platinum and 4 great names Price includes VAT and

Courier delivery A1500 plus 1084s colour monitor £929.95

AMIGA SCREEN GEMS

Includes Deluxe Paint II and 4 Top games + Free 1/2 meg memory ext MJC PRICE £384.95

with Cumana 2nd Drive add 960 00

COMMODORE A590 HARD DRIVE

20Mb Auto boots from WB 1.3 MJC PRICE 9284 95 with extra 1 Meg Fitted £319.95

with extra 2 Meg Fitted £349.95 NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI with FREE Mouse House + Mat MJC PRICE £21.95

AMOS - The Creator - V1.2

MUC PRICE 933 95 Personal Finance Manager

Best Selling Home accounting package MJC PRICE £22.95

FUN SCHOOL 2

FUN SCHOOL 3

Learn to Read With Prof.- builds a complete reading course for 4-9 year olds.

PT 1. Prof Plays a New Game – includes audio tape & 5 booklehst 19:95 PT 2. Prof Looks at Words 5:19:95

MAVIS REACON TYPING THTOR

The Fun way to learn typing with games rhymes and custom facilities. (12+)

MUC PRIGE £19.95

5 educational games with great graphics Fun School 3 for 2-5 year olds Fun School 3 for 5-7 year olds Fun School 3 for 7-12 year olds

CUMANA CAX 354 DISC DRIVE Quality Brand name 3.5" second drive

includes thru port, disable switch and No Hassle 1 year quarantee INCLUDES FREE VIRUS-X UTILITY

MJC PRICE £61.95

DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO great new animation package

MJC PRICE £74.95

PHILIPS 8833 MK2 MONITOR including cable and delivery

MJC PRICE \$249.95

MEMORY EXPANSIONS

1/2 Meg internal expansion for Amiga 500 Battery backed clock and disable switch uses latest 4 chip technology - will not invalidate your warranty

MJC PRICE £31.95

PROTEXT Version 5 A very fast command based package now

with 110,000 word Collins Dictionary Mail Merne and up to 36 files open plus much more - call for details (1 Meg)

964.95

\$55.95

MJC PRICE £99.95

MJC PRICE £145.00

ZVP VIDEO STUDIO Great Video Production package - call for details (requires 1 meg + 2 drives)

MUC PRICE 589 95 RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK

VIDLEOLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi Colour package - including Vidi

Dinitiser Vidichrome and Photon Paint

MUC PRICE 505 00

RGR SPLITTER - for use with Vidichrome or

Digiview. (includes PSU)

MJC PRICE £64.95

COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Package includes Vidi Amiga, Vidichrome

and the RGB Splitter for a complete colour digitising outfit. Note: For best colour

pictures you require a video camera or

nerfect still frame VCR

Great value Genlock offering both Foreground and Background modes. MJC PRICE \$150.05

8802 MODE SWITCH BOX - £31.95

MASTERSOUND AMIGA

£29.95 Great value mono sampler

OLIARTET AMIGA Synthesiser + 4 track sequencer

\$39.95

AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

PROTEXT V4.3

PRODATA AMIGA

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

Answerback Junior Quiz – is a quiz based game co 750 general knowledge questions for 6-11 years Fact File Spelling - extra 500 questions pack for use with

Fact File Arithmetic Answerback Senior Quiz - is again a general know

Kosmos Language Teters - useful as an aid to learning language. Vocabulary of some 2500 words sold in to 20

French Mistress (12+ years) £14.95 German Master (12+ years) £14.95 Spanish Tutor (12+ years) £14.95

(12+ years) £14.95

Sesame Street - Letters For You featuring Digitised Sesame Street voices - fun way to learn the alchabet (X-6) P15.95

DISNEY FOUCATIONAL SOFTWARE - yes software from the Mickey's Runaway Zoo - for 2-5 year olds - for iden Donald's Alphabet Chase – for 2-5 year olds for dis

alphabet. Goeffy's Railway Express – for 2-5 year olds for learning colours £19.95

LCL Educational Software – a well presented step by step method – developed by practising teachers. Features up to programs per pack.

Primary Naths Course (3-12 years) Micro Maths (up to GCSE level) Micro English (up to GCSE level) Micro French (up to GCSE level)

Sesame Street - Numbers Count - digitised sound and a colouring book - for learning numbers (3-6 years). £15.95

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE TO THE UK

Overseas customers also welcome, please call or write for quotation All goods subject to availability, all prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

CALLERS WELCOME: 9.30 TO 5.00, SIX DAYS

2 THE ARCHES, ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS, SG6 1UJ **TELEPHONE ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES**

LETCHWORTH (0462) 481166 (6 lines) FAX: 0462-670301

Proprietor: M. J. Cooper

MasterCard









We need you!

So you think you're pretty mean with a joystick eh? Then why not prove it by sending in any cheats or tricks that you may have jound for your tanounte game. We're particularly interested in tips for brand new games such as those reviewed in this issue, so get writing. Who knows, you might even win somethind

Send your tips to: THE TIP SHOP, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclestfeld SK10 4NP. Come on, stop reading and art writing!

JAMES POND

The name's Pond, James Pond. Licence to kill, 007. If you find my antics a little too much to manage, then type MR2 when the mission tarts. A sweet little angel will appear and you'll now be completely indestructible. Even 'M' couldn't come up with a better cheat than this!

TION

III for

29.95

We all like to think that we're pretty mean joystick wagglers, but even the best need a little help occasionally. Take a trip to The Game Zone Tip Shop with Jason Holborn

E-SWAT

Life's tough on the streets, so this handy little cheat will come as a well-come help. Pause the game and type JUSTIFIED ANCIENTS OF MU MU. The screen will then flash and you will have 99 credits. Something tells me the programmer is into the KLFI.

TURRICAN

Fancy 99 lives? If so, then get yourself onto the hiscore table and enter your name as BLUESMOBIL. If you then start another game, you'll have all those luverley lives, making it easy to reach the high socres pagin!

TURBO ESPRIT

If you can't quite handle the performance of Lotus' sleek turbo street racer, then you can activate this little cheat mode which allows you to qualify for races without having to be in the top ten. In two player mode, enter player one's name as FIELDS OF FIRE and player two's name as IN A BIG COUNTRY. Aren't they UZ songs? (Nope, Big Country songs - Ed)

ROBOCOP 2

Robocop's prime directives probably wouldn't agree with cheating, but who cares anyway? Type in SERIAL-INTERFACE (with no spaces) on the title screen to access the cheat mode. You can now restore your energy by pressing F9 and skip forward to the next level by pressing F10. Your move punk!

AWESOME

It may be jolly pretty, but there's no doubting that it's pretty tricky to you need a little help, then press the plus symbol on your numeric keppad and press the fire button on your joystick. If you then start the game, pressing F1 will turn off your netmies, F6 will replenish your fuel supply and 1 through to 10 (press the 0 key for 10) will allow you to access different weapons. Go for it!

HORROR ZOMBIES

If the creepy crawlies are getting to you, then

type in BOGEYMAN for infinite lives.

To skip levels, type CHEATMODE during play and then press 'F10'. You will then be taken straight to the next level.





LEVEL	FUN	TRICKY	TAXING	MAYHEM	LEVEL	FUN	TRICKY	TAXING	MAYHEM
01		HCGOLONPDX	MFMCGKLNFO	NIMNLFELHX	16	CINLMDLQCQ	LMBIJOOOEJ	HMDLGKOMGT	IJHMEMGKIO
12	IJILDNCCCN	CMOLMGLQDJ	CMCOKLMOFY	HMFJFINMHQ	17	CAJHLFLBDT	KCCOMMLPEU	MELGCKLNGN	NHMDIFALIV
13	NJLDLCADCY	CCJILDMBEX	MCANMMEPFO	MEHEAJLNIHX	18	KJHGLBCDQ	CKNLMDMQEV	DLGIJOMOGV	HMDIFINMIC
14	HLLHCIOECU	IKHLDMCCEN	CINOMGMQFK	FHFILMOHQ	19	NJNNHCCDDT	CCKHNNKBFR	LGENMMDPGU	MDIFAJLNIX
15	LDLCAINFCK	OHNLIBADEP	CEXXNM/BG	HEANLMEPHIN	20	HLFLCNINEDW	IJLGMCCFS	GKNINOLHQGS	DIFIJLMOIQ
16	DLCINLGCT	IDUMCIOEEU	KJILDLGCGU	FINLMFHQHW	21	LFLCCJLFDN	OHLFMCADEN	GGKHNNHBHY	IFANLMOPIN
07	LCANLLDHCO	LDMCCJNFEP	NHNLJGCDGY	FAIHLDIBIW	22	NHCKKONGDQ	ILFMCKOEFJ	KJILFNGCHK	FINLMDIQIW
18	CINNLDUCI	EMCIMLGEW	ILDLCMOEGN	IJHLDIFCIP	23	LCCNMLFHDU	LFMCEJMFFT	NJLGNGADHW	FAIHLFIBII
19	CEKHMDLICO	MCEOLLDHEW	LDLGCJOFGV	NHLDIFADIN	24	CINLLGLIDL	GICKKOLGFK	KNOHGOOEHL	IJHLFIFCJS
0	MIHMDLICO	CMNLLEMIEP	ENGINLGGO	HLDIFINEV	25	CCKHMGHJDM	MCGNMLFHFL	LFNGCJNFHJ	NHLFIFADJP
1	NHMLHCALCT	CEKKOLIJEK	LGANOLDHG	LDIFAJLFIO	26	IJHOOHCKDM	BKOMNFIFO	GNGIJLLGHP	HLFIFINEIY
2	JOLHCMOMCV	IKHMEMCKEX	GKNOLDLIGU	DIFILLGIX	27	NKMFLCALDV	CAJIMGMJFS	HFANLLFHHU	LFIFAJLFJR
13	MDLCAJLNCR	OJOLICCLEN	GAJIMMHJGX	MGCNNLEHIO	28	HOOHCIOMDT	KKKOOICKFV	FINLLFHIHN	FIFILLGIK
14	BLCINMOCN	HMDMCIOMEM	OKHMDNGKGT	FINLLDIIN	29	OOHCGILNDR	OHMFMCALFW	FAJHMFHJHP	IFANLLFHKX
16	LCTAILLIONG	NADA ACCIDANTS	OBELGNON	FAUR COMP.	20	CLOWNSON	HARCHCHOLD !	HUMBARYUC	CONTINUO

*MEDIA DIRECT

AMIGA MEGA PACKS

AMIGA A500 COMPLITER INCLUDES:

T 512K MEMORY D BUILT IN DISK DRIVE TI 4096 COLDUR GRAPHICS CI 4096 COLOUR GRAPHICS CI 4 CHANNEL STEREO SOUND CI KICKSTART 1.3 D WORKBENCH 1.3 D EXTRAS 1.3 AND TUTORIAL DISK

DI AMIGA MOUSE DI Y MODULATOR DI POWER SUPPLY UNIT

329.99 ALL FOR ONLY

PACK 2

AS PACK 1 PLUS: 0.5 MEG RAM EXPANSION ONLY 357.95

> PACK 3 AS PACK 1 PLUS

0.5 MEC BAM EYPANSION AND CUMANA EXTERNAL DRIVE

ONLY 409.95

AMIGA 0.5 MEG UPGRADE

25 D

50 D

75 D

100

h

4

1

⇒ INCREASES MEMORY TO 1 MEGABYTI

⇒ 16 BIT TECHNOLOGY □ REPLACEMENT FOR A501 EXPANSION

ONLY 28.95 CLOCK 32.95

CUMANA 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE O VERY OUSET

PILIS

☆ MOUSE MAT

□ DUST COVER

A CLEANING KIT

☆ MOUSE POCKET

☆ 40 CAP DISK BOX

☆ QUICKSHOT JOYSTICK

\$ 10 BLANK DISKS



O SLIMLINE DESIGN O THROUGHPORT CONNECTOR

O ON OFF SWITCH ON REAR O LONG CONNECTING CARLE

O SSOK FORMATTED CAPACITY O FITS ALL AMIGA'S ONLY 59.95

NAKSHA LIPGRADE MOLISE

O SIMPLY THE BEST 280 DPI RESOLUTION

O ERGONOMIC DESIGN SMOOTH PRECISE OPERATION O 2 YEARS GUARANTEE

O FREE MOUSE MAT O FREE MOUSE POCKET

CUMANA

QUICKSHOT 130F → FRGONOMICAL DESIGN **☆ 2 FIRE BUILDING**

☆ HIGH SPEED AUTOFIRE ☆ BIOGRIP FOR MAX CONTROL ☆ 4 STABILIZING SUCTION CUPS ONLY 9.95 QUICKSHOT 131

★ FRIGONOMICAL DESIGN.

☆ 4 STABILIZING SUCTION

→ 2 CIDE BUTTONE

ON Y 6 95

QUICKSHOT 129F 44 SPACE ACC DESIGN

√ LICH SECON ALTINOID ◆ ADRECTION THEMS CONTROL ☆ FLIGHTGRIPFOR MAX FREEDOM

Naksha

ONLY 8.99

QUICKSHOT 128 ☆ REVOLUTIONARY DESIGN ☆ 2 FIRE BUTTONS → HIGH SPEED ALTINEIR ARCADE TYPE CONTROL STIC ☆ SLOW MOTION FUNCTION ☆ 4 STABILIZING SUCTION CUPS

ouv 13 95



COMP. PRO 5000 ☆ SUPER SENSITIVE MISWITO ☆ 2 FIRE BUTTONS STRONG STEEL SHAFT ☆ NON SLIP BASE PADS my 11 95

AUTOFIRE 13.95 ZIPSTICK

☆ STRONG STEEL SHAFT TO NON SLIP BASE PARS

3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS 10 9.95 25 .23.75 50 39.95 100 .57.95 (ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE INCLUDES LABELS)

5.25" DSDD DISKS

30	8.95
50	12.95
100	23.95
200	45.95
(ALL DISKS 1009 INCLUDES I	LERROR FRE

5.25" DSHD DISKS 30 17.95 50 20.95 100. 35.95 200 67 95 (ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE INCLUDES ENV (LABELS)

ONLY 11,95 BAPDERE 13.95

DISK STORAGE BOXES 3.5° 100 CAPACITY.....5.95 3.5° 80 CAPACITY.....5.45 3.5° 50 CAPACITY.....4.95 3.5° 40 CAPACITY 4.45 5.25* 100 CAPACITY...5.95

ATARI LYNX HAND HELD VIDEO GAME SYSTEM



 3.5" COLOUR DISPLAY
 160 x 102 PIXELS
 4.0 Miz MICRO PROCESSOR
 8 MESABYTE GAME CAPACITY
 4 CHANNEL SOUND 180° FLIP SCREEN INCLUDES FREE CALIFORNIA ONLY 119.95

AME CARDS	5
ECTRO COP	19.95
ME WORLD	19.95
UX.	19.95
ADBLASTERS	19.95
PERBOY	19.95
PACKMAN	19.95
NOPHOBE	19.95
JE LIGHTNING	19.95
MPAGE	22.95
UNTLET 3	22.95

5.25° 50 CAPACITY...4.95 含含含 OFFER 含含含 DEDUCT \$1.00 FROM THE ABOVE BOX PRICES IF

PURCHASING A QUANTITY OF DISKS BELOW 75 AND E2.00 FOR A QUANT ABOVE 75 5.25" OR 3.5" 10 CAP BOYES

> 5 FOR 450 10 FOR 7.50

MEGA DEALS *



AMAZING OFFERS ON 3.5" DSDD DISKS

25 DSDD 135 tpi	
50 DSDD 135 tpi	20.95
75 DSDD 135 tpi	30.95
100 DSDD 135 tpi	35.95

ALL DISKS SUPPLIED WITH LAGELS AND ARE 100% ERROR FREE 2 FOR 1 GUARANTEE



PROFESSIONAL

(THE LII TIMATE BACKUP LITTLITY

☆ FLOPPY DISK BACKUE A HARD DISK BACKUP & BACKS UP IRM/ST DISKS CHECKS DISKS FOR FRRORS EXTERNAL DRIVE BACKUP **♦ BACKSLIP VIRTUALLY** ALL KNOWN DISKS

THIS UTILITY IS RECKONED TO BE THE BEST ON THE MARKET ONLY 34.95

179.95

339.95



0782 208228 RY FAY 0782 281506

BY POST MEDIA DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD

AMC5 LINIT 3 **RAILWAY ENT. CENTRE** SHELTON NEW ROAD STOKE ON TRENT ST4 7SH ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

295 P & P PER ORDER 9.00 NEXT DAY UK MAINLAND ONLY



REMEMBER

DISKETTES, OUR 3.5° DISKETTES ARE MADE BY K.A.O AND OUR 5.25" DISKETTES ARE MADE BY

ATHANA.WE DO NOT SELL SUR STANDARD DISKETTES FROM THE FAR FAST

HOW TO FIND US



THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

ልል OFFER 1 ልል

200 3.5" DSDD +

2 100 CAP BOXES

AA OFFER 2 AA

NAKSHA MOUSE+

MAT AND POCKET

24.95 22.95 ልቁ OFFER 3 ልቁ **CUMANA EXTORIVE** PLUS 512K RAM FXP WITH CLOCK 92-90 87.95

\$\$ OFFER 4 \$\$

94-90 89.95

Z9-95 64 95

2.95

PERATION

SWITCHES

YES

BANX BOX HOLDS 90 3.5" DISKS CAN BE STACKED

OTTIME	I ALL VENI
1	8.00
3+	7.5
5+	7.00

22 95 500 100 41 95 1000 (ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH LABELS)

RAINBOW DISKS

GENUINE SONY 3.5" DSDD BULK DISKETTES

3.5" DSDD		5.25" DSD	D DISKS
25 DSDD		25 DSDD	10.45
50 DSDD		50 DSDD	18.95
100 DSDD	44.95	100 DSDD	34.95
200 DSDD	84.95	200 DSDD	67.95

QUALITY MOUSE MAT MOUSE POCKETS 3.5° CLEANING KIT 3.25° CLEANING KIT	2.50 1.50 1.95 1.95	ATARI DUST COVER3.95 AMIGA DUST COVER3.95 2 PIECE PRINTER STAND5.95 MONITOR STAND12.95

CUMANA EXT.DRIVE PLUS XCOPY PRO AA OFFER 5 AA

ACCESSORY PACK MOUSE MAT MOUSE POCKET DISK CLEANING KIT DUST COVER 9-90 7.99



HOLDS 150 3.5" OR 70 5.25" DISKS CAN BE STACKED ONLY 15.95

RIBBONS WE STOCK A LARGE DANGE FOR AMSTRAD BROTHER CITIZEN **FRSON** NEC

PANASONIC STAR AND MANY MORE

SWITCHES AND CARLES WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF DATA SWITCHES AND CARLES PHONE FOR A QUOTE

TRADE GOVERMENT LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

KCS POWER PC BOARD THE PC EMULATOR FOR AMIGA 500

DUE TO RECOVERY OF DEVELOPMENT COSTS



Only £199.99 ex VAT (£234.99 inc VAT)

Run professional MS-DOS software on your Amiga 500 at a price you can't resist

SPEED - OUTSTANDING (faster than many 286 AT's (Amiga Format Oct/90) now even faster with new

software upgrade ver 2.0 COMPATIBILITY - EXCELLENT (All the software I tried ran perfectly - Computer Shapper Feb/91)

CONVENIENCE - A DODDLE (For a plain plug 'n' go po emulator with no installation hassle there is

MEMORY - AMIGA IMB RAM + 512K RAM disk PC 704 KB + min 192 KB ems

DISK SUPPORT - Floppy 3.5, 5.25, H-D A590, (other hard drive support to follow - software upgrade)

VIDEO SUPPORT - MGA - Hercules - GGA 16 col (dynamic) (EGA - VGA soon)

ALL LIPGRADES ARE SOFTWARE BASED

VALUE

JUST SEE FOR YOURSELF INCLUDED WITH KCS BOARD WORTH

MS-DOS 4.01 GW Basic Shell 680 00 inc manuals (not GW Basic) £55.00 Phoenix DOS help £64.00 1MB on board memory plus clock

KCS PC Emulator £30.99 £229.99 TOTAL

"So what's the point in having a 'wizzo processor if it's no faster" (Amiga Computing Jan/91) - and invalidates your guarantee

Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

BITCON DEVICES LTD.

88 REWICK BOAD GATESHEAD TYNE & WEAR, NES 1RS ENGLAND TEL: (091) 4901919/4901975

FAX: (091) 4901918

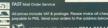
We welcome UK & Export trade

PANDAAL

Marketinaltd

Amiga DATAscan Pro





CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0234 855666















roWrite from New Horizons is the big brother of the QuickWrite wordprocessor we reviewed last month, and is now widely available in its latest version 3.1 release.

One of the US's older wordprocessor families, ProWrite has never really caught on in this country, but with is £129 price tag there's no reason why it shouldn't be competing with the likes of Protest 5.

In common with packages such as forelence! 2.0, ProWhite is intuition-based and designed for mouse users. There's no need, therefore, to use the keyboard for commands and much of your editing work, but a comprehensive array of keyboard shortcuts is available to diehard rodent-haters and those to whom speed is sensitied.

Hype-wrap

For the beginner in wordprocessing, ProWrite should be a dream, it is to yo use, friendly in operation and appears to be almost bug-free. I found I needed to consult the manual only once during the creation of a document which included multiple columns, imported graphics, a variety of fonts and styles, and headers and footers.

I was eventually forced to open

Words with a smile a smile

ProWrite v3.1 has many more pros than cons, as Stevie Kennedy found out





No need to still to drab styles with Prowrite

that it was possible to 'wrap text around pictures'. This to me means the same as auto-flow, the facility whereby text is automatically fitted around any graphic, no matter how irregular its shape, and would amount to a major plus for a prooram in ProWirlis's price backet.

Despite a very close inspection of the otherwise helpful manual, however, I couldn't discover how this was achieved, and can only conclude either that the claim is misleading or the manual is incomplete.

The only way to avoid test printing on top of a graphic is to set the margin marker by dragging it to the edge of the picture, and this is hardly a text wrapping facility.

Apart from this gripe, ProWrite does everything that's claimed for it, and has many useful features which make up for the hassle of finding out shout the sea said. ping. Some of these, such as clicking on the bar at the bottom of the screen to move to any page, have apparently been borrowed from MicroSoft Word, and most of the others are new to packages in this price range.

Quark Xpress it 'aint

New Horizons quite rightly avoided the use of the term 'DTP' when they set out the blurb for ProWrite. However, programs with fewer DTP. like features have lost no time before wavning this particular flag, and ProWrite would cope reasonbly well with small DTP tasks such as club newsletters.

newscens.
Support for multiple columns and imported graphics allows the user to put together rather interesting-look-ing documents, although if you want to import text into a document whose layout you have just set, you have to open it as another document, then cut and paste it in from them. It's the program approach to colour printes, however, which gives I are edge in the page production.

True WYSIWYG

Instead of trying to cope with fullcolour graphics on screen, which at first glance would have been a big selling point, ProWrite concentrates on the use of the same eight colours which the average colour dot matrix printer, such as the LCTQ, uses when

It tries to reproduce a screen image. In this way, Provilte offers true WYSWYG, because when you import, a trace of the control of the control of the control of the converted tries of a dishered image made up of the eight colours, and should be a very accurate representation of what you will see on paper. The spell checker suffers from the same problems as the one used on QuickWhite in that a whole document is checked from start to finish, one would at a lime and there is no word at a lime and there is no when the control of the control of the control of the the control of the control of the control of the the control option to first sort the words into alphabetical order. The process is therefore a good deal slower than that used by Protext.

As if to make up for the substandard spell checker, ProWrite offers an excellent Thesaurus which claims to include over 300,000 cross-references and works at great speed.

The word list could perhaps be a little longer (it failed to recognise 'computer' or 'software'), but when used on standard English words, it was a joy. When given the word 'communicate', for example, it replied with a list of 99 associated verbs!

More macros

For advanced users, and those lucky enough to be using Workbench 2.0, ProWrite makes good use of the ABeox multi-tasking language. If you already have this and are familiar with its use (Workbench 2.0 incorporates it), then ProWrite offers an extensive list of macro commands which should enable very sophisticated operations to be tied down to a couple of keystrokes.

The beginner will find this option rather inaccessible, so it would have been thoughtful of New Horizons to include the simpler feecording model macros for the benefit of mortals. In an office environment, however, any number of machines could be configured to run Aflexx with a predefined set of the most useful macros as requested by the users.

Conclusion

ProWrite is a wordprocessor which deserves to succeed, and should provide some much-needed competition for Protext 5.

ProWrite is a product of New orizons Software, Austin, Texas Available: Now Supplier: Silica Systems Tel: (081) 309 1111 Price: £129.95



If there was
an award for
educational software,
it should go to School
Software Ltd. said ST Format



Pupils will lose 5% in GCSE for poor spelling says Education Secretary

5. Ask your dealer to order

Say BYE to bad spelling with BETTER SPELLING

Available from all retailers



BEWARE CHEAP IMITATORS

Stey with the professionals

- * Improves Reading
- * Scientifically developed
- * Uses modern research
- * Superb Reviews
- * Market Leader
- * Teacher Tested
- * Variety of programs
- * Not another variation of hangman

Prices: IBM 51/4 or 31/2, ST & STE, AMIGA
Dominic Street, Limerick, Ireland.

Credit Card Hotline (U.K.): 010 353-61-45399.
Others Tel: 010 353-61-45399.
Access Mastercard Eurocard Barclaycard Visa No

Fax Orders: 010 353-61-44315.

Hardware

he Arriga has always been a machine to which users have added extra bits, and as far as quality periphera's are concended, they have been fortunated in the available choice. Since the Arriga began to take off in a big way back in 1988, third party manufactures have been lining up to launch every-thing from hard drives to digitizers, and U.S. company I.C.D has often heway at the hard of the guesse.

The company will be familiar to most A2000 owners, who have been enjoying the company's add-ons for that machine for some time. A500 users, however, have had to content themselves with ICD's 6Mb trap-door-mounted AdRAM boat

Sales of this unit have suffered in the price war because, although of a high quality, it is a lot more expensive than the popular 1.5Mb boards.

ICD now looks set to make a push

Stevie Kennedy checks out the latest kit from stateside peripherals wizards, ICD, and discovers techie heaven into the A500 market with its three most recent launches – AdSpeed, AdIDE, and Flicker Free Video – all of which are aimed at the serious and hobbysit user, and all of which are attempts to solve a particular problem. The approach is unimaginative but purpose fluid, and promises to bring success, if only on technical

Storage

Not as much of a problem as it might have been two years ago, the ASOO's storage needs have been met by progressively bigger and cheaper hard drives as the market has expanded. The drives we've seen, such as the AS90 and the CVP units have been getting faster, but most

have remained eyesores sticking out the side of the Amiga and eating up valuable desk space.

Owners of A2000s or A1500s have a much neater time of it because their larger machines can support hard drives internally on card slots, but the A500 has not had this option until recently.

The advance of miniaturisation brought about by the boom in the portable computer market has now made it possible to fit hitherto large amounts of storage into a very small space, and one result is the AdIDE interface and 20Mb hard drimetrace.

The ICD unit is neat, small, and incredibly cute, but for the life of me I can't figure out who would want one. It flist quite easily into the Amjas's case. It will auto-boot with reasonable access time and can kick up a bit of dust when presed, but the whole ensemble smacks of a very desirable technical answer to a problem on Amjag 500 owner has yet asked.

The ICD engineers have managed to bring a 20Mb hard drive with a respectable 25ms access time to A500 owners, in a space that is about one tenth the volume of the A590 - the drive will literally fit in a cigarette packet - but the ICD marketing people appear to

have identified a market of very small proportions.

For those in need of an Amigg 50 and drive setup that is more portable than other combinations, and those whose desk space is extremely scarce, the AdIDE and hard drive is a timely offering, at a retail of £187, however, AdIDE is considerably more expensive than the A590 which, while being a little slower and all outgier, still a solid slower and all outgier, still a solid alternative, and one which offers RAM expansion possibilities.

Speed

Speed! The word is on everyone's lips these days, as if life itself depended on adding MIPS to your micro. It has almost become perceived wisdom that the standard Amiga — the one the shop assistant told you was extremely powerful — is past it as far as advanced applications or.

First of all, it has to be said that the 'perceived wisdom' is arrant nonsense. The Amiga's 68000 processor



Fast and fulsome flickers

is a perfectly good piece of silicon for the tasks to which the home user puts it. Where it's speed limitations show up are in areas for which the Amiga was never designed, and in which it has always looked a bit nedestrian.

AdSpeed, at £173 (including new rate of VAT), is the cheapest accelerator so far released, but is also the one

up routine processor tasks.

they have been impractical for general use because speed is a more complex matter than bare rate of

The Amiga system is designed to run with a processor at 7.16MHz. and if another speed is used without technical fixes, timings will be out of order, memory accesses will be out of sync, and all communications between the fast CPU and the slower custom chips will be put at risk.

Switching in style

To rule out as many compatibility problems as possible, AdSpeed has a 'fallback' mode, controllable through both hardware and software. A jumper setting on the board itself

Dodgy Displays

The Amiga has one particularly its users when in hot dispute with Mac and ST aficionados. Quite simnly, the standard non-interlaced Workbench screen modes are insufficient for high-end professional uses such as CAD and DTP

The Amiga user can partly deflect interlace, the Amiga can double the number of horizontal lines in its display, and achieve a very hi-res dis-

Unfortunately, if the user has no flicker fixer, those irritating Maconhiles usually have the last laugh when they realise how abysmally painful it can be to operate an Amiga in flickering interlace. This is where the flicker fixer comes

ICD's is one of the few flicker fixers available, and the first which will fit inside an ASOO. To fit it, you must remove the Denise display chip, mount it on the flicker fixer board. then plug the board itself into the vacant slot in much the same way as the AdSpeed plugs into the 68000 socket

It means that fitting Flicker Free Video will invalidate your warranty but this is a far more inviting option than permanent eve damage, the inevitable result of using interlace for any length of time. On the plus side the board gives a rock-steady display, and once fitted should be transparent to the user

Cathode cardiac! It is at this point the user discovers

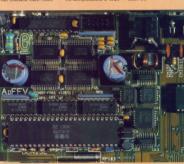
the overheads invloved in Flicke Free Video or any other flicker fixer, and the shock can be quite chilling A decent multisync monitor, with out which the card is useless, can cost up to £600, and there's no way of getting round the necessity of with the lowest specification. It consists of a 68000 processor exactly like the Amiga's processor except it is rated at 14.33MHz, twice the clock speed of the original and an onboard 'memory carbe' which speeds The chio's clock speed is nothing new, Faster-than-normal 68000s

have been available for a while, but

Even if you manage to find one of the discounted models in our ads (and there are some to be found). and monitor could quite easily too the half thousand mark. Power

narkage of card plus NEC monitor count the user will still have to blow a large hole in his or her bank bal-The semi-professional or corpo-

rate user should find the price tan a little more comfortable, but even then it raises the price of a DTPcanable Amina system to levels at which it would struggle to compete against the low-end Macs and 386cv PC's



Flicker Free Video gives a rock steady display, and once fittled should be transparent to the user

Why does it flicker?

A standard Amiga screen mode is output to a monitor or TV whose horizontal scan frequency (i.e the number of times the scanning beam traverses the screen in one second) is 15.75KHz, and 50Hz vertically. This gives the standard 256 pixels high PAL screen

When this no longer suffices, the screen must be 'interlaced' so that one full screen of scan lines is produced every cycle, and another is shown half a scan line further down on the next scan. This produces a high frequency flicker because the two are never on the screen at the same time

Flicker fixers work by taking the two signals and combining them into one steady display. As this is impossible at the original scan frequency, flicker fixers must produce their output a twice the frequency, or 31.5Khz.

Unfortunately, the standard Amiga monitor will not 'sync up' to this frequency, so an expensive high-quality multiscan monitor must be purchased to make use of the flicker fixer.

determines which mode of operation (7MHz or 14MHz) the board will boot up in, and a small program which you can run in the background from your startup-sequence allows the user to switch between the two without having to re-boot

vle

d has a

are. A

d itself

tag a

This is more useful than many hoards whose fallback modes incur a re-boot as the CPII used is switched from (for example) a 68030 to the 68000. As AdSpeed uses the same processor for both speed modes, it is easier to switch speeds, and as even at the faster speed it uses exactly the same instruction set as a standard 68000, software incompatibility is almost non-existent. If you find any problem software let us know!

The 32k on-board memory cache is what gives AdSpeed its hite. The technique of mounting a small amount of high speed RAM on the processor chip, and dedicating it to the most time-efficient tasks has been used in 68020 and 68030 chips before now, but this is the first time it has been used on a cheaper replacement 68000

Basically, 32k of RAM is set aside as a data/instruction cache to hold common code loops and machine code instructions so that they can be accessed by programs in the shortest possible time. At 14,33MHz. AdSpeed can just dump things into the cache memory instead of having to wait for memory accesses or other chips to catch up, and can then get on with something else

DIY go-faster

For the new Amiga owner with a morbid fear of technical activities (let's not be shy - that's a high percentage of usl). AdSpeed is unfortunately one of those products which invalidates the machine's warranty. To fit it, the case must be opened and the original 68000 chip levered out of its socket, an idea which some of you might not be too keen on but one which you'll have to live with if you want to upgrade your Amiga

Installation is otherwise a simple matter, and the card behaves very well once it's in situ. As a no-fuss nofrills accelerator. AdSpeed works very smoothly and we've so far failed to find a single piece of software which dotsn't like the 14MHz mode.

If it was selling for £50 less than its present retail price. AdSpeed



AdSpeed uses exactly the same instruction set as a standard 48 000 so software incompatibility is almost non-existent

would be an unmissable buy for the speed-hungry hobbyist. As is stands however, it falls short of Blue Chip status on value-for-money terms, but only just

Hard Frrort

Unfortunately, there are two hard drive set-ups which don't entirely work with AdSpeed

When you use a GVP drive that has extra memory on-board it makes DMA (Direct Memory Access) calls to its own memory without telling AdSpeed, thus rendering the cache contents out of date. The problem only occurs when you use both the drive and the extra RAM and GVP has promised to rectify the

problem with a ROM upgrade. Users of Xetec hard drives will also encounter problems because the

auto-boot sequence on these drives does not work properly when used with an accelerated processor. Again. this problem will eventually disappear when Xetex upgrade their software, and the user can always auto-boot in 7MHz mode before switching to 14MHz.

Overall, compatibility with hardware and software is as good as could be expected, though users of either of the above systems might want to think twice about processor accelerators

Conclusion

ICD has attacked two very real problems in the shape of speed and display enhancement, and one rather ethereal concern with A500 internal hard drive storage. Their solutions are of a quality and level of

neither of the large accelerator

boards examined in our April issue

A quart into a pint pot

You can now fit a wide range of peripherals into the ASOO's casing. but there is only so much room in there, and a large proportion of the peripherals are competing for the same living space.

The 68000 slot is currently the place to be in a 500, with accelerator cards vying with hard drive interfaces for the prime spot of real estate. The various bits of hardware, however, do not have to compete directly to cause a clash We found, for example, that

would fit into an ASOO which contained an ICD AdRAM board because the board connected over the Gary chip got in the way. Such restrictions on space serve only to highlight the fact that cramming peripherals into a 500 is mainly a crisis measure for those who would like to upgrade to a 1500 or 2000 but can't afford to get the cash together, or those who love expensive and very clever

technical competence to raise them above the products of many other companies and all work very well in their own right

As consumer products, which is how they must be judged, the AdSpeed is the most desirable with the flicker fixer coming second by a few lengths and the internal hard drive struggling along at the back. I suspect the first two will succeed, especially AdSpeed, but I would be surprised if too many nunters were to be found in the act of jumping summersaults over the hard drive.

Product

Information

AdSpeed, AdFFV (Flicker Free Video), and the AdIDE with internal hard drive are all products of I.C.D Inc. Available: Now Supplier: Power Computing (0234) 843388

Price: AdSpeed £173. AdFEV £285 or £510 with VGA monitor, AdIDE

and 20Mb internal HD £3

AdSpeed Ease of use Implementation Value for money



Are you confused by CLI3 Frustrated by files? At lay

NORKS



Heart of The WorkStation is a powerful

Aspiring artists: Here's the package you've been waiting for! Using nothing more than your trusty mouse you can. now freeze and store any Amiga screen that runs under Workbench. Grab screens from your favourite PD game and "edit" those high scores using any popular paint package.

It's

VX/

im

rei

Th

ne

no

to

fe

su

qi

CI

Putting print to paper? The All this WorkStation disk includes a superb text editor. This - and much. powerful package has an unashamedly no-frills much more for just approach to producing

professional looking text that and formatting would be envied by many of the more expensive commercial products. Including fully detailed easy-to-understand

> Got a faulty floppy? When vital disks get damaged, you'll now have the chance to try the seemingly impossible mission of recovering all your work. Workbench's geriatric DiskDoctor can be W sent into retirement by this super utility!

The ability to design custom icons as standard is virtually unique to computers in the Amiga's class. The WorkStation turns your Amiga into a comprehensive design studio, providing a wide range of graphic tools that can make icon creation child's play.

Ll?Baffled by backups? as your problems are over.

TITION is here!

It's no secret that the Amiga is the most powerful home computer of them all. What has remained a mystery for most newcomers is how to make the most of its immense potential. Now **Amiga Computing** has produced a floppy disk that is packed with everything you need to take the hassle out of harnessing the inbuilt power of your Amiga.

Many months of research and testing have resulted in a simple-to-use, single disk replacement for Commodore's Workbench which we're calling The WorkStation. This indispensable collection of utilities, including some outstanding shareware never before assembled together on one disk. is

now available for just £3.50.

It's too good to miss!

sible

an be

tility!

PLUS! PLUS! PLUS!

As well as all these superb features The Amiga Computing

WorkStation also includes a wide range of pograms designed to make life with your Amiga a whole to easier. There are simple solutions to everyday problems, such as mouse utilities which display screen co-ordinates and live your rodent a much needed speed boost.

You can even define extra pulldown Workbench menus that cut out
the familiar icon clutter and let you really get down to business.
 In addition to all of these valuable new features all traditional
 Commands have been retained – for the old hands among you!

Order **NOW** and start exploring your Amiga right away!



rinter Stande (90 cell

Basic Amiga including



A PREMIER TRADE SUPPLIER COMES DIRECT TO YOU - THE PUBLIC!

. ////	
3.5" DISKS	STORAGE BOXES
Score 0.5 0.0 state see se	5.9 ° [10 capacity box) "Simpair" C0.95 each 25.7 ° [10 capacity box) see frough "into 1.0" c. 1.5 ° [10 capacity box) see frough "into 1.0" c. 1.5 ° [10 capacity box) see frough "into 1.0" c. 1.5 ° [10 capacity box) see frough "into 1.0 ° [1

All disks are PIN numbered and carry a 100% quality control no quibble

ACCESSORIES

- 15	PRINTE	R RIBBO	NS -	
		QTY1	QTY5	QTY
_	Star LC24-10 Mono	00.83	£3.70	23.
- 10	Amstrad DMP 2000/3000	£2.90	60	
. 15	Amstrad DMP 4000	£3.90		
v	Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	\$3.50	\$3.20	
5	Amstrad PCW 9512	\$2.90	\$2.60	
5	Brother HR15/20/25/35	\$2.50	\$2.30	£2.1
5	Brother M1009/1109	£3.90	\$3.60	£3.2
5	Citizen 120D/LSP10	\$2.90	\$2.70	\$2.4
5	Enson MX/EX80/85/800	\$2.90	\$2.70	\$2.4
0 1	Epson FX100/105/1000	63.60	\$3.40	63
6	Epson LX80/86	C2 90	\$2.70	
5 1	Panasonic KXP 1080/81/82	.09.63	\$3.70	63:
š	Star LC10	£2.90	\$2.70	62
i III	Star LC10 4 colour	05.00	25.30	
č III	Star LC24-200 Mono	\$4.90		

Mousebrackets.
Amiga printer leads...
3.5" deaning kits.
Amiga Dust Covers.
Star LC10 Dust Covers.
Star LC10 Dust Covers.
1000 Tractor feed labels. PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR LARGE RANGE TELEPHONE 0539-813991 FOR PRICING ON OTHER RIBRONS NOT LISTED MouseUpystick Switch - Manual **AMIGA**

Mouse/Joystick Switch – Auto		£19.95	
RAM EXPANSIONS	H	PRINTER SUPP	LIES -
1/2 meg upgrade (with clock) \$27.95 1/2 meg upgrade (with clock) \$32.50 1/2 meg upgrade (with clock) \$89.95 Features include: ON/Off memory withch, auto-recharge bathery backed clock	St. St. Lit	ar LC10 Mono ar LC200 Colour Printer ar LC24 200 Colour Printer sting Paper * x 9.5* S.P. Plain 70 GSM Microscot	£158.95 £229.95 £279.95 to Perf.

seg upgrade (with clock)	Star LC200 Colour Printer Star LC24 200 Colour Printer Listing Paper 11" x 9.5" S.P. Plain 70 GSM Micro Per Pack of 100
AMIGAS	Pack of 250

£349.94

€329.99

DISK DRIVES

8.5" External disk drive for Amiga.
limline design colour co-ordinated
hport connector. Double sided with
PSU, 1 year guarantee
ONII V CEO OO

PLUS the usual 4 great software titles PHONE FOR DETAILS ON CLASS OF 90's PACK
SOUNDBLASTER
Techno

OMC AMIGA STARTER PACK COMPRISES

1/2 meg additional RAM upgrade

1 (40 cap) lockable storage box

1 Amiga dustcover

NO NEED TO SHOP AROUND

B.B.P. 9679 OMC All inclusive price of

£465.00 inc. VAT A saving of £214.00

playable demo of "Lemmings

ONLY £49.99 inc VAT

ш	Quickshot III Turbo	13
•	Quickjoy Superboard	£14
	Quickjoy Jetfighter	£12
	Quickjoy Topstar	£23
	Cheetah 125+	83
	Quickshot 127 Infra Red Remote	29

Fully compatible replacement

Power Supply for Amiga 500 ONLY £38.95

JOYSTICKS

MICE	
Amiga mouse, two button fully compatible as replacement.	£17.9
Naksha Mouse inc 2 Year Warranty, Mouse Mat and Mouse Bracket	£28.9
Geniscan GS4000 Scanner	£159.9

CHEQUES AND P.O.'S PAYABLE TO OMC LTD CREDIT CARDS SIMPLY TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER ON 0530 813591 (8 LINES) FAX 0530 813595 FOR OUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION



D

THE ORIGINAL MEDIA COMPANY LTD DEPT AC. MEDIA HOUSE, UNIT 14, ASHBY ROAD, **COALVILLE, LEICS LEG 2LA**

Interview

- Q: The Amiga chips were designed in the mid-80s. What does the future hold?
- IG: There are constant changes. As a matter of fact there is a new chip set for the Amiga we've been working on now, I guess, for almost two years that should be ready this fall.
- be ready this fall.

 Q: And what will that provide? A bet-
- ter platform for the graphics?

 IG: More icing on the cake. More colours, more chip RAM and that sort of thing... You have to
- stay with the state of the art.

 Q: So that's the direction you're taking. You're trying to position the Amiga for when multimedia really takes off?
- IG: Amiga covers the full range. We'll give the consumer multimedia in the CDTV and the professionals or the offices – most offices and schools and everybody else – are going more and more towards interactive, true multimedia platform.
- Q: How is it selling in the business area at the moment? Have you made many sales?
- IG: Very much sol it's penetrated the market (which) so far is rather small, but you take North America where we're not a major factor like we are in Germany, But if you take certain small markets... NASA uses Amiga. The Berkley Loudon, graphica rick, TV studios, graphica rick, TV studios, graphica ricks, TV studios, TV studios,
 - IG: The video toaster enhances that once again.
 - Q: So it's going for the leading edge market? IG: People who, instead of paying \$100,000 to do something, can
 - pay \$5000 or \$6000 and get the same performance.

 Q: Which they thought was impossible to do.
- ble to do.
 IG: Exactly!
- Q: Do you foresee licencing the technology? Will there be Amiga clones? IG: I don't think we are interested in
- licencing the technology for computers. We might be interested in licencing the CDTV platform. Q: But not the Amiga itself? Third
- party or something?

 IG: I don't think so. I never like to
- use the word never...

 Q: Presumably that's because you want to keep the Amiga in-house.

You want to be able to develop the way you Could on the PET samplerd w MS-way you could be PET samplerd w MS-way you want to devel- don't wouldn't it be nince to have somebody else support the same pletown Mole & o goofed.

machine?

IG: Yes, but it all depends
who your partner is! It is becoming a serious machine.
Computers are only sold for

what they'll do for you. Otherwise they're just a door stop. And that means the applications and the software. So you have to marry the two together. To

do a certain type of software you have to have a platform of that power and the capability. That's what makes CDTV what it is because there is no other platform, no other technology outside of the Amiga that you can do this with at a consumer price.

- Q Off the shelf, and you don't need extra hardware...

 IG: And that box – we're not telling
- anybody, but it's a full computer in there. There are many peripherals that will be coming for that machine that will astound you. O: How do you see the CDTV devel-
- oping? What's its next stage?

 IG: (Shrugs his shoulders implying "anywhere") Well, first of all the next stage will be full motion

Going tor Gould What does Commodore have up its sleeve for the future? How will it meet the challenge of Europe in 1992? What hopes does it have pinned on the new CDTV? **Donald Maple** went straight to the top and asked Irving Gould, Chairman of Commodore International

Q: When would you anticipate that? IG: Let me make this statement They're still trying to decide on

the standard Whenever they Gould on the CDTV set the standards we'll be

6 If I am wrong On And you going to about CDTV as a use DVI chips or are you going to develop your

consumer item it cwn? IG: No. they're is still the greatest talking the IPEG staneducational tool dards. And as soon as IPEC that's ever been is resolved I can tell you invented that we will either be the first or one of

the first O: It's not even on paper vet, is it? IG: It's getting close. But close doesn't count. Only in horseshoes and hand grenades...

(Laughter) Q: What kind of market do you see for CDTV? Who will buy that?

IG: The consumer O: Average consumer? Domestic?

IG: Wouldn't it be fun instead of having jerky motion, to have full motion. If you get the proper compression techniques you can do actual movies.

O: Would that he at an accessible

IG: It has to be! Otherwise you're not gonna get the volumes. And you know we're in an industry.... unfortunately prices never go up, they only go down. So you wanna talk CDTV today and look two years out, you're not gonna see it as high as it is today. That's the nature of our busi-

Q: About networking. You announced a special division last war IG: You need specialists. That's a

highly specialised area. It's been implemented to a much greater degree today. We do have a networking specialist division that we've set up in Denmark that handles our R&D.

Q: About IBM. When Commodore decided to make PC compatibles it really bugged me.

IG: Whether we like it or not, or whether it's the best or worst machine in the world, you can decide yourself, I have my own opinion... But, you can't fight City Hall... Most businesses throughout the world today

have accepted MS-dos with all its and every-

thing else... You can't change that... I'm the first one to admit. If Commodore

had been on the ball the MS-dos wouldn't be. It would have been the PET standard. We were the first...

We goofed... Q: Last year, after hearing how important Europe is for Commodore. I asked facetiously: When are you moving to Europe? I'm asking it seriously now. Don't you think it would be wise to have some sort of R&D base here in Europe as well as in the States to reflect the actual number of users that you have

here? IG: Well we have always had some R&D development Braunschweig (Germany) and we will continue to do it.

Q: Even though I live in Europe I'm actually a Canadian...

IG: So am I! Q: Are you really?

IG: Of course! Canadian passport. Q Oh! A Cannuck!

IG: "Oui"

Q: In terms of 1992 it would be very

the interview, because we wanted to concern trate on what we believe our readers will find the most interesting parts. However, we simply couldn't resist using the following **Gould quotations**

"...CDTV is television that you control, not television that controls

"... all you need to use CDTV is its hand-held remote control".

"The Amiga for the first time allows (multimedia) at a reasonable price and that's the exciting part. CD-ROM prior to this time was primarily a data base."

"It's always been my goal to develop a product that is powerful and exciting but accessible to people like me who find it difficult to use a computer. CDTV is the answer."

advantageous to have some sort of official R&D project here.

IG: We do! We've constantly had a group of engineers in Braunschweig married with our give them certain tasks. We intend to keep that.

Especially in terms of 1992. You must be aware of that? IG: We are! That's why we're build-

ing the new facility. O: That's certainly good news since then you'll be considered a local

company? IG: Commodore has always in Germany been considered a

local company O: All Amigas sold in Europe are actually made in Braunschweig. A lot of people don't know that!

Could on Commodore's commit

You have to

edge and

beat the leading

that's where

Commodore is

a leader

gonna get back.

It's not being a

IG: When you use the word "make" you have to use it loosely.

O: What sort of company do you see Commodore being in five years time?

IG: At my age? I don't knowl (Hilarious Jaughter all around) You tell me! I think we are on to a great thing. Even the CDTV. I always said that if I gamble I always like to have one card bent (more laughter). What I mean by that is I like a bit of an edge

If for any reason - and I don't think I am - but if I am wrong about CDTV as a consumer item it is still the greatest educational tool that's ever been invented. That I'm sure of It is the greatest governmental tool and corporate tool. Someone asked what you can do with a repair manual. You can have the pictures. It's a real "how to"

It is also the greatest "point of sale" piece of equipment ever invented. Experiments have been going on right now in Toronto, with Canadian Tyre, They couldn't wait for the CDTV so they've been using the Amiga knowing that CDTV is coming. But you put a touch screen on this and you do anything you want.

Q: That's amazing considering the type of people who go to a store like Canadian Tyre. They are follower it's being at all IG:They have it in the

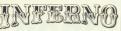
sporting goods department. It'll demonstrate the equipment, it will show it... It's a salesman! It's got the sounds, it's got the pictures...

A major US corporation that's also in the retail - they brought their chairman over to look at it. They wanted very badly to sell at the retail level but they wanted it internally for what it could do for them. So, you're just seeing the beginning of something And we're gonna have com-

petitors. We're not in this world all by ourselves.

But you have to be at the leading edge and that's where Commodore is gonna get back. It's not being a follower it's being a leader!





d "make" 0 100 500

or on to

amble I

What I hit of an f I don't

ner item rational

e great nd cor

asked

repair

he pic-

point of

now in using on this ng you

se who

ey are inded

the

It's a ds, it's

that's

ought

want-

t see-

thing

world

where

back

THE ONLY THING WORSE THAN GOING TO HELL WHEN YOU'RE DEAD IS GOING THERE WHEN YOU'RE STILL ALIVE!

0898 442 777

ESCAPE FROM HELL OR ROT FOR ETERNITY - THE CHOICE IS YOURS!

YOU THINK 15 HOURS OF TONY BLACKBURN JOKES IS HELD WAIT UNTIL YOU VISIT: INFERNO

Full details of the competition rules, forthcoming games and all our other services can be obtained by dialling the above number. PROP 1 Winds PO Roy 54 S.W. Manchester MIT 415

CALLS CHARGED AT 33p Min "Cheap" Rate and 44p Min at all othertimes.



AMIGA REPAIRS

Just £44.95 inc

Commodore registered repair centre

* Over 10 years experience with Commodore com-20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal

* We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing * Most computers will be repaired within 24 hours

of booking in Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-

test and replacement of power supply unit if

* Repairs to keyboard and disc drive also included. (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)

All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty



* How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: Simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed below, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description). * If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 or else

your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

WTS Electronics Ltd, Studio Master House, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds. LU4 8EZ Tel: (0582) 491949 (4 lines)

SID's hidden talents

he heart and soul of the WorkStation has to be SID and the host of utilities it allows you to access. The SID within the WorkStation is a much more powerful beast than the standard empty shell supplied by PD libraries.

Our completely configured version not only handles disk management but goes on to do much. much more

This is done by instructing SID to access all manner of external utilities which in turn perform miraculous tasks that the original Workbench disk can only dream about

Perhaps one of the most common requirements for most users is not the transferring of files from disk to disk, but rather to simply examine what's on them. This is sometimes not as easy as it sounds, but with the aid of SID you can examine the con-'tents of a disk and either edit, read, run, view, or hear the contents as required.

Often the file names on a disk give absolutely no indication as to what they may be. To find out what you're dealing with click the left mouse button with the pointer at the very bottom of the screen. This opens up a whole range of previously hidden options which make probing the hidden depths of your disks

As you can see there's a complete

The WorkStation is an easy-to-use replacement for Workbench. In the first of several support articles. Paul Austin explains how to start making use of an invaluable friend

set of options for each device. Size is time, so check the internal clock is the first option and the one most often used, being the format-in which SID initially appears. Size for obvious reasons is the most convenient display when transferring files

from disk to disk Next in the line comes the Date

option which details when the ents. By XXXXX using the BITS option

file was added to the disk. Combining the Date and Time options can be great for keeping track of old and new versions of the same files on various disks. It's worth remembering that some commercial software can have very strange effects on the Amiga's perception of

correct before saving files which may depend on the TIME option for recognition. Use the TIME icon in SID's control panel to check After Time and Date comes BITS.

At first plance this option appears to be a dull collection of jumbled let-

ters. In fact it's one of the most aspects of SID's hid-

you can set the flags for any file or directory you wish In simple terms this means you can decide whether a file is readable. writable, hidden, protected and so

To alter the flag parameters of a file simply highlight it and click on the protect icon in the control panel. This brings up a requester displaying the flag options used with that file. For example, by altering the flags you could hide a file or directory from prving eyes, or perhaps protect it from accidental deletion. There's a whole range of options which can be applied to files and the BITS option gives a full description of each file and directory's current state

The NOTE option is another aid to organising your files. It allows you to read comments which have been appended to either a file or directory. This is handy if you use files with only numerical differences - Pic.1, Pic.2 for example. When you first add files using this format it's easy to remember which is which, but come back a day later and you won't have a clue. At this point the only option is to view file by file until you find the one you're after, yawn.

This is where SID's COMMENT and NOTE facilities come into their own. Whenever you need to add a few essential words click on the file followed by SID's COMMENT icon and type away.

This has no effect on the file, or on the way in which it's treated by other programs, but it does make it instantly recognisable when viewed

using the note option Last in the list comes the DESC option. This is perhaps the most useful of all the available display formats. It gives a description of each file in the current directory list whether it's an IFF graphic, Binary file, executable file, an ASCII file and

This is great for searching through faceless disks for the samples and pictures you know are in there somewhere. Of course I'm not trying to suggest you good people would poke around pinching other peoples

juicy bits. Of course you wouldn't. . If you haven't already got a copy of WorkStation, see Page 70 for special offer.

Menus just waiting for the right mouse

AS well as the hidden extras at the bottom of the screen there's a whole selection of pull downs just waiting for the right click on your furless friend. Move the pointer highlights a selection of pull downs. Most of the options

Along with the various format alternatives there's the on. Perhaps the most useful option in the various menus is FIT. This calculates if the files highlighted will actually fit into the available space on the destination disk -Well I'm afraid that's about all that space will allow support columns so watch this space. When you've finclick on the SHRINK icon on the top right and SID will do exactly that. When you're ready click on expand and he'll leap back to life. Wonderful! Until next month, bye for now,



(0942) 895320 OVER 1 450 DISKS

TITILITIES.

at file.

flags ectory ere's a an be option h file

aid to ou to hean with

Nc.1 sy to ome

otion

their

id a

file

iron

be it

DEMOS

ANIMATIONS

MUSIC

If you want it tomorrow, phone us today

AMOS EDUCATION & GAMES

BUSINESS & SERIOUS

AMOS

POSTAGE: U.K. & BFPO. Add 45p to order, if you order ten disks or more, you get free FAP [FUBIC DOMAIN]. The proper face and 42 to order.

1990 p. 69 HP

100 p. 69 HP

10

NEW! A MUST FOR THE DISCERNING AMIGA PD USER!

GAMES Train Set - Nightworks - Welltrix - 15 Puzzle Game

UTILS Diskmaster 3 (Superb Disk Utility) D-Copy (As Good As X-Copy)

DEMOS .Crusaders A90 - Cave Slow Vector

PLUS

D News Scene Reviews ISSUE ONE OUT &

GO ON TREAT YOURSELF! Please make cheques/PO payable to N.Jordan. Telescan, Handsworth Road, Blackpool N.S. FY1 2RF

) INC



FREE PD? RING FOR FREE INFO PACK! WHAT HAVE YOU GOT TO LOSE? 0800 252 623

Or (051-924 0200)

(24 HOURS) Or Post Free To:

UNBEATABLE PRICES, FREEPOST, LIVERPOOL, L23 0XH

DON'T SAY YOU'VE REAN ARLE TO WRITE YOUR OWN GAME?! YUP! LET'S COMPUTE! MAKES IT ALL SO EASY! *OR FOR A SPECIMEN COPY LET'S COMPUTE! EUROPA HOUSE.

WHAT DO YOU THINK OF YOUR NEW AMIGA? GREAT BUT HOW TO USE IT PROPERLY



BRANDED



OA 0 u 9 2 d 4 00 9 a z ш AMC6 N N D F R L 2

AMIGA P.D.

ONLY 89b ber Disk



Our catalogue currently holds over 700 disks and is rapidly expanding Send for FREE Catalogue to: BRENLEE P.D., 8 Kings Road, Shepshed Loughborough, Leicestershire LE12 9HT Telephone (0509) 508286

512K RAM EXPANSIONS NOW IN STOCK

PERFE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

200 CLASSICAL MUSIC 366 LEARN & PLAY (2 DISKS)

G21 SPACE ACE DEMO

435 NOISETRACKER v2.0 440 DEMO MANIA 4 447 PERFECT UTILITIES No. 1

450 CALIGHT RAY TRACING

FREE CATALOGUE DISK WHEN YOU SEND BLANK DISK AND S A F. OR

IRELAND'S No. 1 BUY TEN GET

460 202 UTILITIES 466 ATTY CALENDAR

474 BATMAN THE MOVIE 485 A-GENE v3.0 (1 MEG) 490 C MANUAL (3 DISKS) 494 AMAZING TUNES 2

(3 DISKS) 62.00 PER DISK ASK ABOUT OUR SPECIAL PACKS

25 KILBARRON DRIVE, COOLOCK, DUBLIN 5, IRELAND PH 483743

DISKS COST £1.10 EACH 80p IF YOU SUPPLY THE DISK. ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P

ALL DISKS MARKED WITH '*' NEED 1 MEG

MS VANGELIS DEMO+ USA DIGHWEEDS GEZ FILLET THE FISH U7 PASCAL (FISH 339) M28 DIGITAL CONCERT 6

GM11 PSELIDO COS

WHY NOT SEND FOR A LIST Send cheques and PO's to: 93 OAKFIELD, NEWTON AYCLIFFE, CO. DURHAM DL5 7AS

UR C. COMPLETE LANGUAGE

vo or £14.75 for three or all four only £19.50 incl P8 ile to: GAMES DOMAIN P.D.

d order to: Games Domain P.D Dept A. 22 Broadwater Crescent Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG2 8EQ

es pack costs £5.25 or £10.00 for

Our cheap and cheerful PD person Paul Austin points his finger at the plastic press

theme of user rather than watcher, so if you're that way inclined give it a

look. Both mags are available from Seventeen Bit on 0924 366982 Jumpdisk

Jumpdisk is the old man of the floppy press, being the first publication to cast off the chains of paper and printer and swap to the delights of

The 58th issue is due to hit the streets at any moment, easily making it the grand old man on the Amiga. The disk is an American publication which boasts the biggest distribution in the states

With such an enviable pedigree, not to mention circulation, it's obvious that the product isn't going to be duff and of course it isn't. It has a nice selection of utilities and editorial

The Independents from GTS Through a mixture of fate, confusion and sheer bad luck the PD column

and the occasional special additions with the odd silly bit thrown in for good measure

As well as the mag itself there's a supplemental disk full of material offered with each issue. Each copy comes in it's own little bag with a simple instruction sheet detailing what's on the disk plus the almost obligatory advanced advertising. It's generally an excellent product that's well worth a closer look

Megadisc

This is the second mag in the GTS stable and in my humble opinion guite simply the best plastic mag in the business. The software is excellent and the editorial is easily on a par. The disk like many things in the British media is an Antipodean import that's more of a blockbuste

as opposed to soap opera we're all too familiar with

The Australian influence on the Amiga world has been rather limited to date but if this is a typical example of what's on offer there could be some serious pommie bashing in the near future

The real strength of the disk lies within its structure which leans much more in the direction of a true maga zine than many of its rivals. Most disk mags find it very difficult to walk the fine line between being a magazine and becoming yet another PD compilation disk. Megadisc does exactly that by striking just the right mix between the two.

A particularly pleasant feature is a section devoted entirely to hardware applications and how to tweak and

solder your way to a perfect system. The editorial section is full of inter-

ournalism is a term that has to he applied loosely on occa-

This slight dig only really applies to the newsletter side of the business - generally monthly subscriber support disks compiled in-house by anyone who's interested. As a result the usual journalistic standards don't

horse I'll step down and explain these blatantly snotty statements.

tend to apply

The lack of adhesion to journalistic standards doesn't mean that these particular mags are necessary badly written or unpleasant to read, but it does mean they tend to be littered with various references to bodily parts and functions. You might not be too keen on the kids clapping eves on some of them.

17 bits Update A fine example of the Viz approach

to literature is the regular offering from Seventeen Bit, one of the countries largest PD libraries Their Update disk mag is more of

3743

DISK.

DEF4

7AS

a newsletter than a true magazine and tends to throw a few demos, hints, tips and gossip about the world of Public domain, plus a healthy amount on the world of the authors and their latest acquisitions. whether it's Cortina, a Lada or a portion of chips

It must be said that it isn't the most informative offering around but it will certainly raise a smile. For example in the hints and tips section you'll find such classics as a tip about. chips, not as you might expect a guide to upgrades but rather the solution to the pressing problem of portion control with the vegetable

Newsflash

In defence of Seventeen Bit they do have an alternative publication under the banner of Newsflash. This is a very different bag of chips aimed at a much more serious side of the Amiga market. It has a far more professional approach and tends to deal more in utilities than scrolly demos. The editorial

reflects the general



PCS INTERNATIONAL PD 33 CHAPEL GREEN ROAD

THE NORTHWESTS BIGGEST PD LIBRARY

WIGAN WN2311 0942 521577

AVAII ARI E NOW

AMICUS

AMOS PD

T-BAG 1-28

FRED FISH BOARD

SUPPLIERS OF AMOS PD AND LICENSEWARE, T-BAG, AMICUS, FISH AND PCS PD PCH 105 ANTLVIBUS PAKE

NEW AMOS PO APR 98: AMOS LIPRATED + 22 APD 138: SPANISH THTOD

APD 140: AMOS PROGRAMS #7 APD 141: AMOS GAMES APD 142: PAIR CRATY

APD 143: CYRERNETICS DEMO 1

APD 146: ERI IIT MACHINE APD 147; AMOS GAMES #2 APD 148: DEMOLITION MISSION

APD 149: GOBBIT & PONTOON APD 150: AMOS PROGRAMS #6

CREDIT CARDS TAKEN

PCS PD PCS 200: AMAZING TUNES II (3 DISC) £4.00 PCS 210: ZEROVIRUS III PCS 215: JAZZBENCH PCS 216: BARTMAN MUSIC AND ANIMATION PCS 217: C-LIGHT ANIMATION

AGATRON ANIMATION

AGATICA NAMATION
AND SLESS-YOUNG STAR TIESE
AND SLESS-YOUNG STAR TIESE
PCS 219 AGATICAN SS STAR TIESE
PCS 220 AGATICAN S STAR TIESE
PCS 220 AGATICAN SO STARWARS
PCS 220 AGATICAN SI STARWARS
PCS 220 AGATICAN SI STARWARS
PCS 220 AGATICAN SI STARWARS
PACE AND STARWARS
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR TO CONCENT: 5 THE SET IS.
PCS 250 STAR

PGS 251: MACORIA SIDESHOW 3 DISC SET EA.
PGS 252: MACORIA SIDESHOW 3 DISC SET EA.
PGS 252: MACORIA SIDESHOW 3 DISC SET EA.
PGS 322: MACORIA SIDESHOW 3 DISC SET EA.
PGS 322: MEGIGEOURS SIDE SHOW
PGS 252: MEGIGEOURS SIDE SHOW
PGS 252: MEGIGEOURS SIDE SHOW
PGS 252: MACORIA SIDESHOW
PGS 252: MACORIA SIDESHO

THIS IS ONLY A SMALL COLLECTION OF OUR VAST RANGE OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE IF YOU HAVE ANY PD DISCS THAT WE DO NOT HAVE WE WILL GLADLY SWOP ON A ONE TO ONE BASIS.

PCS WIERNATIONAL

PCU 118, VIRUS KILLER COLLECTION 1

PCU 142, LABEL DESIGNER PCLI 183, COMMS DISK IN

PCU 193, A HENDER PCU 393, ULTIMATE ICON DISK

PCU 823. PRINTER DRIVERS PCU 1001 DISK MASTER VS

PCU 1001, DISK MASTER

PCU 663. BUSINESS CARD MAKER

PCU 1043, THE MASTER VIRUS KILLER V.2

PCU 1202, RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER 1MFG

PCU 1156, PRINTER DRIVER GENERATOR

PCU 193, A RENDER

PC S PRICES FOR PUBLIC 1-5 DISCS

21+ DISCS 11-20 DISCS REST OF THE WORLD

IF YOU WANT ANY PD DISC THAT IS NOT ADVERTISED THEN GIVE US A RING ON THE ABOVE NUMBER

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE NBS, The No. 1 Official Distributor of AMOS Licenceware

WE ARE SURE WE CAN BE OF SERVICE TO YOU. MODEM USERS!! WE ARE NOW ON LINE

in February, our first month of stocking the disks. (figures courtesy of the Official AMOS Library)

WE HAVE DEMOS, UTILITIES, BUSINESS, COMMS AND ANIMATION

Contring of the Difficial LANGE Chargy.

AMP RESIDENCE MAY RESIDENCE AND AN ARROWS CHARGE STORT IN THE MAN ARROWS AND ARR

ORDERING DETAILS

All NBS PD E1.25 AMOS PD £1.50 All Licenceware £3.50 if same price range) for every 10 ordered plus free postage, otherwise please and Silo



NBS... HERE TODAY... AND HERE AGAIN TOMORROW

PO Box 15, Dept ACL Peterlee.

Co Durham, SR8 1NZ Tel: 091 5871195 9am-6nm Now over 1400 disks in stock inc F

Down & Animations

043 Holy Grait Text adventage 368/9 Star Tesk Beill 2 disks?

Sådeskows:

Amos Licenceware:

ΟΔΠ

esting reviews and information on all manner of popular Amiga applications. As you can tell I'm impressed

and you're sure to be the same For further details on both mags get in touch with George Thompson

Services on 077 082 212 or Fax 077 082 212

PD for the little neonle

OK, that's enough back slapping, it's time to mount up and get back to get back to my moral crusade from earlier in the column. If you've got kids you'll be well used to the "can / have a go, please let me try, you said I could" syndrome. This is a common complaint that most computerised parents suffer every time they turn on the machine

Even the toughest parental tyrant cracks eventually and will hand over the apple off their eye to the frantically keen kid. If you're a PD parent this can be a risky business. Some of the software available is definitely not suitable for the smaller kids in

As a result an alternative collection is required and that's exactly what the Chaps at A Bit on The Side have come up with.

The Junior PD Club

If you're looking for material and you want to be sure it's clean, The Junior PD Club could be the answer

The title may give slightly the wrong impression about the contents. The material is suitable for kids

but not necessary aimed at them. The club guarantees the material to be clean rather than condescend-

ing. A fine example of this is a classic sample disk containing immortals like Popeye meets the Beach boys. To be honest the collection isn't

that original as far as contents are concerned, with most of the material



Incredible! Eight tracks for MED

new version will happily take on either eight or four

being available from almost any-

The real advantage comes with the sure and certain knowledge that the fruit of your loins isn't going to be subjected to scrolly demos that give graphic instructions on where exactly other coding teams should put their latest release

No bare breasts, no sexy stereotypes, or at least not that many, and every new member gets a badge and a Biro to pose with in the playground. If you're interested you can contact A Bit on The Side on 0302

Uncle AMOS

An alternative for the PD parent could be the afferings of the Amos library. The AMOS library doesn't claim to be squeaky clean but anyone who's used any AMOS material will be familiar with its very smooth and friendly front end which makes it ideal for children

This particular talent has already been spotted by most Amos authors and as a result there's a huge range of material aimed specifically at the kids.

> There is a small price to be paid for the smooth and stylish Amos approach to PD and that's its tendency to only offer one program on a disk, so compared to other compilation disks it can work

final icing to the cake of OctaMED a manual will soon



out a little expensive.

Most of the larger libraries carry an ever growing supply of AMOS.

The very best material tends to be licenceware available through PCS International on 0942 521 577 or alternatively from Amiganuts United on 0703 785680

Classy compilations

While I'm still holding the shovel I might as well heap a little more praise on the already overburdened

As well as the series of mags supplied GTS also sent an excellent collection of compilation packs varying from utilities to games.

Besides the quality of the compilations perhaps the most pleasing aspect of the packages is the packag-



ing. Most experienced PD fans are no doubt wondering: "What package ing does he mean - the envelope?" I know it's hard to believe, but this stuff actually arrives nicely packaged in a plastic bag with a smart little card which documents the entire

My pet hate with PD is the infuriating habit which almost all the libraries have of supplying their wares with absolutely no way of identifying one disk from the next.

contents of the disks

PD

apart of course from loading them

To the novice collector this particular inconvenience is hardly noticed but it you've got a few hundred disks all from the same supplier it can be a nightmare to find exactly what you're after.

I know what you're thinking: why don't you scribble on the disk label? Well, firstly, it looks a mess and, secondly, most labels are already covered with logos and phone numbers leaving little or no room for anything else.

A nice convenient card wouldn't cost the earth but would save a hell of a lot of wasted time. This alone was enough to make GTS an instant contender for the column.

The packs have more of a theme

rather than just being a collection of like minded material.

For example the printer workshop

For example the printer workshop collection doesn't just give the usual collection of standard printer drivers but rather offers all manner of really useful printing-related utilities which combine to provide a solution to almost any printing predicament.

IRST TIME BUYERS

If you've just read this month's cover feature you might well be strolling through the PD section for the first time. Usually this column is chock-a-block with reviews of the latest releases, but as a result of making PD our main feature this month's column has

our main feature this month's column has been designed to complement some of the issues the feature will no doubt raised. One of these issues is the plight of the new convert to the ranks of the Public

new convert to the ranks of the Public Domain. If you're a beginner the huge range of PD to choose from can be almost off putting.

The first thing to do is contact a likely looking library and ask for their catalogue. This usually comes in the form of a disk but on occasion you might be lucky enough to get one in book format.

These catalogues are rarely over a pound a time, and on occasion you even find a few programs thrown in to wet your appetit. It's always worth searching through a few catalogues before you buy to avoid the

almost inevitable duplication of certain elements of your collection.

If you're particularly keen on a specific area of the Amiga's talents, Softwille PD Services are one of the best in the business when it comes to dedicated collections. If for example you're into graphic applications they can supply dip art sets with as many as seven disks in each set all at a very reasonable griss.

If there's a need, Softville usually have a collection to support it. Their disks aren't quite as cheap as some of the opposition but that's the price you pay for dealing with

All their collections can be found by strolling through their regularly updated book style catalogue. Contact Softville PD Services on 0705 266509.

Well that's it for another month. Next month I'll be back to the usual rundown of the best in the business, so watch this space...



For Example

A Fantastic P.D. Company with a FREE Catalogue Disc!!

- Ever wanted a P.D. company to take things seriously?
 Like their own fully machine coded catalogue disc with great music and intro's included.
- Ever wanted a P.D. company with it's own Demo group??
 With self releases like the NEW-WAVE mega demo!
- Ever wanted a P.D. company with it's own Bulletin Board system? (Online files).

If so, LETS PARTY coz NEW-WAVE is here



£1.99 (free catalogue)
Because of the huge response we have slashed the prices, even Freddy would be proud at £1.99 a disc.

Blank Discs £7.00 for ten Labelled and Boxed discs!!

AMIGA

In stock we have thousands of Demo's, Musak Programs, Graphic Slides, Animations, Utilities, Mega Demo's, Shareware, and coming soon, Licenceware.

If you would like to join our demo group, ring or send demo's of graphics, musak and code.

NEW WAVE, PO Box 199, Manchester M1 1JE
Tel: 061 839 5378, Fax: 061 839 5379, BBS: 061 839 5381 Orders outside the UK send for details

OVE PD S THO

MOS ALL PD

1365.

1339. 1318. 1307. 1306. 1305. 1300. 1297. 1173.

3

VIRUS FREE PD

Amiga Public Domain Software

OVER 1400 PD DISKS AVAILABLE PD SOFTWARE HEI PLINE

THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS OVER 100 DISKS ADDED EVERY MONTH MOST ORDERS SENT WITHIN 24 HOURS ALL DISKS DISTRIBUTED VIRUS FREE

PD STARTER PACK 2. Only £5.00 inc P&P

WET REAVER TENNIS **BSI DEMO MAKER** MVK 2.1 5 COOL DEMO'S VOGUE MUSIC COMP DISKS AT £2.00 EACH AND PICK ANOTHER 5 FRFFIII

15 PD DISKS = £20.00 inc 5 FREE ONLY \$1.00 FOR EACH SLICCESSIVE DISK

16 PD DISKS = £21.00 17 PD DISKS - \$22 00 20 PD DISKS = \$25 00

Call for details of discounts on bulk orders.

OVER 1400 PD DISKS CATALOGUED. **GAMES**

THE HOLY GRAIL

QUIZ MASTER

CAVE RUNNER

832. AGATRON GAMES

PARADROID 509

1207, FRANTIC FREDDY

XENON 3 FTC

MORIA RPG

1184, MASTERMIND ETC

DRIP

BUZZABO

MONOPOLY

595

255 FLASCHBIFR

534. GAMES DISK 1

BREAKOUT CON KIT

Official AMOS PD Disks Now Available

> AMOS Licenceware. £3.50 a disk

DEMOS 1365 PORKY PIG ANIM

1339 COPPER DEMO 2 1307, MAJOR DELIGHT 1306, EVOLUTION 76

1305. PHENOMINA 1300. FART & BELCH 1297. CLOTHS PEG 1173 PANIC

1180 DISASTER 1167. MOVIE DEMO 1172. ENFORCEMENTS 1185. THUNDER CHILD

AMAZING TUNES 2 20 FANTASTIC TUNES 3 Disks, 1 Mea

OVER 18 SICK 'N' SEXY BEDROOM OLYMPIAD 1064 LETTRIX (GREAT) SEX VIDEO 1020 MASTER OF TOWN 607 BRA BUSTERS 1204. WET BEAVER TENNIS PARTY GAMES TWISTED DREAMS 830.

778 TRIPLE PORN SHOW 1045. PORNO MOVIES 1036, HOT GIRLS 1026. BETTA LATEX 1023. HOT GIRLS 2 1022 TOPLESS GIRLS 1008. COMPU PORN 1004. EVERY INCH A LADY 1080, LIFE'S A BITCH 1 MEG

1084. SEXY SLIDES 1 1086. GREEN DILDO DEMO 1170. SEXY SLIDES 2 135. BEAUTIES 1 1205 HORNY DOG ANIMS 1200. GIRLS GIRLS GIRLS 1196 DIRTY PICS 3

1367, THE PORN KING 1366 PERVERTS DELIGHT 1356. STAG PORNO ANIMS 1354. BLONDE BEAUTIES 1350. GON GON GIRLS 1345. PORNO MOVIES 3

1298. INTER VENDETTA 100's MORE AVAILABLE

1179. CHESS ETC

BLANK DISKS Branded 3.5" Disks Only 35p each. With any other purchase

UTILITIES 843. METAGALACTIC LLAMA'S 659. ESSENTIAL LITTLS 1

1206 MANDI ERROT MAKED 1208. DATABASE WIZARD 1078 ESSENTIAL LITTLS 2 1099, PRO TRACKER 1.1 1202. RSI DEMO MAKER 1146 ICON MAGIC

1151, C-LIGHT 1156. DRIVER GENERATOR 1209 WACKO IN WONDER! AND 1368. SPECCY EMULATOR 1310 MVK 2 1

MUSIC 1320. SLABYS MUSIC

1317, "19 1308. VOGUE MUSIC COMP 1303 IMAGINATION 1322. FLASHING BYTES 1319. ORIGINAL RIPS 3 TRACK RECORD 1 MEG 1323. MATRIX MUSIC 3

1324 BLOOD SLICKERS 1327, TRIUMPH MUSIC 11 1333. AMIGADEUS 1334 THE BEATLES HITS 1338, TURN UP THE BASS

1347. CLASSIX 2 1353. THE BEST OF RAF 1348 HOT WIRED 1217, EQUAMANIA 2 1181 TRUE ENERGY

EXCLUSIVE WARE

CROSSED SYSTEM MEGA FAST SHOOT EM UP SILKY SMOOTH SCROLLING DIGITIZED SEX & SPEECH MULTIPLE WEAPONS

EXCLUSIVE TO US Only £3.99 inc P&P Omeson System is NOT PO

Do the Bart man

A 3 DISK VERSION OF THE No.1 HIT SINGLE ONLY £3.00 inc P&P

MASTER VIRUS KILLER 2.1 Can now detect 124 Viruses/Boothlocks

RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER Available Now

FOR JUST £1.00 YOU CAN RECEIVE OUR HIGHLY PRAISED CATALOGUE DISK. GIVING DETAILS OF OVER 1000 PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS. OR ORDER 3 OR MORE OF THE ABOVE AND RECEIVE IT FREE OF CHARGE

K NOW AVAILABLE CLIP-ART VOLUME 2, 3 DISKS, ONLY £3,00 inc Catalogue Disk Available at £1.00 sent FREE with all orders

Send Cheque or Postal Order to: VIRUS FREE PD (Dept AMC) 23 Elborough Rd, Moredon, Swindon, Wilts, SN2 2LS, England Tel: 0793 512321 Fax: 0793 512075

All Prices include P&P in UK. Minimum order of 3 Disks, Overseas orders welcome, but please send Euro cheque or Bankers draft with order. Please add £3.00 towards Postage and Packing

WIN! OVER \$1000 WORTH OF PRIZES!!! SOFTWARE SCOOP COMMODORE CDTV 0839-121236 0839-121221 Basically an Amiga with a

CD/Rom. Worth £600!!!! SEGA MEGADRIVE

0839-121222

The awesome 16 Bit console and you can choose a game.

Megadrive, Master, Nes, Lynx, Famicom etc. £200 to spend.

WHAT-U-WANT 0839-121223 Whatever your heart desires

up to £150. Absolutely anything!

The more entries you make, the better your chances **PLUS**

0839-121224 SEGA GAMEGEAR could win you a

All calls last approx. 4 mins. One prize per competition. Calls are charged at 33p per min, cheap rate and 44p per min, all other times. If you are under 18, please get permission to use the telephone.

PLAY TO WIN, 159 STRATHMORE AVENUE, LUTON, LU1 3QR TEL: 0582 413943

WE BUY/SELL/EXCHANGE ALL USED HARD/SOFTWARE

CENTRAL SCOTLAND'S PREMIER P.D. LIBRARY

GAMES U078 Education Pack (5) U076 Grafx (2) G046 Entropy U035 O.C.P.D. Compilation G045 Dragons Cave U031 Direct Action Animator U042 Mightflers Utilities 1 G044 Snakepit G043 Stone Age U044 Mac Clip Art

G040 Star Trek Next Gen Trivia (2) U020 Jazzbench G041 Cluedo Compilation U019 Amibase G036 O.C.P.D. Compilation U017 Razor Toolkit

G035 Mayhem U051 Video Graphics (4) G049 Mechforce 3.71 U101 S.T. 58 U102 S.T. 60

G002 Treasure Trap G024 Property Market Game

G001 Learn and Play (2)

UTILITIES U090 M.E.D. 3 U091 Workbench 2 Look a Like U082 Game Trainers Disk

U101 Spectrum Emulator U088 Picture Format Convertor U050 Red Sector Demo Maker* U039 Catalogue Workshop

M029 Iron Maiden (2) M028 "19" U074 Business Utilities

M031 Chaos and Megadeath M024 Crusaders Does Genesis

U061 Genealogy*

DEMOS AND MUSIC

S014 Photomontage 1 S015 Photomontage 2

S016 Photomontage 3

M030 Follow the Sign

S013 Images from Aquarius

D070 Franklin the Fly D071 Tron Animation (2)

D074 Evil Dead Sight and Sound (2)* D076 Wild Copper Demo D066 Share and Enjoy Freestyle

D068 Elvira Activity Disk* M015 Blues Brothers (3)*

M016 Aliens Sounds (2) M014 Bappipe Music S018 Gorezone Slideshow

S019 Madonna Slideshow (2) S020 Hendrix Slideshow S021 Fraxion Divine Visions (2)

LICENCEWARE (2.95 PER DISK)

L002 Mr Dig L004 Computer Conflict L005 Subculture

Microman Music Demo A020 Arc Angel Demo 1

A021 Word Square Solver and Games A031 Screen Designer A033 Pink Goes Ape

A034 Luke Millers Music A051 Weird Science Demo A052 Forms Unlimited

A060 Hockey Pista Demo An62 Arcadia A063 Hacks Magic Demo Creator

A083 Amos Paint A099 Benson Demo 1 A103 Pick A Puzzle

A104 Pick A Puzzle Data Disk A135 Simon Says/Space Maths A136 Tile Trial A012 Panthorus Mega Demo (2)*

A096 Pair-It A053 Curos and Stavros Demo 2 A110 Cross Fire A109 Weird Science 2

We also stock other Fletcher Fonts A130 Wooden Ball

GREAT HARDWARE PRICES 1/2 Meg Upgrade with Clock..32.95

This is only a small selection of the hundreds of titles available from our constantly expanding library. Free disk catalogue sent with all orders. You can also call into our showroom and pick-up your software. Payment by Access. Visa or make your cheques or P.O.'s payable to Office Choice:-

Suite 14, Avon House, Town Centre, Cumbernauld G67 1EJ

Variation at

Stevie Kennedy finds out CLI can be environment-friendly

s last month's focus on script files demonstrated. AmigaDOS is a surprising ly flexible tool when used as a crude programming language. The Auto-Script file on May's coverdisk was an attempt to show users a little of the system's potential to cut out a lot of routine drudgery, but it was left intentionally deficient in its use of

This month's column should give users a basic appreciation of how to use variables in their own AmigaDOS scripts, and will show how even a simple application such as Auto-Script can in this way be given a new lease of life

ECHO "I'm going to be really boring"

ECHO "Try to contain your excitement

With AmigaDOS, we can separate

ECHO "Ready?"

variables into two groups - parameters and environment variables. A parameter is a value which is passed to a script file by the user when he or she EXECUTEs it, and is nowhere

Environment variables, on the other hand, are a bit more complex, much more flexible, and will be introduced in the second half of this tutorial.

a script file which formats a disk in your extra drive, creates the essential directories, then copies the relevant system files across to make a system

For the sake of simplicity, the

near as flexible as a true variable.

Let's look again at Auto-Script. It is

disk which will auto-boot.

script assumes that the second drive

IF cyart> EQ *** ECHO "No drive specified" LAR en

Example 2

is called df1: which is the case for the vast majority of AS00 and A1500

users. There are many A2000 owners, however, whose external drives are labelled df2: because on these machines only internally mounted extra drives can be called df1:, Such users would have found Auto-Script useless in its original form.

Parameter Paradise

them

With the use of a simple parameter. this sort of problem could be avoided with ease. Take a look at Example 1. a script which carries out a directory listing of df1:. As it stands, it is a pointless script because it does nothing you couldn't do quicker and easier from CLI. Now take a look at Example 2. Although this is still less than use

ful, it shows how a script can be

changed quickly and easily to accept parameters. To run Example1, you would type

EXECUTE EXAMPLET «RETURNO but to run Example2, this would

EXECUTE EXAMPLES <drive> <RETURNS

where <drive> is the parameter looked for by the script. The script knows it should expect to be passed a parameter because the first line

defines a "key" The key should always be the first line in a script and should always start with a period (or dot) and the word 'key' followed by the parameters. If there is more than one parameter, a comma is used to separate

Example2 knows, therefore, that it



must expect one parameter, and it will attempt to carry out a directory listing in accordance with the string it receives. If you type EXECUTE EXAMPLE2 DFO: the script will accept the string 'df0:' as its parameter and act accordingly.

If you don't pass a parameter, the IF test will detect that var1 is the empty string "" and print 'No drive specified', then SKIP to the end

You will have noticed that AmigaDOS places variables in angled brackets when they are being operated upon.

This is necessary simply to distinquish them as variables and has no other technical significance. Try not to confuse them with the angled brackets we put around the word RETURN and others in examples of CII commands

Value of variables

If we turn our attention back to Auto-Script, it should be easy to see where improvements can be made Instead of all those lines which refer specifically to df1;, such as COPY #? to DF1:c, we ought to have lines which refer to the parameter ovar15

These lines would look something like COPY #7 to cyar1xc When A2000 users with external second drives want to use the script, they would then type

line of the syntax DEF cyariable> "default string"

and Auto-Script would know which drive was to be used as the target drive

As long as you are using Workbench 1.3 or higher (and if you aren't I'd advise you to upgrade immediately) you can also test variables and parameters using the VAL condition to the IF test. In Example 2,

within a script. This is achieved by a

and sets the default for that variable or parameter for all succeeding operations. In Example2, for instance, we could define the default for var1 as "No drive specified" and fix things so that this is printed when no parameters are specified.

Alternatively, you can use a dollar sign (\$) each time you use a variable

IF Wall courts 60 ft IF VIL o ER 1 CFTD and ENDIR If Hill courts FB 2

ENATE

Echo "None s

Example 3

the IF tests <var1> to see if it is a blank string, but it would be just as easy to test its numerical value

Let's say we wanted to be lazy when running the script, and instead of typing df1: we wanted to type just the number 1. The result would be something like Example3, and you would type

EXECUTE AUTO-SCRIPT 2

Although, as we have seen, the

default value of a parameter is an

empty string if nothing is passed to it

by the EXECUTE command, it is also

possible to set a default value from

to carry out a DIR of df2:. Defaults

in order to specify the default value it should take at different points in a script. The line ECHO "cuart \$ I like variables"

tells AmigaDOS that you would like the string "I like variables" printed if the script has not been passed a value for var1. All text inside the angle brackets to the right of the dollar sign is treated as the default

Options

As a final note on parameters, you should be aware that they can be either optional or compulsory depending on your needs. To make a parameter essential, you must add '/a' to it in the key line at the beginning of the script, so it would read key yar1/a

If a value is not passed to a compulsory parameter, the script will grind to a halt with an error message. This feature would be of most use if. for example, it would cause a problem when the parameter was given a nill value. FORMAT DRIVE DF-var1>: would cause a bit of concern to most people if it took a default value of zero and formatted their system disk!

Optional parameters, to which AmigaDOS defaults, are defined by the adition of '/k' on the key line, and can be passed values in the normal

SETENV and GETENV

Environment variables are the true AmigaDOS system variables, and since the release of Workbench 1.3, Amiga users have had an increasing amount of control over them. The two commands I'm going to

look at in this brief overview of environment variables are SETENV and

SETENV is used to create a vari-

able and/or alter its definition It takes the syntax

SETEMY syariables satrings

where the string defines the variable GETENV is used to retrieve the variable's value or string and uses the syntax

SETEMY consishing It will print the variable's contents to

whichever device the user specifies with a redirection (>) character although it defaults to the current CLI window, If, therefore, you want ed to keep a running tally of an important variable in a program, you could quite easily use the line

GETENV >PRT: <variable>

at various points in the listing to redirect output to the printer.

When you define an environment variable. AmigaDOS looks for a logical device called ENV: which is usual ly set up in your Workbench's

startup-sequence using the ASSIGN ASSIGN ENV: RAM:

statement

to store all information concerning the variable in the RAM disk. Always

either make sure you have this line in your startup or type it in before messing about with variables. Environment variables are the big brothers of the ASSIGN statements

and bring a new flexibility to AmigaDOS

It's all very well being able to ASSIGN logical device names as long and complex pathnames, but when you can use environment variables for absolutely any string of text, your script files are in danger of becoming true programs

We don't have enough space to go further into environment variables in this column, but if there's enough interest in the subject, we'll cover them in more depth at a later date For the moment, we've received many more letters requesting information on more down to earth areas of AmigaDOS, so we'll be looking at them first

Next Month

The difference between Shell and CLI, and how to get the most ou of the extra features offered by SHELL

Variables: Three Golden Rules Remember the 'key' at the start of every script file which is

to have parameters passed to it. It must begin with 'key' and contain as many entries as there are parameters.

Remember a variable can be optional (e.g 'var1/k) or compulsory (e.g var1/a). You may need to make a variable compulsory so that drastic things don't happen when the default value is taken

Always include the line ASSIGN ENV: RAM: in your startupsequence if you intend using environment variables.

ion. It

on the ses the

ecifies

want-

of an

. vou

ch'

Virgo Upgrade your Amiga 500

512K extension with clock

* Top-quality PCB and connector for total reliability * Latest 1 meg D RAMs for low power consumption

* Auto-recharging battery-backed real-time clock

* Memory enable/disable * Compact design

* Easily fitted in seconds. No risk to your warranty

No frills or gimmicks. Just a quality product at the best price you'll find.





Also available:

* 512K extension without clock

* Half meg card with clock (no RAMs)

£15.50 * Half meg card (no RAMs or clock) £11.50

inc VAT P&P

£25.99 * RAM chips per 1/2 meg set * 11/2 meg extension with clock

* 11/2 meg card with clock (no RAMs)

£79.95 £30.00

Credit card hotline 24 - hour service

0734 890588

Same day dispatch 12 - month guarantee



Virgo Developments Ltd, Sapphire House, Fishponds Road, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2OJ.





Yes! Rush me... NAME..... ADDRESS SUBSCRIPTION TO JAM 🗸 £19.95 £29.95 POSTCORE Europe

Overseas €49.95 SINGLE ISSUE OF JAM £1.50 Europe

PHONE Please post this order form (or a copy of it) plus your cheque or postal order made out to JAM to: Just Amiga Monthly (AC). 75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge, UB8 30N

Whether you've just bought your Amiga or whether you're already in training for Guru status, we're sure you'll find JAM magazine an informative, entertaining and honest read,

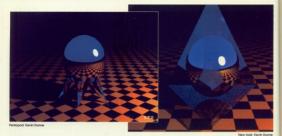
The articles, tutorials, reviews and commentaries in JAM are written by your peers - Amiga users with an almost fanatical interest in the machine. And it's also a forum where you can have your own say - a place to get it off your chest, pass on something you've learned, find out what other users think of your ideas.

JAM is typeset, laid-out and produced on an Amiga 500 and an Amiga B2000 - living proof other than playing games. JAM concentrates on the applications and programming side of the machine, never afraid to go in-depth when the occasion calls for it.

It's a magazine written by Amiga users, for

The subscription rate for Just Amiga Monthly is only £19.95 (Europe £29.95) for a years supply - that's less than 40 pence per week

But don't take our word for how good it is, drop us an order form plus a cheque or postal order for £1.50 (Europe £2.25) and we'll send you an introductory issue to check out. Naturally, there's no obligation to subscribe, but we know you'll be back for more!







From the real to the surreal, the Gallery continues to attract the best from the rest in the world of computer art. Once again the Amiga's domination of this field is confirmed, whether it be ray tracing, enhancing digital images, or the combination of hand and eye, it can't be beat. This month's collection shows excellent examples of all the aforementioned abilities. Keep them coming in!





Globe: Rod Summers



Amiga Computing 89



A C K

THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE

SCREEN GEMS PACKS YET AGAIN, STARTING WITH 'FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER' PACK 1 AND INCLUDING 15 GREAT GAMES

what you get... Just look at

AMIGA A500 COMPUTER WITH 1Mb UPGRADE * FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER SHADOW OF THE BEAST II * BACK TO THE FUTURE II

AND DELUXE PAINT II RVF Honda * MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK A MOUSE MAT

The pack for any serious Games Enthusiast! NTRUDER PACK 1

PRICED AT AN

NCREDIBLE



ALL OUR AMIGAS RE UK SPEC AND

NCLUDE THE

HE SUPERB PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO

The Philips CM 8833 Mk II is the successor to the Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor COLOUR MONITOR

> TV Modulator Amiga Basic 4096 Colours Multi Tasking

nonitor offers expellent colour graphics performance with a wide ever popular CM 8803. This versable multipurpose 14-inch ange of home and personal computers.

> Programming Lang 3 Operation Manua 4 Channel Digital

Stereo Sound Amiga Mouse

Speech Synthesi 1Mb. Dick Drive

he CM883311 can also be used as a TV Monitor when connected to either

a VCR. Colour or Mono Video Camera or TV tuner (available senarately). J RGB/AI, TTL, Comp. Video & stereo audio inputs

☐ FREE lead for YOUR computer ☐ Earphone Jack Socket Can also be used as a TV with VCR or Tuner ☐ Features retractable foot ☐ Twin Speakers TERFE 12 Month on site service warranty

Workbench 1.3 Disk

Pipemania . A PLUS 10 MORE GREAT GAMES. Grand Monster Slam & Skweek

* Dungeon Quest

A Datastorm AE-Motion Simple 'Notepad'

* Tower of Babel A Rock 'N' Roll

ALL Cables

A MOST VERSATILE STEREO COLOUR MONITOR AVAILABLE FOR ONLY...

Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor CBM 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR RGB/AI/TTL, Comp. Video/Audio Inputs

Can be used as TV with VCR or tuner
 Twin Speakers for stereo output
 Surgied with cables for ASOn CGA PC

£269 35



PACK HARWOOD'S BRILLIANT AMIGA 1Mb FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER PACK 3

PACK 2

HARWOOD'S BRILLIANT AMIGA 1ME FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER PACK 2

The fantastic Amiga and ALL THE EXTRA'S

ntruder Pack 1 above, AND then you also get.



THE BRILLIANT STAR LC200 With FREE Dust Cover and Cable to your Amps and including a 12 Monte on-alls warranty (See monter panel for details)

See monitor panel for details

CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR NOW AVAILABLE WITH THE

SEE THOSE GAMES WITH SUPERB CLARITY AND MEANTASTIC STEREO FOR ONLY...

PRINCE PACKAGE FROM HARWOODS TO SET YOU UP COMPLETELY AND ALL AT A PRICE YOU'LL FIND HARD TO BEAT!

A MORE SERIOUS PACKAGE ASSEMBLED BY XIPLAN SOO SPREADSHEET
PERBASE PERSONAL DATABASE CLASS OF THE 90's'
AND ALL OF THE AT A SPECIAL PRICE MADWOOD SPECIAL

Amiga 1Mb.

INTRUDER PACK 7 COMES FROM HARWOODS AND INCLUDES ALL THE FOLLOWING...

PACK

AMICA A500 WITH 1Mb. MEMORY INC. CLOCK

SUPERB PHLIPS CM 883311 STEREO COLOUR MONTOR

 A HOST OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES PEN PAL V1.3 (Word Processor)...1Mb. STAR LC200 9 PIN NLQ FULL COLOUR PRINTER (See page 4 for hother details) LIPERRASE II PERSONAL (Database) UPERPLAN (Screadsheet), 1Mb.

AT THE GREAT LOW PRICE OF JUST.

ware as an alternative for Primary School age children PHOME NOW FOR FULL DETAILS! The above pack is also available with First Steps Soft-MCK 6-As Pack 5 - LC200 Col. Printer

PACK 6.As above nells CARRETT



Apple in Alfreton... Now available from just &675

COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE Amile STORAGE

WITH 0.5 Mb. MEMORY FITTED FREE! Sockets for up to 2Mb RAM expansion DMA access ___ External SCSI port Complete with 0.5 Mb. Memory FREE!

COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DRIVE BUT UPGRADED TO A FULL 1Mb.
As above but with a total of 1Mb memory!

£319.%

HARWOODS SUPERSLIM 3.5" 2nd DRIVE COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DRIVE BUT UPGRADED TO A TOTAL OF 2Mb.

Access Light, For Sci 1000-2003000

£349.95 " 56.653

AMIGA SOFTWARE, GRAPHII SOUND AND BOOKS

Lated Version 1.1 - The ultimas professional mid sequencing E79.95 and any computer - BAR NONE!

High quality Mero Sampler. Mero samples are botter than sterro. E33.95* who samples a instruments for your own music with scands above. 24 95 Out, Through + 2 Seltchable Through/Out inc Cable

£179.95 Appliese static images in believ or FLLL COLOUR (Using filters

Nondect, All resolutors supported (memory parmitting). Cestels

FF & HAM flee, Uses BAW for col. with BAW Model video cameras. Propaises 1Mb 109.95 Aid with RGB Solitter. Frame Grabber and Digitiser

stant colour hame gradeling from moving video. Capture supert [£439.95] graded video imper in it in righe of inspections from its institution. Clata maring clobur video into 16 gray scale farmes (u) bs 16 harmes on a Ma. Arrigal and optione vin mill clobur video source in up to 400x cloburs in biss than 1 account hequises principle comma for clatation gray frequires video camma or vicil with prefetch gassele for Digitaling

Supplied with driver sive, it replaces your mouse and thus works with all applications sive Also assistate for 1914 PC/Compatition.

159.95 Requires 1Mb. Total Publishing Power; o've quality outling fords

When You are compared to their content of their content o

PRINTERS

NEW STAR LC 200 RANGE OF PRINTERS AVAILABLE NOW!

PEN PAL

£79.95 PEN PAL Vers 1.3 WITH 512K Pen Palvis WORD PROCESSOR DATANCE WAS FOOD TO COME TO THE YOU COME THE YOUR COOKER TO THE With born a year, as a second or the wip can be graphes & data in says no other wip can l'I'r handling of graphes is unearyoned. Pen Pai is the only word precessor I tested that will autoristically wrap test roand graphes. uniga World, July '90

> £149.95 E159.95 E

STAR LC10 - Up to 120 25 cps

Our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix printer and at a super low price Very reliable low cost printer (please specify interface on order)

Micro paper feed
 Reverse paper feed
 Paper park with Auto Single
 Sheef Paper Looding
 12 Month Warranty

80 Column Det Matrix Nuth and Pull Tractor Feeds Real and Bottom Feeds Programmable from thorspanel, no dip switches

MULLA FOLIBERANDES - TOT 1 AND USE BOOKS from upposing your \$12.95 weep securing your environment in some of base and moral disk.

2yr Warranty

D Feed for labels & multi-part
stationery

Low naming costs.

Shruthmoous, continuous a sheet stationery 240 x 240 dsi Graphics

Multiple foot options easily accessible from host panel
 Decolerat base handing tacilities

ORDERING

ORDER BY PHONE. Proce ou Cinde Holling will you'n knoose, Visu, Mushingad or Locked/NUCCH Grad Charge Care quality nutries A ergyl date.

ORDER BY PODT: Make organic Leavant ballog society date in opinit order in payabi ase give us a cal. We are always

of POSTs. Make cheques, bashees building society drafts or postal orders to OCHICAN HARMOCO OCAMPUTERS, (Presonal or business cheques take shar stay of receipt where,pon your order will be despatched.)

as remember that for example many Suptember publications appear during out, therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down). FREE POSTAL DELIVERY, FREE within 14 working days. UK Maintaind only, CH COLUMN SERVICE. And IS per major than for need working day deferring EXPORT ORDERS: Most liters are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents when visiting us or for export shipment. Please contact us for ordering information.

2 MONTH WARRANTY. Ihong proving tauky within 30 days of purchase are registed with NEW URITS unless observes stated. For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be complete TOWORA, SUPPORT: You will be given our Excladive Technical Support Proce Number to not should you require any help or advice on any appect of the system you have purchased.

ULL TESTING PROCEDURE: All computers are heated prior to despatify, and all farms are succeived with matrix due, and lead an received. But commed up and use this side deem.

dil lietaro picces are whoat YOU/PAY, and theve are HO HIDDGN EXTRASS. YAT and possings are bettered, and possines are converted in these of possine press, plack details vary vary from there to finish, Officer are unsject to availability and to being the sitest adventised pociss and prices. Our offers are HOT supplied on a frist basis.

FINANCE FACILITIES Within details on majorit. Jacobo Harwood Computers other buildies to purchase using our budget account scheme. APR 26.0% (Pariable), Analishe to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status.

NEW SHOWROOM ISIT OUR

Please pay us a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, AND MORE, is on sale. 'ALL UNDER ONE ROOF, in pleasant surroundings at our new purpose fitted show-room. There's genery of PERE parking close by.

▲ A61 Chesterleid

214.95

24 Pin vention of the Star LC Series with 300 dpi - 24 Pri MCNO
 8K Buffer - Expandable
 3 Forts, Superhithir quality
 Plant & Pull Tratter feeds

AMEA TOS INSDE AND CUT. VIX 8 ABACUS BOOKS, The complete - 218.45

the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, AND MORE, is on sale. "ALL UNIDER ONE ROOF, in pleasant surroundings at our new purpose titted show-room. There's plenty of FREE parking close by.

REGISSELS: VOC. 1 MANULE BODIES. From unpossing your E12.95 samp you ren's son's includes first use of basic and enhanded.

E18.95
SONSEE AND QLT. VOL. 2 ABADDS BODIES. The definition—

OPENING TIMES: 8.00 III 5.00 Monday to Saturday

£214.95 Additional fort carridges available 8 resident forts TER - 185/40 cps — 24 Pin version of the Star LC Screes with a Exceptional letter print quality May 3 90 day Graphics.

Max, paper width 11,7"
Supplied with colour & more ribbons
Sappled with colour & more ribbons
Faster than the old LC10 Colour but
still at the same competitive price 245 x 240 dpi Colour Gagphics

Best hast quality in our 9Fin range

2 Year Cilizen warranty FER - 220155 cps -New super high spec 9Pm colour printe 3 K Buffer 4 Forms J Push and pull tractor built-in J Feed for labels/multi part stationery STAR LC200 GREAT COLOU This is the one in our packet U Massive 16K Buffer U 6 Massive 16K Buffer U 6 Massive 16K Buffer U 7 Front Panie Plots Selection

 Max paper with 11.7
 Supplied with more ribbon
 Faither than the old LC24-10
 Exhalter than the old LC24-10
 Exhalter than the old LC24-10 ER - 22055 cps -STAR LC24-200 24 PIN MONO F New Sar 24 pin tet memb bashness 300 qpt - 24 Pin MCNO 7 Ruffer expendable to 39K 10 Basider Forts From Pand Plant Saladion STAR LC24-200 NEW COLOUR

Max, paper width 11.7* Supplied with colour & mono ribbons Bether quality than LC200 colour Extra fort calmidges available 1 360 qs - 24 Pin COLOUR
1 30K Buffer aspandates to 62K
1 10 Resident Fores
L Front Penel Plant Selection CITIZEN SWIFT 24 PIN COL

360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics 2 Year Cilizen warrante □ Nutrand guil trautor builin with botton □ 360 seed for labor in mag and another 10 2 Yi STAR XB PRINTER RANGE Up to 24/400 or 24-16 COLOUR, OR 24-15 COLOUR Invery teat LO 24/9 Colour Invery teat LO 24/9 Colour Invery

E399.95 E499.95 E

 Hage 27K buffer expandable to 167K
 300 x 300 dot Calour Graphics
 15hrdts on 68h warranty (UK Mainland) Exceptional print quality 4 x 48Pm super letter quality forts 24 x 24Pm meer letter quality forts

Parable Centrenics or Serial RB220 1F (specify with order, MAIC option availables) For presentation graphics DTP, CAD and sochrosinolensitic applications

Serul Purally proter interface bull in br. 12mth on side warranty (UK Mainland)

Livery desktop publishers dream TARSCRIPT - 8ppm POSTSCRIPT LASER - IS the minute Laser Printer for PC, Amon, ST or Mic. 303 DPI, 3Mb. Upgradable to SMb. Emilations inc. HP Seess II, Epice EXBO3, IBM Proprieter & Clabio 630

RIBBONS PRINTER RIBBONS

viol to programming for the Amilg Selegie of Computer's (ESE) y without Amild AuthOrithman ERETERED'S, MANUEL, 1005507 (#ESE) y, without his horized repairs at Commodore Amilg The ALSY. The propies will represent your Amilg. Histories which matters contribute at Amilg. Histories will matter a contribute at Amilg. Histories will matter a contribute at Amilg. AGA DOS INSIDE AND OUT - VOL & ABADUS BODKS. The complete is to Ample DOS and the CLL NEW Edition at DOS was 2.8 A PROCESSINE IS HANDBOOK II - STBEX in dupon reference to

£18.45

221.95 23.95

21.98 AMRY MATHS COURSE - Ages 3 to 12, Complete 24 Programms Course TERMATHS - Ages 12 to 16, Higher lavel to Linear Coursic Equations.

21.95

21.95 £22.95 £17.95 218.95

BOOK - Ages 4 to f, Developed with the help of a Primary School

22.99 ACCESSORIES 5" DISK HEAD CLEANER

Essential maintenance for your disk drive. Keep clean and trouble free.

00 Piece Posso 150 Piece drawer type stackable K STORAGE BOXES

Only £9.95 Only £10.95 Only £19.95

10 Genuine Commodore 3.5" branded 10 Unbranded with Ibrary case 3.5" certified 300 Unbranded 3.5" certified

Only 59.95 Only 57.95 Only 572.50

112K Memory Expansion for the Amiga... simply and a simply a simply and a simply a simpl

Only £24.95 NAKSHA MICROSWITCHED MOUSE Amiga/ST/Amstrad PC GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE

Abown above is just a small selection from our vast range of serious Software, Books and Accessories, please phone us with YOUR requirements!

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS
DEPARTMENTAGO06/D1, NEW STREET
ALFRETON, DEFBYSHIRE, DE5 78P
TEL:0773 831040

WE ALWAYS CARRY LARGE STOCKS OF THE FULL RANGE OF ABACUS BOOKS, Phone us for detaile?



ada

836781

E CUT PRICES



Take a look!

HOME COMPUTERS

AMIGA A500 MICROSNIPS PACK £359.00 ught separately £489 SPECTRUM PLUS 2 'JAMES BOND PACK £149.00 Jusually £159). SPECTRUM PLUS 3 ACTION PACK Justially £199 951 £129.00 ATARI 520 STFM DISCOVERY PACK inc 10 disks £299.95 ATARI 520 STE TURBO PACK inc £200 00 CBM 64 PACK (usually £179.95) £149 00

£199.95

£399 00

BUSINESS COMPUTERS

SAM COUPE (was \$249)

AMSTRAD PC1512 plus Software Pack, DD, Mo lwas £499 £399.00 AMSTRAD PC1512 plus Software Pack, DD, Colou £459 00 (was £599) COMMODORE PC10 STARTER PACK

(usually £499) 0

COMMODORE 1084 Steren Med Res Col £239.00 PHILIPS 8833 MKII Med Res Colour £249.00 (was £299) ATARI SM124 Hi Res Mono (was £149) £119.00

I £179.00 STAR LC-10 Mono (was £199) £179.00 PANASONIC KXP 1081 (MRP £199) £299.00 STAR LC-24/200 (MRP £349) £269 00

PANASONIC KXP 1124 (MRP £399) STAR LC200 Colour Printer (MRP £299) £249.00 CITIZEN 1200+ (MRP £169) A

BOX 2000 SHTS 60gsm PAPER (wood-free) £15.95 BOX 2000 SHTS 70gsm PAPER £17.95 BROTHER HRS THERMAL PAPER TIMEX/ALPHACOM THERMAL ROLLS 5 for £11.95 7X SILVER ROLLS for £14.95

ODEMS. SOUND N D М 1 D

PRISM VTX5000 MODEM (SPEC 48/+) ... £39.95 COMMODORE 64 MODEM £39.95

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

MULTIPRINT for SPEC 48k, 48k+ £44-95 £39.95 1205 1 CBM 64 CENTRONICS INTERFACE (39-95 £29-95 AMIGA/ST/PC/CENTRONICS LEAD £10-95 £8.95 AMSTRAD. +2a/+3 CENTRONICS £19-95 £6.95 IFAR SPECTRUM COLOUR PRINTER DRIVER £24.05 1000 1 ACROSS LARFLS 19-85 £6.95

DUSTCOVERS SPARES AMIGA DUSTCOVER FR-95 FA 95 ATARI ST DUSTCOVER £8-95 £4.95 78-95 F4.95 COSC +2/+2 DUSTROVES CBM 64 DUSTICOVER £8-85 £4.95 £11-95 £7.95 ZX MEMBRANE SPEC+ MEMBRANE f11-95 f9.95 *** ALL COVERS STOCKED (CALL US) ***

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

£10.00 AMIGA-SCART LEAD AMIGA-PHILIPS 8833 Mk2 LEAD £10.95 ATARI ST-SCART LEAD. 210.01 ATARI ST-2 PHONO (Composite Video) SPEC+2a/+3.SCART IFAD £8.95 CRAL TRAD MRD 14" ANTI GLARE SCREEN FILTER ... £10-95 £17.95

THINGI COPYHOLDER £5-99 £2.99 ATABI ST.MIII TISYNC MONITOR CABL £24.95 ATARI ST-COL + MONO MONITOR CABLE £24.95 TV/COMPLITER SWITCHING UNIT F4.95

MAGNETIC MEDIA 20 for £15.00 " DSDD BULK DISKS - DSDD BULK DISKS 50 in

lockable box £24.95 TDK 31/2" DSDD DISKS TDK 51/4" DSDD DISKS 10 for £11.95 10 for £7.50 (state which) DRIVE HEAD CLEANER AMSOFT 3" CF2 DISKS 10 for £19.95

COR E ND ACCESSORIES £26.95 DATACORDER inc +3 or 48k LEAD CRM LOAD 1T DATACORDER FAA 91

CBM 1530 DATACORDER CRM/SPFC/AMS HEAD ALIGNMENT (state which) £8 95 £3.99 +3 CASSETTE LEAD

DISK DRIVES & RIBBONS

AMIGA DITEC 31/4" EXTERNAL DRIVE 675.00 (was £89.95) ATARI D.TEC 31/6" EXTERNAL DRIVE £75.00 IMPS FR9 951 CBM 1541 MKII DRIVE inc 8 GAMES (worth £120 00 AMS DDI-1 3" DRIVE and INTERFACE lwar f159 £99.00 AMS FDI 3" SECOND DRIVE (CPC6128 and +3 lwas £99.95 £79.95 SAM COUPE DRIVE £79.95 for £7.90 STAR LC10 MONO RIBBON STAR LC10 COLOUR RIRRON. Original 1 for £8.95 PANASONIC KXP 1081 RIBBON 2 for £7.90 tor £7.90 *** ALL RIBBONS STOCKED - CALL US ***

GRAPHIC DEVICES AND ACCESSORIES

AMICA ST AMS PC1512 D.TEC MOUSE £21.95 lwas f29 95 DATEL 48k/+2a GENIUS MOUSE inc £49.95 ART STUDIO DATEL +3 GENIUS MOUSE inc ARTIST II £49.95 DATEL 128k/+2 GENIUS MOUSE inc £49.95 ADVANCED ART STUDIO

OYS

ALL TOP MAKES STOCKED

0 F A E

ALL CURRENT AND MANY DLD FAVOURITES STOCKED AT AFFORDABLE PRICES FREE PRICE LIST SEND A4 STAMPED SAE 27a

S

TORES # BIRKENHEAD

25-29 GRANGE RD, WEST, 051-647 3377 # WEST KIRBY # 2 ACACIA GROVE. 051-625 9199

WALLASEY MAIL ORDER and PERSONAL CALLERS 37 SEAVIEW RD, WALLASEY. MERSEYSIDE L45 4QN 051-630 3013 / 051-691 2008

FAX: 051-639 2714 OVERSEAS CLISTOMERS WELCOME







INSTANT CREDIT ASK FOR DETAILS

£39.95



Music

t's fair to say MED isn't the friendliest looking utility on the market. However, it's nowhere near as complex as it first looks, and in fact it's more of a musical dream than a technological nightmare

The massive range of abilities have always put it on a par with anything in the commercial sector but the latest additions to its repotoire make MED by far the best all round music utility in the business, regardless of price.

99.99999 per cent of you already have a copy of MED III thanks to its inclusion on the Amiga Computing May coverdisk. If you were abducted by aliens or were hiking in the put from a headphone socket and then adjust the volume control or the amp until the signal is just below the distortion or clipping point. With MED you can monitor the input signal and adjust it until the waveform fits perfectly before you sample the

All Amiga samplers are 8 bit units, and as a result even the best are far from perfect, so don't worry about Hi-Fi quality but rather originality. Most samples tend to be ripped

off from CDs, tapes and so on. Again this isn't the most original method but it's a lot better than using sounds which have been kicking around the Amiga scene for



Paul Austin takes a closer look **MED III the** at the latest addition to Teijo Kinnunen's incredible music S-S-S-sample utility MFD Himalayas -ed-editor

you might have missed it. If indeed you did, you could always order a copy of the December issue of Amiga Computing, when it featured on our cover disk. (See order form on Page 124).

This was followed in our January and February issues with a series describing how to get the best from MED. So check your back issues for hints and tips for the soundtracker section of the program which is still the same

This month I'll be concentrating on how to get the best from the allnew sample editor.

Exciting

The editor is by far the most exciting addition and it not only gives you the ability to manipulate samples you already have but you can also sample your own sounds. Using first generation samples is by far the best approach. Avoiding repetition in the music and the sounds is the key to a classic

It's not essential that you go mad and spend a fortune on a sampler, just go for something cheap and cheerful. The key to using cheaper samplers is to really apply some power to the input signal.

The best way is to take your out-

months. A useful asset of the MED editor is its ability to add and delete space within a sample.

High levels of hiss between sounds often ruin an otherwise excellent sample. Minimising this hiss is what makes samplers like the Audio Engineer so impressive, not to men tion expensive

Even so with a little patience by possible to make even the cheapest sampler sound a good deal more expensive. First copy your sample to the copybuffer or preferably a floppy. This is always a good idea if you're about to do any form of editing

Next, mark out a range between two sounds within the sample, but make sure you leave some space between the range and the sounds on either side of it. This space will become important later

Now click on the CLR gadget. A blank space should appear to replace the hissing silence of the original. Repeat this process right through the

OK, now play the sample. It's

probably better than the original but the hiss has now been replaced by

annoying clicks when each new section of the sample plays. The next job is to smooth the transition between the total silence of the new sections and the sounds themselves

Volume change

To do this we'll use a gradual volume change to fade the background noise up and down before and after each sound. Click in the first window after the VOL CHANGE gadget and type 1, press return and type 99 Now click on the ZOOM IN gadget and scroll up to the beginning of the

first sound using the cursor keys. This is where the noise left at the beginning and end of the separate sounds come in useful. First mark a range that includes this section, with at least the same amount prior to it.

Now click on the CHANGE VOL gadget. You should see the difference between the original and the blank insert decrease. If you repeat-

edly click on CHANGE VOI the dif ference between the two will become increasingly subtle

Repeat this process at the beginning of each sound in the sample. When you've done them all simply reverse the numbers in the CHANGE VOL windows and follow exactly the same procedure at the end of each sound

Now compare the original and the processed version and the results should speak for themselves

Teijo Kinnunen, the author of MED, obviously took a long hard look at Audio Master when designing the sample editor. As a result it's very similar in many respects, boasting most of its features for a fraction of the price.

To be fair the samples produced with MED aren't as good as Audio Master and it is trickier to use, but considering the editor is only part of the MED package it's quite simply amazing. If you do become addicted please send some cash to Teijo - he deserves it

PRICES INCLUDE DELIVERY AND VAT @ 17.5%

Everges Courier Delivery \$5.00 Extra



HOW TO ORDER....



ACCESS/VISA card details to

Evesham Micros Ltd Unit 9. St Richards Rd. Evesham, Worcs

WP11 AX I ACCESS / VISA



vernment. Education & PLC orders welc Same day despatch whenever possible Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra

Please note that 5 working days must be allo for personal cheque clearance. Mail Order Fax: 0386-765354

RETAIL SHOWROOMS

guirements with a member of our highly trained sta Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham Worcestershire WR11 6XJ T 0386 765180

> Open Mon-Sat., 9.00 - 5.30 5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA T 0223 323898 tax 0223 322683 Open Mon-Fri. 9.30 - 6.00

ate Sales Dept. • IBM deal 1762 Pershore Road, Cofferidge Birmingham 830 38H T 021 458 4564

▼ TECHNICAL SUPPORT ▼

T 0386-40303 nday to Friday, 9.30 - 5.30 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

ON ALL PRODUCTS

Yease note: Prices that include On-Site Maintena (On-Site Warranty) are UK Mainland Only

31/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE

- Very quiet
- Slimline design Suits any Amiga
- Cooling Vents Sleek, high quality metal casing
- Quality Citizen Drive Mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive ● Full 880K Formatted Capacity Long reach connection cable



an

DEAL

TRIII

YOU

WITH

OF FU

SPE

OI

AMIGA A500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADE



RAM/CLOCK

including VAT and delivery

RAM/CLOCK

Direct replacement for the A501 exp Convenient On / Off Memory Switch ⇒ Auto-recharging battery backed Real-Time Clock ○ Compact Unit Size : Ultra-neat design ⇒ Only 4 low power consumption FASTRAMs

512K RAM Expansion also available without clock for only £27.95

- > Includes Auto-recharging battery-backed Real-Time Clock
- > Socketed FASTRAM ICs for accommodating up to 1.5MB RAM
- Unpopulated RAM board with clock . RAM Board as above, with 512K FASTRAM installed ...: £ 59.95 RAM Board as above, with 1MB FASTRAM installed
 - RAM Board as above, with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed .. £ 89.95



COMMODORE A590 HARD DISK

viore A590 Hard Drive (20Mh Hard Disk) £ 279.00

AS90 RAM Upgrades are fitted free 1MB Upgrade of charge when bought with an AS90. 2Mb Upgrade incorporating NEC high capacity, fully autoparking SCSI drives (25ms access time) SCSI interfaced hard drives offer a substantial performance increase over conventional units

We are also offering the NEC mechanisms separately either resert for their own for internally replacing their existing A590 20Mb mechanism
A590 upgraded with fast 40Mb NEC SCSI Disk £ 479.

PLUS 2MR RAM FASTRAM from 40Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU

AMIGA 1500/200 **UPGRADES**

HARD DRIVE / RAM UPGRADE BOARD KIT

up to 8Mb RAM; PLUS high 40MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD __ £ 3 100MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD __ £ 599

PLEASE NOTE: These are unpopulated RAM - Add £ 119.00 per 2Mb of RAM require 8MB BAM EXPANSION CARD WITH 2MB FITTE

4Mb. 6Mb and 8Mb - or

ONLY £149.95

CK

2000

AM KIT

SION

F

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL OF

YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF FILL PANCE SPEAKERS !

for Amiga produces fine quality hi-fi stereo soun njoy quality stereo sound reproduction to the full ith this specially designed, great new twin speaker istem! Features reflex ported speaker design with 3 separate drivers in each unit, and incorporates a bult-in amplifier with adjustable volume control. Runs

NEW! ZY-FI

amplified stereo speakers

on PSU (supplied) or from batteries (not included) ONLY £39.95 INCLUDING VAT

VIDI-AMIGA

TRUEMOUSE

can buy for the Amiga. Excellen

£17.95 SATISFACTION

GOLDEN IMAGE HANDY

SCANNER & TOUCH-UP

£179.00 INCLUDING VAT

PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR

£269.00 Including VAT.

AMIGA AMIGA 500 SCREEN GEMS PACK

includes 1Mb RAM, plus 1Mb Drive and TV modulator, also 'Night Breed', 'The Beast 2', 'Back to the Future 2', 'Days of Thunder', 'Deluxe Paint II' A500 1MR SCREEN GEMS PACKAGE £ 369 99

A500 Screen Gems Package PLUS Evesham Micros 31/2" External Drive ... £ 419.99

CLASS OF THE 90's Package Class of the 90's Pack plus 31/2" Drive ... £ 600.00

COMPUTER BASE PACK

BANISH VIRUS PROBLEMS!

ONLY £9.95

REPLACEMENT A500 PSU

Unit. Good quality 'switch mode type. Super low price! ONLY £39.95

MIDI INTERFACE

ONI Y £19 95

STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

S-S-S-SAMPLE THIS

ONLY £29.95

ONLY £29.95

SOFTWARE

LOOK WHAT ELSE YOU GET WHEN YOU BUY AN AMIGA

FEATURE PACK FROM Evesham Micros THESE FABULOUS GAMES: Tracksuit Manager 90 Jaws Treasure Tren

Bartle Squadron

PLUS! A wordprocessor and spreadshe

NEW! olivetti DM1240

na 24 Pin COLOUR Printer PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

24-PIN COLOUR PRINTING NOW AVAILABLE - AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

Complete with cable & 12 MONTHS ON SITE WARDANT Olivetti DM124C Normal RRP: 5 389.95 inc VAT Evesham Micros ONLY £269.00 Special Offer Price inc.VAT, Delivery & cable

tic Cut Sheet Feeder available for only £ 79.95

PRINTERS Prices include VAT

EVESHAM MICROS SPECIAL OFFER I All STAR Printers include 12 months On-Site Mointenance Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/45cps ... £ 209.00 Star LC 24-10 24-Pin, 4 fonts, 180/60cps ... Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 200/67cps. £ 249.00 Star LC 24-200C 7 colour version of above C 289 01

Star FR-10 9-pin including Colour Upgrade Star XB24-10 24-pin including Colr. Upgrade.. £ 459.00

NEW! 31/2" DRIVE with LED Track Display

3.5" floppy drive

ONLY £74.95

BYTEBACK ®

Ring us now! 0636-79097 we're programmed to help



THE BEST OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN!

AG.01 Star Trek; superb game based on TV series. Featuring superb digitised graphics and sound (2D-MB-3 disks) Paman, Othello, Empire, Hanoi... AG.03 Star Trek (Agatron); Strategy AG.03 Star Trek (Agatron); Strategy game by Tobias Richter, Germany's No. 1 Trekkerl English version (20-2 disks) AG.04 Monopoly; full version of the classic property trading game! AG.05 Pacman 87; Multi level version of

Klondike, Keno... AG.07 Board and Card games; Cluedo, Othello, Klondike and Cribbage AG.09 Puzzle Maker; jigsaw puzzles from IFF files. Plus puzzle pro
AG.10 Space Invaders: Arcade classic
version! Plus: Lander, Amoeba...

AG.11 Tennis; excellent shareware sports similation (MB) smulation: (MB) AG 14 Flascheiher: Roulderdash style game. Almost commercial quality!
AG.15 Paranoid game; Arkanoid style,

including a screen designer

AG.16 Castle of Doom: Adventure game with graphics - beginners level
AG.17 ST Bash; superb Space Invaders
inspired shoot-em-up where the aliens are Atari ST related sprites! AG.18 Golden Fleece; Superb Infoc

standard adventure. Train: design a railway with 2 trains! Tros; 2 player light cycle ame. Plus: Star Fleet, Kamikaze Chess. limbling Tats. Tumbling Tots...
AG.22 Return to Earth; Elite style sp

digitised sound

AG.24 Drip; Arcade quality game with
digitised sounds and smooth spriles! Plus:
China Challenge, Super Gridder, Frogger,
Air Traffic Control Sim., Mutant, Ping

World, Infocom type adventure. Dates, who the purpose of the protocol of the purpose of the pur

More than 100 including: Dungeon Master, Future Wars, Ultima I to 5. Bards Tale, Zak Ianiac Mansion.

show devices, alphabetise...

AU.02 UEdit: Excellent file editor, a vast AU.03 QL Emulator: plus 2 data disks packed with files. Superbl (3 disks)

AU.04 Amiga Spell: Spelling checker.

convertor, palette convertor... boot utilities: hootext hootup Plus: Memcheck.

major constellations! AU.13 Visicalc; Superb full featured spreadsheet with manual on disk AU.14 Various; Amcat, cataloguing system, Icontype; change icon type, All 15 Done Intro Maker: create demos with this user friendly package AU.17 D Copy; excellent disk copier, similar to the full priced X Copy, very

for the Amigal Amazing value! AU.19 SID; Workbench replacement with AU.20 K.O. The Virus; virus detectors and AU.21 Avoiding CLI; lots of useful utilities otherwise only obtainable through CLI FixDisk, QuickCopy, PopDir, DiskOpti...

AC.01 Deluxe Paint; lots of quality pictures in low, medium & high res. AC.02 Pagesetter Art; Animals, food. computers, fantasy, holidays, music, people patterns... 100's of pictures AC.04 IFF Alphabets; 30+ screens of professional quality character sets plus marble and wood surfaces. Ideal for AC.05 Animais, Anazomy, Buildings, Christmas, Construction... AC.06 Cartoons; Comic pictures of people, animals, funny objects... AC.07 Holidays, home, flags, flowers, AC.09 Music, people, places, school, religion, symbols, weddings. AC.09 Signs; titles, logos, headings, sports, athletics, bowling, boxing, cricket, racing, football, fishing, horses, sking... AC.10 Teddy Bears; cute pictures - ideal for present labels, greetings cards of just for fun AC.11 Nightclub, clowns, dancing, vintage cars, bikes, boats, office, computers

version + instruments disk (2 disks)
SND.03 Sound Monitor; 20 demo scores + instructions in this superb sound package Extra RAM and drive useful. Plus Soundtracker file converter Plus Instruments disk. (2 disks) SND.04 MED Music Editor; Soundtracke SND.04 MED Music Editor; Soundtracker style music creator! Easy to use! STL01 to STL08 Instrument samples for Soundtracker or compatibles, 8 disks packed with 100's of digitised samples! Buy any one disk or all 8 for only 29.99.

any one disk or all 8 for only £9.99 STS.01 Sampled sound effects to use instead of instruments! STS.02 Longer samples, many from films,

AF.01 Cosmopolitan; Rangers, Peignet Avant Guard, Aldous, Celtic etc... AF.02 Fancy; Hollywood, Park Avenue Broadway, Camelot, Courler, Ham...

AW. WORKBENCH UTILITIES

AS.01 Boris Vallejo 1; professiona

Walker and helicopter! (Mb) AD.04 Probe Sequence: in AD.12 Boing Machine; it's Ray. digitised animation of warring our AD 16 Ghost Poel; stunning an of a playerless pool game... AD.18 Puggs in Space: extra

AD.21 Busy Bee; amazing Sculpt animation of a large flying beel (Mb) AD.22 Democreators. Create your of Bay Traced film of space ship flyi round a glass bal. Masterpiecel (Mb) AD.24 NewTek Demo Roel 3; incredit

AD.26 Starline Mega; smooth hi-res fi screen scrolling pics, crystal clear hi

animation sequence including a gams where you can shoot some aliers! AD.36 Kefren's Megademo VIII; 11 demos including; KII the Beast (Shados of the Beast meets Xenon 2), Walkman Kill Victor, Vectormania..(2 disks)
AD.37 Gymnast Demo; Ray Trace
animation of a gymnast performing
high bar routine. Recommended! high bar routine. Recommended!
AD.39 Agatron Aniemations; 30 Simthe USS Enterprise attacking US
Reliant. Plus walking Robot
AD.40 Luxor Teenager; Variation of this classic involving 2 anglepoise lamp and a larne my beal! and a large red bell!

AD.41 RGB; Badgekiller competit
winner! Produced with Director (Mb)

AD.42 Comic on a Disk; whole grap

nom various films! (2 disks)
AD.45 Star Trek, Dry Dock demo: fi
highly praised film. Tr. highly praised Ray Trace masterpiece AD.46 Stealthy Manoevre II; carts

To order any of the above disks simply quote the required disk

For a complete list of our PD software ask for a FREE catalogue!

TOP QUALITY DISKS - SENT BY RETURN OF POST

Cheque, postal orders or credit card facilities are available





What should you do if your Amiga's heart stops beating? Paul T Whiteley takes his bedside manner to a sick machine

ricos

HE Amiga is a well specified idiosyncratic machine. Commodore bought it from a team of designers who wanted to set a standard instead of following an existing one. The Amiga shares its 68000 series main processor with the Agine Macintosh, Atari ST, the Sinclair QL and One per Desk

The main processor chip is where similarities end. At this point you enter a different plane. The hardware on the Amiga allows 4096 colours, stereo sound, sampling, MIDI, and a whole host of features brought by the foresight of a dedicated chip set

The 1000 was the first Amiga, but the majority of machines in the UK are 500s. Together with a sprinkling of 2000s, a few 1500s and 3000s and not forgetting some interesting hybrids like the Checkmate 1500 and the Bodega Bay.

and open architecture

With such a highly specified and complicated machine you could be forgiven for thinking that there's nothing user friendly inside. Take care however and you could learn a lot about the Amiga ...and maybe even save yourself some money.

Guaranteed to annov

Like all computers and electronic products, your Amiga comes with a stern warning. "Open me up and kiss your warranty bye bye."

If all you want to do is play games, (which is no bad thing to do) then leaving your Amiga intact probably won't be any great loss.

But if you want to repair or troubleshoot inside the machine, you'll have to forget the warranty or wait until it's run out

if the machine is in warranty and it's ceased to proceed, it's probably it's ceased to proceed, it's probably of commodore or, more likely, your friendly computer dealer to make it work again. If you are completely silly and are devoid of a functioning brain cell you'll still right your Amiga open anyway. However if you have problems with a relatively new machine, get it fixed by the

Preventive medicine

people responsible!

No matter what you do to protect your Amiga from the rigours of human foibles there will come the day when a clumy labrador chews the cables or it meets some other catastrophe that results in loss of function either partial or total.

Although the Amiga is a tough cookie, it will only take so much. And while we are talking about repairs and problems surely it makes more sense to treat your computer with

sense to treat your computer with care and respect.

Do not spill anything near it, or on it. Remember when you attach a

on it. Remember when you attach a peripheral of any kind to the machine, secure all fastenings. If you don't you could be gazing at an invoice.

Those little thumbscrew things on the printer cable are not only for decoration. They secure the cable to the socket, thus making it more difficult for a snagged cable to damage the socket.

The same rule applies for every cable or connecter. Peripherals which attach to the multiway connector on the side can be a danger so if possible secure them in such a way that they cannot move in relation to the

work surface

A simple tip is to place a sheet of

wood or similar laid flat on the work surface. Mark out the position that your machine covers including all cables and peripherals and attach batons to the sheet. This will prevent the machine and its peripherals mov-

ing around in relation to each other Another way of avoiding costly repair bills is to make sure that all cables are secured in such a way that they cannot be snagged.

Make mine a short

One of the commonest problem with the Amiga or for that matter any home computer is live or dead short circuits caused by strain on

rables A dead short is the least harmful but sometimes the most difficult to track. This is caused when a cable wire or track on a printed circuit board is broken by a sharp tug or

Normally, the net result is a malfunctioning computer that can be repaired by re-soldering or tracking. The live short is more dangerous. This is caused in the same way but instead of a line, wire or cable breaking, two or more touch together Because the circuit remains live, this

can damage other components. The knock on effect of a live short is that several components may be unserviceable. In a bad case a live short can cause sparking and burning. If this happens, insulate yourself,

and remove the plug from the wall. By depriving your machine of its power you have assured that the damage cannot continue to get

If your problem is within a monitor and you intend to open it up and attempt diagnosis or repair, ren

Toolbox

If you want to do you fault finding you'll need these took Solder oump or desoldering braid

If you think that repairs are as important as your Amiga and want the ulti-

ber that a monitor can carry a lot of 'stored' power and even when not plugged in can give you a shock big enough to stop your heart. If in doubt, leave well alone and call a professional

Assortment of pieces of wire, sockets etc.

Bits and pieces

If your job requires replacement of a component or an integrated circuit (chip), a few simple rules will make the job pass without problem. Work with plenty of light so that you can see what you're doing.

Always keep plenty of open containers around for screws and other bitties to avoid them ending up on the floor. Get any documentation or other paperwork into a place where you can

easily refer to it. Prepare and label the components ready for replacement. This may sound a little silly but if you've two identical processors on the table how do you know which is faulty by look-

Do the job one step at a time. take notes and label everything that you have saying what it is and where it came from. If it's possible to fit it in

more than one way as in the case of an IC. describe its position. An IC won't work if it's in backwards

Gone to war

Work with the premise that you may be dragged away for a few months. When you get back you should be able to refer to your notes and continue as if you hadn't left

If there are any bits left when you've finished (and there will be) find out where they're from and replace them. Manufacturers worry too much about money for any of those spare screws not to have a use. They do matter and should be renlared

And finally...

Being able to work on your machine can be a useful skill and one to develop. Know your limitations and only take on jobs that you can either finish or ask a friend to supervise you through. If you open up your Amiga while there's still warranty, it will be invalidated. If you start a job and it gets too much, bring in a professional. Better to look a right prat than wreck a good computer...

Safety

Although your Amiga uses low voltages don't work with the power on. A live short that you don't know about could kill you. A read through the coroners reports of any town will confirm that lots of dead people knew hetter

Get a professional

There's no substitute for knowledge. Although you may think that you can tackle the occasional job on your machine, it's good to know that there are services available that can do the work quickly and efficiently

FMG

These are the people Commodore trust with servicing all Amiga's sold in the UK. If your machine goes "pop" during the warranty period it will end up at their workshop. It is worth remembering that their expertise is available at a reason. able cost after your warranty expires. Commodore trust them. so you can too

Simpson Electronics: Supplier of parts and components

for the Amiga. The firm will under take most jobs and offer help and advice if you're going to attempt it Ladbroke: Initially an ST specialist, Ladbroke

was quick to notice the potential of the Amiga and has technical staff able to undertake all kinds of Amiga repairs service and

Tandy:

Chain store specialising in tools and components. Annoyingly they don't seem to stock the unusual 23D Amiga connectors but they generally have everything else that you need

Maplin:

Catalogue company specialising in electronics. Catalogue on sale in WH Smith for £2. Worth getting for interesting projects.

If you're determined to try a few repairs or

upgrades, don't take on a job that's beyond you Most importantly, start with simple tasks that can be checked before you blow up your Amiga Leads are an ideal initial repair job. You can fabri

cate or repair a monitor lead and test it without gging it in. The important thing with a lead is to check continuity and be sure that there are no live shorts. This can be done (but it's a fiddle) with a battery and flashlight bulb, a couple of wires and a pair of probes made from a steel needle and a min

Each line on the lead can be checked and cross ked to be sure of the signal integrity. Another ful way to learn your way around the inside of

your machine is to fit an internal peripheral such as the Power Computing internal ASOO hard drive, a large internal RAM expansion or the Vortex AT

The AT Once is a good example as it comes wit instructions that offer a step by step guide through the fitting of the boards illustrated with pho

The process involves opening the machine central processor and the gate array (GARY) from the board. There isn't any soldering so it's a job that requires manual dexterity and a little thought but no potentially destructive processes. In the mean



did all this... and much more!



paw to claw AMOS Paint: A feature-packed art p

COMMENTS IN STREET OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP

fighting game with attention-grabbing digitised sound effects [Available soon]

am with fast zoom function and ama g flexibility [Available soon] Mouthtrap: Super-fast and superplayable arcade-style game with cleverly animated cute graphics [Available soon] Domain version of the classic Othello game with smoothly rotating counters.



and cational coordinates game for over with amusing digitised speech.

Arradia: Breshout at 60 b

with colourful, animated Vu-meters and conspirating logo [Public Domain]

captuating music [Available soon]

Arcadia: ereakout at its best – with a colourful copper list backdrop and a built-in level designer [Public Domain].



Pikadir. Cute arcade-style strategy gar straction horizontally scrolling shoot m up game [Now free with AMOS] playing [Shareware]

Fun School 3: Beautifully animated follow-up to the number one best-selling Fun School 2 (Out cour \$24,99)

With UK sales racing past the 25,000 mark since its launch in June, AMOS — The Creator has to be the biggest-selling ron-game package ever for the Amiga. Every day new programs flood into Mandarin's office:

Every day new programs flood into Mandain's office. Sames, educational programs, musical jukeboxes, scrolling demos, font definers – and all are a fribular to the sheer power and ease of use of AMOS. Its graphical power brings an unprecedented level of professionalism to even the most elementary programs.

With AMOS it is simplicity itself to display pictures in any graphics mode (including HAM and overscan); add copper list rainbows, writle lete using any Deluse Paint lost, overlay windows; add pull-down menus; send software and hardware sprites spiraling round the screen; and add atmospheric music created in Soundtracker, Niosteracker, Sonice round.

But AMOS also has a more serious side too: Amiga owners are creating icon-driven databases, in-company training programs, home finance packages, CDTV applications and so on.

AMOS is so successful that the independent AMOS

Club already has more than 1,000 members (contact: The AMOS Club, 1 Lower Moor, Whiddon Valley, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 8MW).

There's also a rapidly expanding Public Domain

library with more than 50 discs available (contact: Sandra Sharkey, 25 Park Road, Wigan, Lancashire WN6 7AA, Telephone: 0942 495261). With all this enthusiasm and support, AMOS is the naffect nuclean by unknown promotive and decision on

perfect package to unleash your creativity and design programs beyond your wildest dreams.

AMOS is yours for only £49.99

"Worth every penny – get it now!" – Amiga Format



Please send me: AMOS - The Creator and FREE Extras disc

 I enclose a cheque for £49.99 payable to Mandarin Software
 P&P free in the UK. Add £2 for Europe.

Name...... Address

Postcode

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.

24-HOUR ORDER HOTLINE: 051-357 1275



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

On all OKI, Commodore & Philips computer products and peripherals, we will match any lower quoted price from any of our competitors and give you an extra £5.00 off. This applies only to genuine U.K. stock. Our staff will smile even if we lose money.



AMIGA 500 MEGA PACK INCORPORATING AMIGA 500 +

ONLY £285.00

WITH

8833 MK II Colour Monitor ONLY £449.00

AMIGA 500 MEGA PACK INCORPORATING

1Mb Disk Drive

* MEGA PACK 20 GAMES Chass Player, Dungeon Quest

ONLY £309.00

WITH 8833 MK II Colour Monitor ONI Y£475.00

NEW PACK NEW

AMIGA 500 AXE PACK INCORPORATING

* 10 GAMES * Golden Ave. Hard Drivin', Phobia

North & South, Silk Worm. Shockwaye Continental Circ Turrican, Ninja Warriors

ONLY £285.00 WITH

8833 MK II Colour Monitor ONLY £449.00

PACK

AMIGA 500 SKILL PACK INCORPORATING AMIGA 500 +

PHAMOND MEGA 10 GAMES Chaos Player 2150,

ONLY £309.00

WITH 8833 MK II Colour Monitor

ONLY £475.00

PACK AMIGA 500 NINJA PACK INCORPORATING

AMIGA 500 + Disk Storage Box 1Mb Disk Drive

DIAMOND MEGA 10 GAMES

ONLY £309.00 WITH 8833 MK II Colour Monitor

ONLY £475.00

PACK

EDUCATION PACK FROM DIAMOND

AMICA EDD * Dust Cover 512k RAM board * Funschool

ONLY £299.00

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS

AMIGA MADE EASY part 1 ONLY £13.00 AMIGA MADE EASY part 2 ONLY £13.00

All prices exclude VAT



Diamond Retail Outlets Around The United Kingdom

- Dorset © 0202 716226 Bristo
- © 0272 693545 Manchester © 061 257 3999
- Southampton
- London © 081 597 8851
- Warwickshire © 0926 312155 Edinburgh © 031 554 3557

512k RAM Upgrade with clock ONLY \$25.00



512k RAM Ungrade with clock AND Disk Drive ONI Y 669 00

COMPUTERS FOR BUSINESS

At DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS we can provide you with expert advice on all your business requirements. We always have a large range of computers and software in stock. In addition to our desktop range of both Amigas and PC compatibles, we also carry a wide choice of lantons and nersonal organisers



AMIGA 500

- * 512K RAM board
- * Philips 8833 Mk II Monitor
- STAR LC200 * Connecting Lead

PLUS HOME OFFICE

- The ultimate word processor/DTP pack
- Intergrated Word Processor
- * Spreadsheet * Database

Shufflepuck Cafe

Soccer

Menace

Blood Money

\$649.00

QUALITY

PLUS HOME OFFICE

- The ultimate word processor/DTP pack
- Integrated Word
- processor
- * Spreadsheet
- * Database

PILIS

24 pin SWIFT 24 colour printer Including colour kit

PLUS 512K RAM Board

Philips 8832 Mk II Monitor €699.00

PACK

20Mb Hard Disk with 2Mb RAM

- 20 FREE 3 1/2" disks 80 Disk Capacity. Disk Box
- ONLY £289.00
- A590 20Mb Hard Disk OMb RAM £229.00
- 512K RAM \$249.00
- 1Mb RAM £265.00
- 2Mb RAM £279.00

IVS TRUMPCARD D590 40Mb Hard Disk

£499.00

OMb BAM £299.00 2Mb RAM €349.00 4Mb RAM £399.00 6Mb RAM €449.00 8Mb RAM

For Details of Mr. Diamond's Incredible A2000 Part Exchange Deals, See Page 3 Of This Advertisment

GENLOCKS

600 00

€499.00

Rendale 8802

LEISURE SOFTWARE SPECIALS APPLICATION SOFTWARE Golden Axe 04.05 HOME OFFICE KIT ONLY \$59.00 Hard Drivin' 64.25 For a very limited perion, Mr Diam Phobia €4.25 is virtually giving away the Home Office North and South €4.25 Kit. This package comprises a suite of Silkworm 24.25 six programs selected for their flawless Shockwave €4.25 Continental Circus €4.25 Everything you need to analyse your Turrican €4.25 cashflow to producing a professional X-Out \$4.25 Ninja Warriors €4.25 Word Proce KindWords2.0 Table Tennis €4.25 MaxiPlan Plus Spreadsheet Chess Player 2150 €4.25 Database InfoFile Datastorm €4.25 Paint **Dungeon Quest** 64 28 Desk Ton E-Motion P4 25 Publishing PageSetter Grand Monster Slam £4.28 PLUS Kid Gloves €4.25 35 Cale Fonts and the Postscript utility Rick Dangerous 24.25 LaserScript RVF Honda €4.25

€4.25

€4.25

64 25

€4,25

THE GREAT DIAMOND PART EXCHANGE DEAL

TRADE IN YOUR OLD AMIGA 500 FOR ONE OF OUR NEW AMIGA 1500's.

You get the base unit plus the 1500 software pack comprising Deluxe Paint III (the video paint system) + four games.

Their Finest Hour, Sim City Populous, Battle Chess. FREE collection from your home or office! PRICE ONLY £425.00

With a monitor £599.00

DISKS DISKS DISKS SONY BULK 3.5" 135 tpi ONLY 30p each



SWAP IT FOR ONLY £299.00

GREAT AMIGA DEALS FROM DIAMOND



1500

2559.00

£129.00





000

AMIGA

A 1500 1Mb RAM, 3.5" floppy disk drive, base machine with 2x 3.5" floppy disks

and software pack
all above + Monitor

all above + Monitor £735.00 with XT Bridgeboard £835.00

INCREDIBLE PX OFFER visit Mr. Diamond and discover what your A500 is worth in part exchange

XT Bridgeboard 5.25° floppy drive

AT Bridgeboard with either 3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive £499.00

AMIGA

The NEW Commodore AMIGA

AMIGA 3000-25-40 25Mhz, 40 Mb hard disk £1995.00

AMIGA 3000-25-100 25Mhz, 100Mb hard disk £2295.00 AMIGA 3000 4Mb RAM expansion

£299.00

This machine is a veritable workstation; it comes with Worksench 2.0 - The new Commodore Mali-Isasking Operating System - It can run the normal video monitor or a multisyon combiner without having to it a flicker flies. It can even run under UNIX. This is the machine to set the standard for professional use in the 1909:.

AMIGA have reached the limit

If you have reached the limits of the A500 then take advantage of the **Diamond Part Exchange Upgrade Option**. Swap your 1Mb A500 for an A200 for **ONLY £299.00**

2000

Mr. DIAMOND AMIGA 2000 PACK A2000 Rev. B 48Mb Autobooting Hard Disk

28ms average access ONLY £789.00 With Colour Stereo Monitor ONLY £959.00

A2000 base machine £399.00 Ex-demo A2000 £549.00

PC XT & AT Compatibility for AMIGA XT Bridgeboard

5.25" floppy drive £129.00
AT Bridgeboard with either

IVS TRUMPCARD for AMIGA 1500 & 2000
The IVS Trumpcard is the top selling SCSI hard drive controller. Representing the

latest in technology directly from the USA, it will fit in either the A1500 or A2000. It is the only controller which will support IBM, Amiga and Apple MAC partitions on one hard disk. This allows you to run software for the three main hardware platforms in on machine. No more compatibility problems, only one computer can do this.

Memory Upgrades for your	
Amiga 1500 & 2000 with the SUPRA 8Mb RAM board	
Bare board £69.00	

2Mb populated £59.00 4Mb populated £117.00 6Mb populated £175.00 8Mb populated £233.00 High Res 1024 x 768, 0.28 dot pitch Multisync Monitor £295.00

To get those flicker free high res modes, use the FLICKER FIXER video card. ONLY £259.00 HARD DRIVE UNITS

ST157N-1 48Mb 28ms £199.00 ST177N-1 60Mb 20ms £239.00 £285.00 ST1096N 83Mb 20ms ST296N 84Mb 28ms €239.00 ST1126N 111Mb 15m 0449 00 ST11262N 142Mb 15ms €499.00 £599.00 177Mb 15ms ST1239N 211Mb 15ms €629.00

44Mb 28ms ren

cartridge drive.
IVS Trumpcard for above add

3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive

Installation and formatting

£539.00 £99.00

\$499.00



Speed Up your 1500, 2000, 3000 with a Co-processor Board Phone for details



8833 MkII colour monito only £199

AMIGA

3.5° external

£45.00



D501 512k BAM cord a clock ONLY £25.00



D501 512k RAM cord + Disk Drive ONLY £69.00

CHIPS & DISKS

We only sell new chips A590 Memory chine 0.5Mb \$15.00 1 0Mb 530 00

2 0Mb £59.00 A590 2Mb Populated \$279.00

SUP BOARD & CHIPS Bare Board (0Mb) £69.00 add cost of RAM to your

2Mb +£59.00 4Mb + \$117.00 6Mb +£175.00 8Mb + £233 00

DISK CONTROLLER CARDS The GRANDSLAM, new SCSI controller from IVS. Extra Parallel port - space for

8Mb on board RAM ONLY £199.00 NEXUS SCSI hard disk controller card space for 8Mb on board RAM ONLY £175.00

APPLICATIONS

050 00

\$75.00

£25.00

699 00

669.00

699.00

\$19.00

XCAD Designer

Platinum Works!

ProPage 2.0

ProDraw 2.0

Superbase 4.0

Descartes Maths

MONITORS

ALL PHILIPS LLK MONITORS HAVE 1 YEAR ON SITE



Colour Monitor with stereo sound Only £199.00

DIAMOND Multisync Monitor Only £295.00 COMMODORE 1084/s

Only £189.00 COMMODORE 1084/SD Monitor Only £199.00

DISKS

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD WE ARE SELLING HIGH QUALITY 3.5" SONY BULK DISKS AT ONLY 20.30 EACH

PRINTERS & RIBBONS

\$500 no

500 nn

£159.00

€130.00

STAR LC200 COLOUR CITIZEN 124D OKIDATA LASER 400 PHILIPS MNS 1430 CITIZEN SWIFT 24 OKIMATE 20

AMSTRAD PMP4000

QUANTITY EACH RIBBONS

£7.00 £6.50 £6.20 OKI 20 coupus OKI 20 BLACK £6.60 £6.20 £6.00 PANASONIC EXPRISA \$7.50 \$7.00 \$6.50 KXP10801/20 £3.95 £3.80 £3.60 £1.75 £1.60 £1.50 JUKI 6100 £3.50 £2.70 £2.50 £3.95 £3.70 £3.50 \$6.50 \$6.00 \$5.50 STABLOWER £6.50 £5.90 £5.50 EPSON LX800 £2.50 £2.10 £1.90

AUDIO MUSIC AUDIO

£3.85 £3.70 £3.40

MusicX ver 1.1 £59.00 Perfect Sound £39.00 Audio Engineer £149.00 MasterSound £25.00

633.00 £26.00 MIDI I/F Keyboard

LHC Microsales 121 Regents Street Leamington Spa - Warks TEL 0926 312155

▼ OPEN ON SUNDAYS ▼ Diamond Computers Ltd 144 Ferry Road

Edinburgh Scotland TEL 031 554 3557 OPEN ON SUNDAYS

Diamond Computers Ltd 1022 Stockport Road Manchester TEL 061 257 3999

FAX 061 257 3997

25% off all ABACUS WHEN ORDERING AC06 PLEASE QUOTE

VIDEO SECTION PAINT FRAMEGRAB 649.00

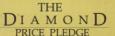
Deluve Paint III DigiView Gold 4.0 275.00 Digipaint III 250.00 Rombo Vidi €69.00 £20.00 Disney Animation 970.00 Studio 63.00 Comic Setter c20 00

> VIDEO TITLING Video Studio 999 00

HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card Number or send a cheque or postal order to vour Local Dealer

All prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. Next Day Courier Service Delivery £10,00 Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance. Bankers drafts clear on the same day



6 In the extremely unlikely event that you are able to find a better price on any goods currently available through Diamond, then we will match that price; and on Commodore & Philips products we will not only match the price of our competitors, we will even give you £5.00 as well.

This does not apply to sales or special prices and only applies at the time of purchase.

Diamond Computers Ltd 84 Lodge Road SOUTHAMPTON TEL 0703 232777

Diamond Computers Ltd 406 Ashly Road TEL 0202 716226

Diamond Computers Ltd 227 Filton Avenue

TEL 0272 693545 FAX 0272 693223



THANK GAMES X IT'S FRIDAY!

April '91 saw the launch of an electronic entertainment magazine with a difference - it comes out every week!

- Massive £20,000+ software giveaway compo!
- More coverage of the games scene than any other magazine - over 140 editorial pages per month!
- Coverage of every games machine on the market including: Amiga, Atari ST, C64, Spectrum, Sega, Nintendo etc
- The best quality coverage in full colour from the biggest editorial team on any UK games magazine!
- Available every Friday priced 60p from just about every newsagent in the UK!
- The first news, the latest reviews, the telling interviews buy it every week!



hen the time comes to add extra beef to your miga, there are some fairly obvious areas that deserve attention. Most people soon realise that an extra half meg of memory and an external floppy drive would be nice. The next stage is normally to add a better mouse or a monitor So what next? In this concluding part of "Expand and Deliver" we set our sights a little further afield and investigate networking modems, genlocks, emulators and all those other bits of kit that people seem to buy, and then find a use for...

Data sharing

Do you feel lonely when you use your Amiga? If so, then a modem could be the answer to your dreams. Made famous by such scare-mongering movies as 'War Games', the modem will let vou communicate with other computer users by linking your machine to the standard telephone network.

Using a modern costs money, so it's worth investing in the fastest modem you can afford, although you must also be aware that many on-line systems cannot cope with certain speeds. Some on-line systems support 4800 baud modems, but the vast majority won't support anything faster than a 2400 baud modem.

The price of modems has dropped considerably in the last two years or so, so getting on-line is not quite as expensive as you might believe. Typically, a fairly well endowed 2400 baud modem can be picked up for around £180

Closer to home, it's also possible to connect together several Amigas in a network, therefore allowing them to share programs and peripherals (hard drives, printers etc). In a professional environment, networking can cut the cost of upgrading several Amigas by a considerable amount - instead of having to buy such things as hard drives for each machine, you can buy one large drive (which usually works out

cheaper) and between

several machines. Several companies now produce network systems. although it's worth checking out all the ontions available before solashing out. As the old rule stipulates. don't buy the first that you see - you may live to recret it!

Working along the same lines as a idem, you can also set up your Amiga to send and receive facsimile (fax) messages. Currently two such systems exist - Michtron's FastFax and Applied Engineering's DataLink system. Michtron's product is perhaps the better of the two, but it'll set you back £600 (a real fax can be picked up for just £400f).

Video visuals

Video graphics are an all-important aspect of Commodore's marketing strategy, so it comes as no surprise that the video hardware market har heen flooded with innovative products ranging from genlocks and flicker fixer cards, to 24-1 hit frame buffers

which offer near broadcast quality dis-Genlocking is one

application that really sets the Amiga apart from its closest rival. For little more than a £100, you can overlay computer graphics onto a com posite video source to create titles and special effects for your home movies. I won't go into too much depth about the kind of features you should be looking for you'll find these within my Desktop Video column elsewhere within this

Moving into the realms of professional video graphics, the last six months have seen an explosion in the number of 24-bit graphics cards available for the Amiga. Most are a bit on the pricey side (£1500+), but several companies in the States have started to market budget 24-bit cards that costs little more than of hun

> mising of all these is the HAM-E 24-bit RGB card from Black Belt Systems Their card runs on all Amigas and sells for just

pounds.

Most

Expand and deliver

Jason Holborn uses his peripheral vision to conclude Amiga Computing's expansion qui

broadcast quality genlock and effects system, with 24-bit graphics capabilities. Don't expect it for a fair old time yet, though It offers ful

compatibility with a range of 24-bit file formati including 24-bit IFF, Targa, GIF Dynamic HiRes and SHAM formats olus a load more besides, it comes complete with 24-bit paint and rendering software, making it an exciting proposition for anyone interested

review coops Interlacing may be a real pain on the eyes, but it's just the ticket for video work. However, if you've tired out the old interlace hop, then you can rid your machine of it forever by fitting any one of a number of flicke fixer cards. These ingenious devices convert the Arniga display to a rock steady picture that would put a VGA PC to shame. Unfortunately, you also need to buy an expensive multisync montor, so they're very much restricted to the more affluent Amiga users amongst you.

in Amiga graphics. Expect a full

On the horizon is the most exciting video peripheral yet. Currently only available in NTSC format. NewTek are hard at work on a PAI version of their ground-breaking VideoToaster effects system. It comHard drivin'

Floopy drives are all well and good but they have a number of distinct disadvantages. For starters, they are soonn slopow - even relatively small files seem to take an eternity to load. Secondly, even the Amiga's fairly well bung drives just can't handle enough data. They're ok if you're using your Amiga for nothing more than a bit of word processing, but you'll soon start to feel held back once you start messing around with 24-bit graphic and PostScript files.

Of course what you really need is a mass storage device, the most If you've never used a hard drivebased Amiga, then you simply won't even be able to comprehend what a difference such a device makes to the Amiga. Suddenly everything becomes so much smoother and so much faster. No more do you have to mess around with disk swapping everything is there on a single high

speed storage device. Hard drives come in a range of different sizes, starting at about 20



Undercover Amigas

Question: When is an Amiga not an Amiga? Answer: when it's a Mac, a PC, a Unix system, a BBC micro, or even an ST....

With little more than an inexpensive piece of hardware and some clever software, you can transform your Amiga into a clone of just about any major computer you can think of. There are emula tors for all the major 8-bit micros - the BBC. the C64, the QL (yes, the QL is an 8-bit!) and even the Spectrum 48k!

For the poseurs amongst you, it's ever possible to transform your Amiga into a fully functional clone of an Apple Macintosh

therefore allow ing your

Amiga

Mbytes and moving up to multiglgabyte in size. Most cheap Amiga hard drives offer 20 Mbytes of storage, but it's worth spending a little more for a higher capacity drive preferably at least 40 Mbytes. You may think that 20 Mbytes sounds like an awful lot of storage, but you'll be surprised how quickly it'll get filled.

With the imminent launch of Commodore's CDTV system another storage device worth considering is that of CD-ROM. You can't directly write to a CD-ROM disc (you'll need a £3000+ WORM drive for that?), but they have one very major advantage over hard drives - their sheer size. A single CD-ROM disc can store over 600 Mbytes of data, which is over 30 times that which Commodore's A590 can handle.

Commodore have announced that they will be producing an external CD-ROM drive for existing Amigas later this year, but US-based Xetec have beaten them to it. Xetec's drive is fully CD-TV compatible, so you'll still be able to take advantage of CD-TV software once it is made available.

To keep you going, Xetec actually include a free 'Fish & More' CD-ROM disc which contains the entire Fred Fish collection of PD disks - all 360 of them!

If you're using a hard drive, things can go wrong - read writes errors are a regular occurance, but by far the worst fear of hard drive users is the dreaded head crash which usually results in you losing everything on your drive

What you need is a backup device. If you're using a high capacity drive, then a good bet is a tape streamer, a sort of glorified tape recorder which backs up an entire

to take advnateg of the vast range of quality productivity software (well, DTP software, actually) available for Apple's baby. Things really start to hot up when it comes to

emulating a PC compatible - there are now no fewer than four different bardware PC emulators available! For the ASOO, the best is undoubtedly Bitcon's KCS Power PC Card

although SDL's ATonce is still worth a look just because of its multitasking capahilities those of

you with megabucks to spare, then Commodore's new Unix card for the 43000 is well worth checking out. It's a complete Unix system on a card that's based around the latest release of AT&T's multitasking, mul-

tiuser operating system. You may not have heard a great deal about it on the home computer scene, but Unix is big business in the corporate

market

hard drive onto dedicated tanes that look not unlike those of the audio variety

Once again, Xetec also produce a tape streamer which they sell for about \$500. These come in hun sizes - 60 Mbytes and 150 Mbytes - and are bundled with all the necressary software to get you started.

If you can't quite afford a hard drive, then a high density flooply drive may just be the thing your looking for. Applied Engineering produce a 3.5in high density drive which can pack a whopping 1.52 Mbytes of data onto a single high density floppy. This can be bought for about £130

Modes rule OK!

The Amiga 500 is a pretty versatile machine as far as expansion possibilities go, but it's still not as expandable as its big brother the A2000 and A3000 However, spotting a gap in the market, several manufacturer have come up with 'expansion m ules' which allow the Amiga 500 to use hardware devices designed exclusively for the high end-Amigar

The first to arrive was the A1500 A1500. This has been in the pipeline expansion console is a solid replacement casing for the A500 that makes the machine look more like its big brother, the A2000. The keyboard is brought out of the A500 casing to live in its own external steel casing which is attached to the main system

Checkmate are still hard at work which promises to add A2000 A2000 video slot fitted (for such expansion slot-compatibili-

inside the A1500

from London-based Checkmate for over a year now, but Checkmate Digital. For £230, Checkmate's recently revealed that the kit is finally reaching completion. More promising still is the Bodega

a fo

late

and

dov

pro

lea

and

Bay modular expansion console from US-based hardware manufacturer. California Access. Unlike the Checkmate unit, the Bodega Bay offers full 2000-card compatibility as unit via a curly cable. It provides standard, split between four A2000 space for two drives internally, plus 100-pin slots (for RAM expansions, an extra kit is available to allow ASOO hard drives etc) plus three overlapowners to move the A590 hard drive ping XT/AT-compatible slots. The Bodega bay can handle the acclaimed Bridgeboard PC emulator on an extra 'OverRider' module plus there's an option to have an

things as genlocks etc). ty to the



Now - all the features of expensive modems. At a price that cannot be bettered anywhere!

Connect your EuroLink modem to your computer and telephone and you're ready to ao - to explore the rapidly-expanding world that lies beyond your keyboard. It turns your computer into a COMPLETE communications centre...a telex machine, a fax machine, an electronic mail terminal. It lets you keep up to date with the latest news, sport and weather. It becomes a retrieval tool that lets you search out and store data from the world's leading electronic libraries. It enables you to download a wide variety of free software, from productivity packages to leisure programs. With your EuroLink modem you can access leading information services such as the UK's Prestel/ Micronet and Telecom Gold, a multitude of bulletin boards,

given FREE membership of CompuServe - the world's largest online information service. You'll be sent your own personal ID number and password, a copy of the monthly CompuServe magazine, and \$15 FREE usage credit You will also find out how you'll be joining

700,000 other members in more than 100 countries all round the world, about the hundreds of special interest groups, including some dedicated to your own computer so that you can chat online to people with similar interests to yours. You will be told about the 1,400 plus databases you can reach through your keyboard, and the vast library of nearly 30,000 public domain and shareware programs you can download straight into your

And CompuServe, plus your EuroLink modem, also turns your computer into a 24-hour fax and

It's all you need to become part of a very friendly and helpful online community!

What the EuroLink modem offers

and the biggest of them all, the world-begting CompuServe

- Four speeds including 2400 baud
- Intelligent microprocessor controlled Autodial. Autoanswer. Auto redial
- Automatic baud rate scanning
- Auto terminal baud rate sensing
- Easy-to-understand built-in Help pages 32-number telephone directory
- Six progress-checking LED indicators Software-controlled pulse/tone dialling
- External plug-mounted power supply Built-in 'watchdog' circuitry
- Internal loudspeaker Fully Hayes compatible
- Fully BABT approved



		R.		

Please send me a EuroLink modern with power supply and lead to connect to my comfor the special offer price of £263.35 (incl. VAT and p+p.). Also send me my FREE

CompuServe membership pack

I wish to pay by: Cheque/Eurocheque enclosed made payable to EuroLink

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

No. ______

Signed

Aridness

Daytime telephone number in case of quierier

My computer is. Send to: Eurol



IBM, ST, CPC, AMIGA. Superbly reviewed educational adventure. Develops reading and

MAGIC MATHS (4-8) BM. PCW. ST. AMIGA. Highly rated primary maths programs. Selection of games Add and Subtract.

MATHS MANIA (8 - 12) IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA. "The best primary programs I have yet seen. Multiply, Divide, Maths Skills.

RETTER SPELLING (8 - 18) IBM, ST, PCW, AMIGA, CPC, BC, CBM (D), Highly acclaimed

RETTER MATHS (12. 16 GCSE) IBM. PCW. ST. AMIGA. CPC. CBM (D). Very comprehensive coverage of all the major aspects of maths for this age group. Excellent.



IBM, ST. AMIGA, Keyboard traine

THE BEST IN EDUCATION HOW TO COOKE

- Post your orde Fax your orde Ring for advice.
 Ask your dealer to order
- PC, PCW, CBM (SINIS) PEE CATALOGUE
- ORDER DIRECT TO CHUEH DIRECT TO: School Software Ltd., Tait Business Centre, Dominic Street, Limerick, in Tel: (U.K.) 010 353-61-4539

Fax Orders: 010 353-61-44315. Credit Card Hotline (U.K.): 010 353-61-45399. Others Tel: 010 353-61-45399

Outputting of your Amiga files to ou LASER PRINTERS at 300 doi or to our LINOTRONIC 300 at See SA ISK Mes 0602 420528 CALL FOR INFORMATION AND DEMO DISK

ASHGOM



YOU NEED 512K NOW HOW MUCH WILL YOU NEED TOMORROW?

THE NEW ASHCOM RAM EXPANSION IS EXPANDABLE TO 1.8Mb GIVING YOU 2.3Mb OF AUTOCONFIGURE SYSTEM RAM

FATTER AGNUS €59.00

1 3 KICKSTART ROM 528.00

* Real Time clock/calendar with high capacity Nicad battery backup

- * Memory disable switch
- * Low power consumption * Buffered Data Bus (Essential for high
- capacity Ram boards) * Plugs in as A501 NO SOLDERING!!!
- * 12 Months warranty * Configures to 1 Mb chip ram when
- * Works with 1.2 and 1.3 kick start

FATTER AGNUS is enabled. All prices include VAT and delivery ONLY £59.95 for 512K version. Expander Board £15.95. Expanded to 1Mb £99.95 Expanded to 1.5Mb £128.95

Fully expanded to 1.8Mb only £154.95

ASHCOM 512K RAM EXPANSION WITH REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND DISABLE SWITCH

ONLY £39.50 WITHOUT CLOCK £34.50

Gives 1Mb chip RAM with Fatter Agnus

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW Dame only BOOT SELECTOR £30 WITH ANTI CLICK per 512K

Selects DFO or DFI as boot drive and eliminates that annoying click when drive is empty ONLY £19.95 Easy to fit - just plug in!

0530 411485 **READ THIS**

FREE REGISTRATION WITH THE ASHCOM USER CLUB

Fill in the coupon below to register with the Ashcom User Club and receive exclusive information on new Ashcom products. With each free mailshot you will receive a massive 10% discount voucher.

10% discount off any order received with registration. No more endless sifting through adverts for a good deal

Nama				
1401110				
Address	-		-	
		Posto	nde	

No obligation to dross street Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU Telephone: (0530) 411485 Fax: (0530) 414433

E NOW! TO

LIKONIY



length games PLUS a designer T-shirt! · Chambers Of Shaolin, Warp, Leavin' Teramis Thalion's first year of blockbusting releases. This amazing package has something for everyone from martial arts to humour and from fun to suspense. You will be swept along in the adventurous journey which will keep you amused for hours. And when you subscribe to Amiga Computing this whole package can be yours for free!



Daytime telephone number in case of gueries



Essential kit for all aspiring desktop publishers, graphics artists, spreadsheet operators and anyone who takes their computing seriously.

The Gasteiner mouse is a top quality precision





agent commissioned from the ZODIAC agency to infiltrate the headquarters of a multi-national conglomerate suspected by the Government of producing dangerous life forms for sale to unfriendly foreign arms dealers.

 Use of the lift allows you access to 16 ft which are loaded with security cameras, infra-red beams, damage repair spiders and a whole host of man made cyborgs hell bent on your destruction. It's offered free to Amiga Computing sub

General queries: 051-357 2961





SUBSCRIPTION	ORDER FORM	(including FREE monthly dis

300301	AIP IIC	DIN OH	IDEH	FORM	(includi	ng FREE mon	thly disk)
Please tick the appropriat				Subscription orders rec	pelived before Ma	ay 21 will commence with	the July issue
UK Europe/Eire Rest of World – Airmail Subscription Offers (Gasteiner Mouse Corporation Thalion Compilation Name	£9.5 FOO FOO	95 SS07	Renewal 2536 2539 2537	Send to: Euro South Wi	ppress Dire	ble to Interactive Publication olaycard/Visa/Connect	lesmere Port
Address	Po	st Code		Order at time of day or n	the	By phone: 051	NEW YORK

Looking for a professional DTP package? Saxon Publisher comes bounding in with boxfuls of delight. but it's not for the faint-hearted, as Richard Williams found out

The Saxon a

mes and boxes with little handles you can grab hold of with your mouse pointer are well-known to users of desktop publishing systems.

With their bounding boxes, the developers of Saxon Publisher, Canadian company Saxon Industries, claim to have gone one better. Before revealing the delights of

the Saxon boxes, and describing some of the package's other features. one or two of which might lead the easily-frustrated to use a few choice Anglo Saxon phrases, I offer for the uninitiated a few words of explanation regarding boxes and frames in desktop publishing They are the containers for the

material - text and graphics - that goes into a myriad of publications from professionally produced magazines like this one (I have to say this to please the editor) with full colour separations output to a very high resolution phototypesetter, to the humble parish magazine printed on a mono 9-pin dot matrix machine. With frames and boxes, you control the flow, position, shape and

angle of text and graphics, and usually quite a lot more besides, depending on the power of the package you are using

One excellent feature of the

Saxon's bounding box is that, unlike some packages, there is no distinction between text and graphics boxes. The law according to Saxon could be stated as "a box is a box is

This makes for less option selecting and also allows you to mix text and graphics in the same box without hassle.

The real magic Although it may seem like a restric-

tion at first, there are sound reasons for all printable elements being attached to bounding boxes - yes, that's right, without them there's absolutely nothing you can place on the pages of your earth-shattering publication or document You see, the real magic of a pack-

age like this is that the boxes can be manipulated in many ways to alter the representation of the items they

It really is very easy to rotate. scale, skew, flip, expand or compress

objects in just a few seconds. The Saxon box definition requester - one you to specify parameters - shows you a representation of your box which changes angle as you select different rotation angles, a neat little trick which shows you fairly precisely

Tagging along...

One of the most important functions provided by any DTP program is the formatting of text blocks. In most documents, textual components will be the primary focus. the graphics elements serving as a secondary highligh For maximum effect, text blocks must be well laid out

with proper spacing, sizing and highlights to differentiate titles, headings and body text. And, of course, once you've created one or several

styles, you don't want to have go through the same procedures again every time you create a document. A type style, fairly easily created through the medium of Saxon's requesters - boxes which pop up asking you to select or write in options - is a complete definition of parameters for rendering a paragraph, containing all the information about font, type size, texture and spacing. Once a type style has been defined, you give it a name and it appears in a list on Saxon's sideba

The great advantage is that paragraphs can be formatted and reformatted simply by highlighting them and clicking on an available tag style. All style tags can be saved and retrieved for later use in any document

In other words, you never have to create a style twice,

Creating a template

Saxon's template feature allows pages of any complexity to be saved for later retrieval. The pages you save in this way can include bitmapped graphics. structured drawings and even text files

You assian such page designs to function keys by invoking the Page menu and moving the pointer to "Assign F-Key". A small requester appears, asking you to enter a filename of up to 10 characters for the page being assigned After assigning a template called, for instance, AMIGACOMPU to function key F1, the sub-menu item will then read "Assign F-Key - F1-AMIGACOMPU"

Pages saved in this way are actually stored in a directory within the Saxon Publisher program. If you're running the program from a floppy disk, you should be aware of the limited storage space available for assigned objects. Assigned pages can be recalled whether or not a document already exists in the program environment. Simply hold down the shift key and press the rele

vant function key while in cursor made Again, it's a case of once you've designed something, you don't have to go

through the motions again. It's what time-saving, and therefore cost-efficient, DTP is all about

what you're going to get. Having this large measure of control over boxes helps the typesetting process from both the user's and the computer's perspective

Incidentally, not all boxes need to be rectangles. You can create freehand boxes with any number of corners.

Hardware demands

Before we go any further, some words of caution for the unexpanded and the slightly expanded. You either won't be able to run the program at all, or at least you'll find it very diffi-

Saxon is a powerful program, not intended for the fickle or faint-hearted, and that applies to the hardware. too. You really need a minimum of two 3.5in drives, although the manual says you can "theoretically" make use of the program with a single drive, but "at great inconvenience" Unless your system has a hard disk, at least two floppy drives are

needed to make working conies of the program. For those producing large and/or complex volumes, a hard disk is highly recommended.

Oh, and you'll need at least 1 megabyte of memory

Although Saxon works properly with any standard Amiga display, a high persistence monitor is recommended to reduce the flicker caused by the highest resolution made which is what Saxon runs in. Unfortunately, long persistence phosphor monitors come very expensive compared with standard NTSC colour monitors

The alternative is to use a flickerfixing device. An inexpensive polarised screen can improve the stability of the display dramatically.

The review copy of Saxon version

1.1 that I used provided direct sunport only to PostScript compatible printers and phototypesetters. However. I'm assured the released version will provide dot matrix support as well

Well, if that lot hasn't put you off, you must either have the bee's kneed in hardware or be prepared to spend a good deal of money, and also want to produce quality documents or publications. At any rate, this will be the assumption for the rest of this

The best way to learn about Saxon's excellent facilities, and its few nigaling bits, is to work through the Rasir Tutorial in the manual and if you survive that the Advanced Tutorial which follows it.

Enter the first niggling bit - there are NO illustrations at all in either tutorial to show you what you should be achieving as you draw and manipulate your boxes, import your text and graphics and create your type styles and templates. The author seems to assume that you've read and remembered all the other parts of the manual

I did eventually realise, however that the the results to which the tutorials should lead you are included on disk, and you could, of course print this out before you begin, Unfortunately, the bounding boxes. the sidebar containing your tools filenames of imported text and graphics etc. are NOT on the finished iob, so there's still no easy

Take a tip from one who's suffered - make sure you read the Fundamental Concepts and Operating Parameters sections of the manual before going through the

and shapes thanks to Saxon's drawing and bounding box facilities tutorials. The 20 minutes this will take will pay handsome dividends

If you still have the occasional problem identifying what's on screen, look it up in the Specific Reference, Sidebar or Menu Strip sections.

The four modes Anart from their lack of illustrations

the tutorials adequately demonstrate the features of Saxon. There are four modes of operation

All manipulations to text and boxes are performed in Cursor Mode, when the pointer, or arrow is the active tool. In this mode, all screen display parameters, including colour, are in force and it does seem to take an age on occasion for the screen to redraw itself after a change

In Paragraph Mode, you perform all operations relating to type styles. as well as formatting of paragraph styles. Drawings created within Saxon Publisher itself, bounding box outlines and onscreen colours don't appear in this mode, since they are not required for text formatting Things happen a lot faster as a con-

Text Mode allows you to manually enter characters into bounding boxes. You could write the publication you are working on in this way. though the idea with Saxon, as with all DTP packages, is that you import. pre-prepared text and graphics, with only the odd headline standfirst and caption to be written in directly. You also have the full range of facilities for editing and formatting text. Again, the display is a simple one in this mode, to keep things moving

Finally, Drawing Mode allows the creation and manipulation of structured drawings within your documents. A good range of tools includes line, bezier curve, connected line, rectangle, ellipse, polygon, and smooth line (similar to connect. ed line but the angles where lines meet are converted to smooth curves). Rectangle, ellipse and polygon have filled versions as well for those who want to put textures into their drawings. Drawing mode only affects draw-

ings generated within the program. Externally generated drawings can only be manipulated while in cursor mode

When Saxon first loads, the main area of interest onscreen is a panel

down the left side of screen, called the Sidehar

This contains gadgets for selecting the four modes as outlined above. text style gadgets (plain, bold, italic and underline), and the screen positon gadget showing the portion of the document currently displayed on screen (magnifications of 30 per cent to 300 per cent are available).

The sidebar also contains the tag list. In paragraph mode, this contains the names of any text or graphics files which were generated externally and imported into your document or publication

One of the delightful features of Saxon is that you can import files at any stage, right at the start of document creation, if you like, without having so much as placed a bounding box on a page

What happens is that the name of the file - the tag - sits in the list in the sidebar until you've created a box or several boxes for it. Then, simply click on the tag and the text or graphic appears in whichever box is selected. If it's text which needs to be run into several boxes, clicking on the next box to select it, then clicking once more on the tag will flow the text on from the precise point at which it ended in the previous box.

As you continue to run in text in this way, it flows over or around any graphic elements according to the parameters you have given in the relevant requester to the boxes containing them.

In paragraph mode, the tag list displays a list of style tags. The "New" gadget at the bottom of the tag list enables you to create a new style tag, which initially will be the same as whichever tag was highlighted when you clicked on "New".

Add some texture Objects in Saxon Publisher can be textured in a variety of ways. Every

name how style tag and internally generated structured drawing has a user-definable texture associated with it.

Options include bitmapped backgrounds, outlining thickness, transparant and solid colours

As far as text is concerned, outlines, backgrounds and drop shadows can have any solid colour hue associated with them

In the texture requesters associated with any particular document element, users can specify colour as a combination of red, green and blue. The Colour Display Window provides a graphic illustration of the selected

Alternatively you can use the facilities for selecting colours as Printer's Ink, giving a more accurate representation of printed output, or CMYK values. This latter allows you to to specify exact ink density (as a percentage) of each colour separation (cvan, magenta, vellow and black) which comes off the output device

Texture and colour are close partners when it comes to creating breathtaking effects in your documents. Experiment and enjoy is the name of the

A goodly range of ready-made pre-set textures is provided with Saxon Publisher. The range includes effects such as gradients, stonebricks and drop shadows



The texture requester. The range and styles of textures and the control you have ove them are excellent features of the Saxon package

Make the required changes and give the style a new name in the relevant. requesters. In drawing mode, the only entry

in the tag list is the word "Retexture". When this is selected, the texture requester appears, allowing you to define the outline thickness and colours as well as the background textures for all structured drawings attached to the active bounding box Style transfer gadgets are also

provided, allowing you to impose the style tag of the currently highlighted paragraph onto an entire section of text appearing either before or after it. either within the active hox only, or for all hoxes in whichever direction is selected

The remainder of the sidebar consists of bounding box definition gadgets (rectangular or freehand are the two options); depth arrangement gadgets allowing you to change the current layering arrangement of overlapping boxes by moving the active box to front or back; and the self-explanatory delete box, delete contents, box moving and graphic filling gadgets.

The menu strip, which runs across the top of the opening display, is invoked in the usual Amiga fashion with a click of the right mouse button, and gives full control over document, importation of external files. pagination, bounding boxes, type styles, editing facilities like cut, copy, paste, search and replace, and preferences such as name view and nilet (inches, metric or pica/point rulers are available).

And in conclusion... The two tutorials in the manual will

quickly get you up to speed with Saxon Publisher, After completing the second one. I guarantee you will be ready, nay positively itching, to produce something of your own.

I don't altogether like Saxon's more complex requesters. There's not much depth to the little boxes you need to click (you should have remembered to bring your specs -Ed) and the type style requester in narticular looks very cluttered.

However, now that we're so close to the end. I have to confess to more than a passing acquaintance with the likes of Ouark XPress, Aldus Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher and even the package specially written for the OS/2 on the PC. DeScribe. Some of those packages have been out quite a few years now, and have had a chance to metamorphose into something nearer perfection My initial impression of Saxon is

that it is good - very, very good, in fact, for those who can afford it and its rather hefty hardware requirement It's bound to improve with subsequent versions. With a few more

things like some more fonts and the odd cosmetic improvement. Saxon Publisher will make the grade as a first rate, professional DTP package. I'm certain, however, that it will

see far more business than home Saxon Publisher is a product of

Saxon Industries, 14 Rockcress Gardens, Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2G 5A8 (613) 228-8043

allability: Version 1.2 (with more features than version 1.1 under review, plus dot matrix printer support) available now

> Supplier: Surface UK (081 566 6677) Price: £199



Packed with features

As you would expect of a DTP package aimed at professionals, Saxon Publisher is packed with features Apart from those mentioned in the main part of this review, the notable ones include

- Page sizes up to 20 X 20 inches Routines to double or quadruple Page backgrounds rendered in
- any user-defined solid colour or one of 21 bitmapped textures (still more textures can be ordered from Saxon Industries). Fasily created column guides to
- assist with layout. Screen angles and densities
- defined to four decimal places. Ability to variably scale the final output scale of any document.
- output resolution of bitmaps without sacrificing sharpness or detail Text sizes from 3 to a staggering
- 2000 points.
- Support for downloadable fonts Facilities to directly import and print 24-bit images without need for conversion utilities.
 - Support for Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) and PorVestor

and finally...

Saxon Publisher - The inevitable product of development with efficiency foremost in mind. Its quality has made it the first desktop publisher to be certified compatible under Workbench 2.0 while its advanced capabilities have attracted a loyal following of satisfied customers.

POWERFUL FEATURES

Currently available is Version 1.2, a substantial improvement to an already exceptional program, incorporating such new features as Pantone and CMYK colour selection, variable tabs, point and pieca measurement, automatic hyphenation and intelligent approach to manual kerning. Saxon Publisher now has full dot matrix and Compagnaphic support, an integrated text editor and proprietary PostScript compression outlines for faster output. With Saxon Publisher, even the most complex operations can be conducted in a matter of a few seconds. Drop shadows, for example can be created with a few clicks of the mouse pointer.

They can be rendered in any user defined colour, and can be offset in any direction. Stone Publisher features the ability to rotate, scale, see, filip, expond and compress both text and graphies. Though the use of one of the transformation matrices, these highly complex operations can be conducted in a matter of a few seconds. No other program offers all these cannot filities it after the speed at which they can be accomplished.

EXPANDING YOUR SYSTEM

Saxon Publisher's overall superiority over other desktop publishing packages is not simply based on the number of individual features that it possesses. It goes beyond this to encompass every programming and design element found in this program. Saxon Publisher is a testament to our company's commitment to providing our customers with high quality products.

However, depending on your previous experience with self-proclaimed professional

experience with self-proclaimed professional programs, you may have found it hard to believe some of the assertions that were made in this article. We realise that professional productivity software is often an expensive investment, and would like a further opportunity to show exactly how remarkable a product Saxon Publisher is.

Saxon Publisher is a professional quality desktop publishing program created for the Amiga family of personal and business computers. With its highly intuitive user interface and its extensive capabilities, it easily represents a benchmark in page layout software for the Amiga.



5 Rockware Avenue, Greenford, Middx. UB6 0A/





Percent Amiga Action

he only magazine for the serious Amiga game player. With features such as the amazing Super-League scoring system, definitive games reviews, informative news and mega coverdisk you can't go wrong! If you want the top coverage for your Amiga then buy the best, Amiga Action.

100% Colour 100% Amiga 100% Action 100% Class

Available at all good newsagents, now.

Don't miss it!





Not so Fast

I'm in possession of a revision 6 A500 with 0.5Mb expansion. Some time ago I modified the motherboard so I could have 1Mb of Chip RAM.

The problem now is that the MS-DOS emulator Transformer doesn't work, and when I pull down DPaint III's anim menu, it is ghosted out so that none of the options are available.

Could it be because there's no fastmern any more or is it because of a hardware fault?

If I buy another internal expansion board with 1.5Mb or more, can I then use my Transformer and animate in DPaint III and still have 1Mb of chipmem? I would really appreciate it if you could give me the answers to my questlest. Keep the good work going — I think work or the property of the property of

is the best there is.

I Hoogendoorn, Berkel-Enschot, Holland

As you guessed, the problem lies in your machine no longer having access to fastmem, at least in the case of the DPaint anim menu. I'm not so sure of the Transformer problem, but it is more than likely to be the same.

You can rule out hardware faults – if your DIY conversion had any detrimental effects on the motherboard, especially the dedicated chips, the results would be a lot more obvious than they are at the moment.

Anyone with expanded memory can use NOFASTMEM to turn off their fastram and then try DPaint III's anim menu. It won't work on a machine with no fastram, so you can rest assured that your Amiga isn't damaged.

The addition of a bigger memory board should allow you to use the full 1Mb of chipmem along with some extra fastram as long as you don't reverse the motherboard conversion. Your problem will then disappear.

Try before you buy I am considering a hard drive for my A500, possi-

bly the GVP. However I have a few uncertainties as regards hard drives, and I would be grateful if you could clear them up for me.

• How prone is a hard drive to magnetic forces?

Mine would be sitting near my mini-speakers and television.

ne

 Are there often any procedures to carry out during power on/off? (i.e head parking etc)
 What may usually cause a corruption of the disk?

Brett Buckley, Huddersfield

The GVP series 2 drives are fast and efficient, if a bit pricey, and you'll find a review of them in our February issue. As for your concerns:

• Hard drives are quite safe from normal electro-magnetic fields of the kind generated by TVs and such like. I have a GVP sitting three inches from a monitor and ten inches from my A500 power supply at this very moment. There's no harm in taking precautions against EMP, but don't est example.

You won't have to park your drive heads during normal use. The only time this is necessary is when you move them from one location to another, risking heavy jolts or vibrations. Many hard drives these days, ACAS E Printer out of puff Computer cracking and Were here to held

Write to Amiga Computing,
Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

including GVP drives, will auto-park in any

© Corruption can be caused by many things, and although hard drives aren't as prone to physical corruption as floppy drives, they still go wrong occasionally.

Dust and coffee can affect you mechanism, but the most common problems come about through mangled files and disk validation errors. FixDisk 1.2 from the March coverdisk will sort out most of these.

Suffering Seagate

Due to a fair amount of gross stupidity on my behalf I find myself without any software to get my hard drive going. I know that I should have made several back-ups and all that, but we all make mistakes.

make mistakes.

Why didn't I just write to the manufacturer?
Yes, you've guessed it, I've lost the address. The drive is a Seagate ST-225N and the interface is manufactured by a company called C Ltd. model.

SCSI-500 Serial No. 85 1L 595 Rev 1.2.

I can't find the manufacturer's address or any trace of them. Does anyone out there know their address or even know of any software that can get my drive going?

S M Smith, Manchester

Where did you buy that interface? I can't find the company either, but Seagate are easily contacted - phone (0628) 890366.

You should also contact the shop which originally supplied you with the SCSI interface – there should have been some hard drive tools with it. To get the drive up and running, you'll have to carry out a low level format.

Seagate's tech support bods tell me they usually try memory addresses C800 and CC00 to activate the routines for this operation. The process involves using an assembly

debug program to find then address the correct memory location, so if you're not into machine code things could get sticky.

If you're lucky, the drive might already have been prepped and treated to a low level format. If this is the case, just turn to pages 5-3 and A-2 of the Workbench 1.3 enhancer software manual for the scanty information supplied with your machine.

If you can construct a mountlist entry and FORMAT the drive, it should be easy enough to MOUNT it and carry on from there. If this isn't sufficient, please send more information on your set-up, and the name of the supplier in particular, and I'll try to get you a more exact answer.

Picture-popper

A friend and myself have just started to do a reference program using the Workbench set-up. The program is self-booting, but what we'd like to do is load a picture then have it disappear before Workbench loads up.

We have designed a loading screen and called it Manson, but we would be grateful if you could tell us the commands to get the screen to work during our startup-sequence.

B Johnson, Rhyl

There are several IFF viewer programs available to do what you want. The most common >

The forthcoming WorkStation disk will include PPShow and an example of what it does in the startup-sequence, but if you want just a viewing program, most PD libraries will be happy to supply one.

They all work in a relatively simple way. For example, to use Vilbm in your startupsequence, simply include the line

VILIN «Picturelian»

and the picture will be displayed until a key is pressed, then startup will continue.

Memory Game

I was interested to read your article on CLI in the March issue of Amiga Computing, I have an A500 with a full megabyte and I shall probably buy an aytra drive

At the moment I am interested in making bet ter use of the RAM extension

Games such as Monty Python seem to make extensive use of disk access, which is quite timeconsuming. If you could explain how to run games in RAM disk rather than the floppy drive you would save me a lot of time. Peter Tingle, Kingston upon Thames

I'm afraid I haven't much good news. The RAM disk is fine for a lot of uses, but you can't copy commercial games into it. Apart from being illegal, it is usually impossible, as their copy protection does not usually

allow for simple AmigaDOS operations. I mean, if you could copy a game into the RAM disk, you could copy it onto another floppy, and that would be piracy. It should be easy enough to copy PD games

into your RAM disk, but as many of these load completely into memory, you won't save much time by doing this.

Kind words for KindWords? I've bought KindWords which I am now using,

but not to the full extent. I cannot access any of the available fonts because I don't know how to go about setting the correct printer driver in the It's supposed to read EpsonX.PRN. By the way,

I use an A500 with an extra drive and 0.5Mb extra RAM.

Zbigniew Pawlowicz, Hereford

When you load up the KindWords program disk, you should find the Preferences icon in its window. Double click on this to open the Preferences window, then click on the Printer iron

This will bring up a screen with all your printing options. For the purposes of setting your printer driver, simply select Parallel or Serial, then click on the two arrows in the top right quarter of the screen until the EpsonX printer driver is highlighted in the central bar.

I am a relative newcomer to the world of Amina Computing, having bought a Class of the Nineties pack about two years ago, and have been using my A500 mostly for domestic pur-

About a year ago, I bought a Microbotics M501 RAM upgrade and an extra drive. I have recently been trying to use the Amiga for adding titles and graphics to our video films via a

Rendale 8802 genlock and DPaint III. However, I have run into memory problems -

it seems that my 1Mb is not up to the job. To add to the problem, I recently purchased the Broadcast Titler 2 program, which I found

requires a minimum of 1.5Mb to run. Please could you help a green newcome with some advice on upgrading RAM, especially

as more and more of it appears to be needed to run the increasingly complex Amiga applications I have considered buying a hard drive, but understand that this would mean I couldn't run

my existing programs, and would require an upgraded power supply. I would appreciate any help given in simple terms I R Russell, Uxbridge As you seem to have the money to spend on

reasonably expensive kit (the Rendale 8802 and BT2), I would advise you to go for one of the larger and more expensive A500 RAM upgrades. The ICD AdRam board fits in the Now click on OK, then on SAVE when the next

RAM revisited

Amiga's trapdoor and can be expanded to 6Mb. As such it is an attractive add-on, especially as it enables the full 1Mb of chip RAM with a simple solder connection fully explained in the helpful manual. Contact Power Computing on (0234) 273000 for more

Alternatively, there's the Cortex system from Memory Expansion Systems on (051) 236 0480. This is a large box which fits into the expansion bus on the left hand side of the

A500 and can be expanded to 8Mb. It is a quality product, and has a 'thoughport' so that other devices, such as the hard drive you're thinking of buying, can still be attached to the Amiga.

As for hard drives, if you are going to put the Amiga to serious use, a hard drive is essential. It doesn't matter so much how big or fast it is - gny hard drive is infinitely better

than a floppy-based system. Your power supply will be put under an increased strain by the memory upgrade, so you may indeed have to purchase a beefier unit from one of our advertisers.

SI

Ple

Before doing so, however, give your new system a try. I use an A500 with a 6Mb AdRAM board installed. The power supply is an original Commodore unit, and works well enough, though I do on occasion suffer more ourus and crashes than my fair share.

creen annears and your preferences will be set to the correct printer - always assuming that your printer is working in standard Epson If it is a Star LC10. Panasonic KX1081, or

one of the other popular 9- or 24-pin models. it will almost certainly be Epson compatible and should be perfectly happy with the EpsonX driver.

Xasperated music lover I am a keen music enthusiast who tries desperate-

ly hard to write music using my A500 (with v1.2 ROM), MusicV 1,1, and MIDI synth. To add to my problems. I have found that strange things happen when playing back samples through MusicX and PD player programs.

The samples seem to play at the correct pitch most of the time, but every now and then MusicX plays a sample at what seems to be a random

As you can guess this makes them virtually unusable for producing music. I'm not sure whether this is a hardware or a software problem, although I can't recall having the same problem with Sonix.

Richard Hobson London

The samples are playing at a funny pitch because they were sampled at a different rate If you use a disk of PD samples, the chances of all of them playing at the same pitch are slim. What you need to do is change the sample

play rate and therefore the pitch, and the tech-

nique required is transposition. Your problem has already been solved for free! MED v3.00, as found on last month's coverdisk, includes a sample editor which is capable of transposing any sample.

Simply load in the sample, change the period rate, then save it out and the sample has been transposed. The Sample Editor document on the disk gives full details and provides a table of values to set for whichever note you'd like the sample to play at.

If you don't have MED v3.00 you can get it from Amiganuts PD on 0703 785680, or you can buy a commercial product like Aegis's Audio Engineer.

TV trouble

I have recently upgraded from a Commodore 64 to an Amiga 500. With my C64 I used a Ferguson TX television which has a seven pin din RGB input. I was wondering if I could use this capability with my Amiga as it would greatly enhance the picture and sound quality Martin Tomlinson, Wokingham

It should be easy enough to connect your Amiga to such a TV - all you need is the correct lead. Whether the RBG input is TTL or linear, and I wish you'd specified which it was, your local dealer will have a lead to connect the Amiga's 23 pin video port to an RGB din

Quality will not be as high as with a full SCART connection, but it will be a lot better than using a TV with a modulator.



Due to massive bulk buying and low cost adverti we can offer you high quality European manufactured nese extremely low prices

@ 29n each: 500 + @ 28n each: 1000 + @ 27n each

miga/Atari External Drive

54 0 THIS MONTHS 200 3.5" DSDD DISK SPECIAL OFFER + 2 x 100 CAP BOXES

akin Avenue, Claytor ewcastle, Staffs ST5 4EY

TELESALES HOTLINE 0782 212970





With 2 Years ce includes the clock

/date chip & 5 year easily replaceable battery. TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING POSTAGE AN

A totally NEW DESIGN from the makers of Britain's best se The AMRAM513 is smaller, and has higher safety margins than any other product With a TWO year guarantee from Britain's long established

Breakthrough

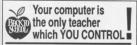
Amiga 3.5"

INCLUDING POSTAGE & VAT

With all the extra features you need: Thru' Port Memory Saver

Extra long lead Inpholink Ltd. We toke VISA. ACCESS, SWIICH & STYLE Coxts.

Northumberland NE22 5UB ~ Order Line (0670) 827480



Whatever your age, whatever your subject - let your computer help you learn.

French, German, Spanish, Italian, English History, Geography, Science, General Knowledge, Football, First Aid, Sport, England, Scotland, Natural History, Junior Spelling and Arithmetic

> Available for most popular home & business computers W

Kosmos are specialist producers of Educational Software designed to help you enjoy learning from your computer. Our programs even allow you to add your own lesson material. Write or telephone for a FREE 20-page BROCHURE

of our Educational & Leisure software Please state your computer type

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed) DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR Telephone 05255 3942 or 5406





ONLY AVAILABLE FROM NIK WILLIAMS BROADCAST

COMPUTER PICTURE LIBRARY POR FULL DETAILS PLEASE SEND SAE 0792 470503

Give your Paint Package a treat! A stunning photograph to work from!! Pu If into your DTP/DTV: wonder at the quality, let your imagination run wild!!! See before you buy!!! . Catalogue disk No.1 is 90p & 50p P&P and forms part of our 3 disk demo set which is £3 post paid. Please specify or HAM demonstration disks. Single demo disks also 90p & 50p P& On Pictureware© Catalogue Disk One Are

People Disks 1&2 Children Disks 1&2 African Famine Disks 182 he Nude Disks 1&2 Edwardian Photo's Disks 182

Access Silverback Gorilla Disks 1&2 Views of Vietnam Disks 182 African Pygmies Disks 1&2 Motorbikes Disks 1&2 Art In Photography Disks 1&2 Film Craw On Location Disks 182

(Offer closes and of June 1991

During Pictureware'sD devel During Pictureser's Didevolupment we've oreated pictures in all sizes formats. We're providing them for your fun and entertainment on SPECIA PIPE-FORMATTED FILDPHES. So for 10 dides, post free like No guaran on this exceptional offer, if you like the pictures use them, if not delete funual quickly the second this exceptional offer, if you like the pictures use them, if not delete funual quickly the second this exceptional offer in the delete as the disks as blank flopping. FREE OFFER!!! With every order of six Pictureware® dis we are giving away FIVE FREE SPECIAL PRE-FORMATIED FLOPPIES!!! (Worth 90p each

YOUR GRAPHICS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME rders by post to:- Nik Williams Broadcast, Aspect Ho 21 Brynmill Crescent, Brynmill, Swansea, SA2 0Al Please allow 21- 28 days for delivery, 'phone for urgent ord

24Hr Credit Card Phone/FAX Hotline 0792 645946

TOP FIFTY SHAREWARE PROGRAMMES

COMMUNICATIONS Comms Disc Comms Profi Star Term

BBS Amiga Star Term Amic PD Term Beta GRAPHICS

Amiga MCAD Mandel Brot Explorer Mac View Dkbtrace Graphic Utilities FBM

BUSINESS

Vendit Vc Spreadsheet Calc. Word Wright Analyticalc

PROGRAMMING Mobed

Gwin Spritemaker Dez Hexbin Stoneybrook Prolog PDC ZC

PCO

PZC

SHAREWARE CATALOGUE

Akore brings you the most comprehensive choice of top shareware programs available. To order your free catalogue call free on 0800 252221 now or to place your order by credit card telephone 0602 500544.

For either of the above fill in the tear-off slip below and send it to: FREEPOST, AKORE SHAREWARE,

NG1 1BR.

Please send me the following programmes and my FREE copy of the AKORE SHAREWARE CATALOGUE. No. Of Discs

PRICE 1.95 POST & PACKAGING

_Disc Size 3.5 5.25 Address.

Telephone Postcode Credit Cd I wish to pay by Cheque/P.O. (type) Card No. Exp. Date



FDUCATION German Draw Map EVO (Lution) The Weather World Database

Clue Battle Mech Empire Gravity Wars Monopoly Tunnel Vision Hack Pacman Tennis Dragon Cave Holy Grail Adventure

GAMES

UTILITIES Dir Util MSH Icon Utilities I Harca Total Utilities

Calls

The Champions ARP Amiga Line

ed er

tedi awa Pub

to y

To o

we'

awt

to

Am

COL

wi

de

pr

ho

Prices

1 - 2.49p10 + - 1.99n20 + - 1.75p50 + - 1.49p100 + - 1.29p

Price per disc (including VAT) Post and Packing 1.95p extra

Ever looked through a PD catalogue and been unable to decide which disks you want to buy?

Let Amiga Computing take those tedious hours of indecision away by delivering an entire **Public Domain library direct** to your door!

To celebrate our third anniversary we've got together with those awfully nice Seventeen Bit people to bring you the biggest ever **Amiga Public Domain** competition.

Over 1,400 floppies cram packed with the best utilities and latest demos could be providing you with

hours of inspiration, education and entertainment.

ture

How to win

Entering couldn't be easier. To get your hands on this huge collection of quality PD software all you have to do is use skill and judgement to estimate how many disks will be in the Seventeen Bit library at 2pm on the day we do the draw from our magic sack

There are two things you need to know. Firstly, the draw takes place on Wednewday 19th June 1991. Secondly it won't be the first correct entry out of the sack that takes the booty. Instead the postman will be knocking twice on the door of the 37th correct entrant drawn. The reason? Take a look at the issue number on our spine! The 36 entrants drawn before the ultimate winner will each receive a superb runner-up prize.

Once you have guesstimated the number of disks in the library, write your answer together with your

name, address and daytime phone number on a postcard or the back of a sealed envelope and pop it in the post, to arrive no later than Monday 17th June 1991.

A complete PD library!



Proflight from HiSoft



The Tornado Flight Simulator for your Amiga and Atari ST



...target spo

Fuel up, weapons loaded...let's fly

Some comments from ProFlight Customers

"The best simulator on the ST by far."

"Very well done, the only flight
simulator that gets it right! Thanks."

"Well done!!! It is real!"

"Superb - without exception the best on the market."

"Very impressive - brilliant manual."

"At last - a real flight sim for the purist."
"Your usual high standard of software.
Excellent."

"For realism, beats anything I have ever seen on a home computer."

"Good fun & makes me nervous when flying dangerously - 10 out of 10."

"Brilliant manual, brilliant simulator."

"Another HiSoft winner!"

These are all unsolicited comments from



and the Reviews ...

"The sheer range of things to do makes this a winner and with futuexpansions planned this one couecome as popular as the now classic Flight Simulates II #9

A great deal of ught has gone into how the plane nandles and the controls are very responsive.**

e.** rch 1991.

ST Action , March 1991.

*ProFlight is addictive ... if you've the hang of less realistic simulator moving on to ProFlight will give m more months of exciting flying. Ve complex but enjoyable and well we

Atari ST User February III



...change to missiles...locked on..



heat-seeking missile launched.

Hi66e is delighted to announce the immediate availability of ProFlight nor the Asst ST and Amiga. ProFlight, a superently accurate strudation of the Paravist Tomado military aircraft, a plane that is the fastest aircraft in the world at ground leved (Mach 1.2) and one of the fastest at any level (Mach 2.2) with advanced swing-wing technology that gives a truly multi-role capability. ProFlight uses complex and executed give equations that allow you to by this powerful fighter yaits like in pilots.

Everything is there ... you can fly peaceful reconsissance missions or roar into full attack with cannons bombs, heat-seeking Sidewinder and radar-guided Sity Flash missiles.

ProFlight comes complete with a professional 170-page, ring-bound flight manual which details every aspect of flying this existing aircraft together with a pull-out specification sheet of the Tornado. ProFlight is available from all good computer stores and costs only £39.95 inclusive (UR only). If you have difficulty locating your copy, please call Hisod on 0525 718181 and ask to speak to Julie.



..target destroyed...back to base



The Old School, Greenfit Bedford MK45 5DE U Tel: +44 525 718181 Fax: +44 525 713716



A complete drawing board in one simple unit. With a rolling ruler you can draw: * Horizontal parallel lines

Vertical parallel lines
 Vertical parallel lines
 Perfect right angles with ease
 Any other angles from 1° to 359'
 Clever circles

Available in two sizes, 22cm (8in) and 30cm (12in), this great offer gets you both rolling rulers for just £5.95 (RRP £9.99) yes you want to the second of the second of

Reader offers

Please use the Order Form on Page 124

AMIGADOS: A Dabhand Guide

is a comprehensive guide to the Commodore Amiga's Disc Operating System (Version 1.2 and 1.3). It provides a unique perspective on this powerful system in a way which will be welcomed

by the beginner and the expert user alike Rather than simply reiterating the Amiga manual, this book takes a genuinely different approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on

The many features of this book include-

- Full coverage of Amiga DOS 1.3 functions · Filing with and without workbench
- The Amiga's hierarchical filing system Pathnames and Device names
- The Amiga's multitasking capabilities The AmigaDOS screen editor
- AmigaDOS commundo
- Batch processing Amiga Error code descriptions How to create new systems discs

Ery 1991.

• Use of the RAM disc Using AmigaDOS with O

Personal Finance Manager provides an easy way of looking after your b account, building society account, credit cards and so on. Its WORKBENCH interface allows transactions to be entered or altered as easily as filling out a form Full mouse control of PFM's window environment means a really user friendly program PFM for the Amiga appears and runs exactly the same as our top selling PFM program Automatic Standing Orders means that regular payments are never forgotten, whilst the graphic display will help you manage your account more effectively Personal Finance Manager will even attempt to match your statements by automatically identifying transactions that haven't yet been cleared The number of entries is limited only by the size of the memory Full Workbench interface

 Account entries are automatically placed in date order Seinctable date formats

WHY LET YOUR FINANCES BE A WORRY?

Personal Finance Manager

- · Automatic standing orders · Auto balancing against statement
- · Graphic analysis including: Balance plot Budget comparison. Spend ple charts Windows are moveable and re-sizeable Graphics are self-scaling to fit windows RRP PRICE · All windows can be displayed at the same time
 - Account print ontion Full multi taskinn ... allness multiple account access
 - **MichTron**

29.95 INC. VAT OUR PRICE

A VIDI SPECIAL Thanks to a breakthrough by Rombo Productions in

frame-grabbing technology, you can now produce good colour images quickly and cheaply with Vidi-Amiga and the VidiChrome colour software.

- Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video Multiple frame store
- Dynamic cut and paste
- Full palette control Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast
- · Compatible with all video standards

"Also available - Vid-AGB Colour Splitter. The splitter is an electronic filter which takes a colour video signal and separates it into the three primary colours, allowing each to be digitised. Replaces the need for a conventional filter set and ideal for use with Vidi Amiga and VidiChrome Amiga

Vidi Colour Splitter BBP 661 95* OUR PRICE £79.95

£119.95 SAVE £18

Vidi-Amiga/ VidiChrome Amiga RRP £129.95* **OUR PRICE**

"Vidi must be one of the most exciting peripherals you can buy for your Amiga" - Amiga Computing, March 1gan



OW	 -	

ANATOA DEADED OFFEDO

Offers subject to availability COMPUTING	READER OFFERS
Back Issues	Mail Order offers
December 1990 £3.10 9730	Publishers Choice £79.99 9867
January 1991 £3.10 9731	
February 1991 £3.10 9732	ArgAsm
March 1991 £3.10 9733	Flight Simulator £35.95 9868 Pair of Scenery Disks £31.90 9872
April 1991 £3.10 9734	Pair of Scenery Disks • £31.90 98/2 Lotus Esprit £19.95 9946
May 1991 £3.10 9735 All these back issues include cover disk.	James Pond £19.95 9947
All these back issues include cover disk.	Jane Seymour £19.95 9948
Bargain bundle	Amiga Computing OFFER OF THE MONT
Six issues of Amiga Computing (Dec-May) £17.00 9961	Cover Disks (Misc. selection)
Add £3 Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas	
ADD ES EUrope à Eirer / 2 Overseas	Extra disks (set of 5) £5.00 9962
	Extra disks (set of 20) £17.50 9963
Rombo Vidi - See Page 123 NEW	Disc Bargains
Vidichrome plus Colour upgrade £119.96 9891	
RGB Splitter £61.95 9964	
Troo opino	Welltriss £19.95 9933
	American Dreams £17.95 9934 Future Dreams £17.95 9935
Protext Version 4	Puttre Dreams £17.90 9900
Feature packed Word Processor 979.95 9530	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
Peature packed word Processor £79.95 9030	
	RRP £29.95 Our Price £22.95 9953
Hi Soft Basic Compiler + Library	
	Personal Finance Manager - See Page 123
Harness the Power of your Amiga £69.95 9896	
	£24.95 9942 L
Dhatas Dalato	
Photon Paint 2	Joysticks & Mouse
Paint in 4096 Colours £39.95 9945	Comp Pro Glo Green £14.95 9954
	Comp Pro Extra Joystick £13.95 9955
	Gasteiner Mouse £19.95 9956
Battery charger	
£19.95 9861	Dust covers
Plus post and packing £1.50	£4.95 9507
	Mouse mats
Rolling Ruler - See Page 123	
28.50 9965	24.95 9508
	Binders
Amiga Music - See Page 134	\$5.95 9509 D
Soundblaster £47.95 9959	
Quartet £39.95 9913	D' L
Master Sound £34.95 9914	Disc boxes
Package of all three £104.95 9960	£4.95 9860 L
	Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3
Amiga DABhand Guide - See Page 123	Overseas add £5
Anniga Dabriana Garac Scorage 125	. Unless otherwise indicated
A comprehensive guide to the Amiga's disk	
operating system (version 1.2 and 1.3) £14.95 9866	TOTAL
Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST,	Payment: Please indicate method (/)
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB	Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct Expiry /
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)	Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct Expiry
Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days	Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect
Out derivery of certain territo could lake up to 28 days	No.
ORDER at any By phone: 051-357 1275	Name Signed Signed
time of the	
	Address
day or night By Fax: 051-357 2813	
	Post Code
Don't forget to give your name, General Enquiries: 051-357 2961	Daytime telephone number in case of queries
address and credit card number	Daytime telephone number in case of quenes

amiga almanac

	Insight MUSIC	126
	In the first of our Almanac Paul Austin presents an in-depi music package – Sequencer One	th look at a new
	DTV	129
***	Jason Holborn becomes a buse executive producer in his search Desktop Video	dget consciou th for affordabl
	MACHINE CODE	131
	Let Margaret Stanger help you g the Amiga's graphics. See Bitm Viewport after reading her column	aps from a nev
	MUSIC	133
	Not to be outdone by Paul Au music maestro Jason Holborn low-down on the Amiga music so	brings you the
	COMMUNICATIONS	135
	Eddie McKendrick goes off-pe bank manager going off-colour. S the name of the game this month	Saving money is
***	AMOS	137
	A first peek at the Amos Compile are just two of the treats that of	er and Amos 3E our expert Pete



Margaret Stanger helps you make the most of your intuition. Join her on the playfield as she takes a look at screen displays

DTP enthusiast John Walker illustrates the importance of design in DTP and shows how a little planning can go a long way

Serious sequencing made simple - Paul Austin rips the plastic off the latest music nackage.

t's been a long time coming but a credible alternative to MusicX and the rest has finally arrived

Sequencer One is the latest release from Gadlits Music Software the company gradually beginning to dominate the field of Amiga music processing. They've done it by keening a close eye on what's happening with some of the big names in the hysiness

Last year, Roland, the instrument people, spotted the gaping hole in the Amiga market and as a result combined with Commodore to push their CM and D series synths and modules into the arms of waiting Amigans.

To support the move, Gadjits have followed up Roland's lead with patch editing software to support the needs of the new musos. As a result of the collaboration between Gadiity and Roland CM and Diseries users will find Sequencer One particularly well suited to their set up

This isn't to say it wouldn't suit any arrangement of equipment, and for those new to the idiosyncrasies of Midi and sequencing in general it. could be an ideal introduction to the art. Gadgits have taken a refreshing look at the needs of the average Midi musician and developed the product with their requirements taking priority.

As a result Sequencer One is not an all singing and dancing mega music utility. It is however a dedicated sequencer which does exactly that and with the minimum of fuss. MusicX, the market leader, tries to be everything to everybody and as a result tends to fall a little short in certain areas such as the Library and Protocol pages, both of which are great in principal but difficult in

The Gadiits alternative doesn't



equenceru

version two of the planned Sequencer trilogy will support both fetching and dumping. The prospects of imminent upgrades will no doubt make Sequencer One seem slightly less appealing, but don't despair - the chaps at Gadjits have seen the potential problems and promise upgrades to registered users at very reasonable rates

What's on offer The software consists of three

screens, each giving you an individual view of your creation. The track list is the first of the three and has a maximum of 32 tracks available for either playback or storage.

As you no doubt know Midi supports a maximum of 16 channels of simultaneous playback. Nevertheless the remaining tracks are very handy for storing alternative tracks and those slightly dodgy bits you're not quite ready to throw away.

Switching between individual tracks is simply a matter of clicking the mute icon on or off. Selecting channels for recording is just as simple - just click on the track and the red record icon annears

From then on the channel's selected. Pick a voice and hit the record button and you're off. This makes life easy for the beginner and blisteringly fast for the expert. If you're a reasonable pianist you can create a multi timbral sequence in minutes and all recorded at 192 PPON.

Recording can be done in both standard and overdub formats and with optional auto rewind. Any mistakes are easily rectified with the undo last edit feature, which is great if, like me, you need ten attempts at even the simplest sequence. Each track can be separately marked for easy editing and drum machine style loops can be applied, saving a lot of time and tricky editing.

Perhaps my favourite aspect of the Track list is its potential on mixdown. When you've created the next Aggadoo Euro pop hokee cokee classic it still needs to be mixed and the Track List is excellent for adding

the important finishing touches to the sound.

Once a track is highlighted with the record icon the volume of an individual track can be altered with the data volume control on your synth. Combine this with the ability to mute any or all of the tracks and



equipment there is an alti

you have an instant digital mixing

desk - marvellous! The second screen is the Step Editor and as the name suggests this is where you can take advantage of the power that a decent sequencer can provide, removing notes you don't want and adding the really clever run that you could never manage live. It's this editing ability that makes the Keep Music Live lobby physically sick, but it also makes creating music accessible to almost any-

The editing screen takes the now familiar piano roll format. The zoom feature varies between full or quarter bar magnification which I found slightly limiting on occasion. For example, when editing drum natterns it's sometimes a little tricky to alter individual notes at the first

The info option is particularly pleasant and allows you to click on any note and receive all the information concerning its pitch, duration and so on. These various elements can then be altered by simply typing in a new number for each characteristic

The delete icon has an obvious function and allows the individual deletion of notes. If you want to remove larger sections of a track you'll probably need to use the block option which lets you manipulate large sections of the track far in excess of the scope of the screen

The block option is best activated by entering the start and end positions into the appropriate window This can then be deleted, copied, cut or pasted as required.

Blocks can also be set on screen by simply clicking and dragging with the trusty rodent. Most operations involve the rodent with the occasional bit of typing as you add various start and stop positions.

It's also possible to use step entry via the KeyB icon, this brings up a miniature keyboard which displays

6 If you want quality results auickly and simply you could do a lot worse

various notes as they're depressed. The characteristics for these notes can be altered as required This is a particularly useful option if you're not an ivory tickler by trade

as it gives you the option to work at your own pace. The only problem with this method is its tendency to lead to rather mechanical end negults

In general editing is reasonably simple with the block options being a particularly pleasant element. When this is combined with the overdub function and the tape deck controls, editing becomes a little more of a pleasure and a little less of

a pain. My only real moan concerthe rather small graphics and the software's occasional hesitancy to delete single notes

If you're suffering from this com mon complaint there may be a cur and the bar Editor could be it. If w described the Step Editor as music micro surgery, the Bar editor woul best be described as good old fash ioned amoutation

This screen is a dream for th commercially orientated types wh want to cut and paste their way t the charts. No subtleties here, just touch of musical hack and slash a you move great chucks of your tun around to form were choos midd eight and so on. Sorry, I'm showin my age there. I meant to say choose

chongs chongs and chongs Range of options

To be honest the Bar Editor is a use ful screen for anyone, giving a great overview of the entire piece an showing you exactly what's going or where. Again editing is a simple mat ter of clicking, dragging, deleting and pasting. You can always recon from here as you can from any of th three screens with the ever present tape recorder controls

As well as the record and plan controls there's a whole range o options waiting on the menu bar in familiar, intuition-style pull-downs All kinds of requesters and off/or options are available, some of which you can no doubt see from the complicated screen sho

It's these pull downs which give the software the necessary complex ty to compete with the likes of MusicX, It's possible to acress and alter all kinds of sequence information varying from Midi import and export control, to block functions and the option to work with either (f) & 1) Midi formats. This gives a high level of compatibility with many other Midi packages

The Hit Kit

For a limited period, Gadits Hit Kit software is being bundled with every Sequencer One sold. It usually retails at £25 a time but for now it's free. The Hit kit is basically a collection of various sequences divided up into numerous styles with a number of options for each. For example, you could load a drum pattern from the lazz section followed by a separate bass line, middle, lead and so on These are all available in single bars but can be pasted in any number and combination

As a result you can build completely new if less than original songs

by mixing the various component parts. I've got to admit it's great fun sticking all the bits together, but to be honest the end results are a bit predictable, not to mention slightly Having said that though the num-

ber and quality of the drum patterns make the Hit Kit a godsend for even the most serious musos. The natterns alone make the Hit Kit well worth having and the various riffs in the many and varied styles can only help beginners learn a few tricks of the trade

As I mentioned earlier Sequencer One is ideal for the beginner and to cater for that market the Amiga's internal voices have been well supported within the software. Even a separate sample palette has been added to make life a little easier

Final thoughts

If you're new to Midi but not necessarily music. Sequencer One could well be ideal, featuring a good combination of ability and ease of use. To support such a sweeping statement I can only quote my own experience which consisted of creating a complete piece in a day without a glance at the short and sweet manual.

This alone should be praise enough for any software dealing with an area as complex as Midi. I doubt I could have done the same with MusicX and if I'd dropped the manual while trying I would proba-

bly have been in plaster for a month. Sequencer One does not have some of the subtleties and skills of MusicX but if you want quality results quickly and simply you could do a lot worse than investing in Gadjits latest gadget.

> **Gadjits Music Software** 1-Mex House 40 Princess Street Mancheste M1 6DE Tel 061-236 2515/4

Distinctly Digita

Cleverly written and always favourably reviewed in the press, Digita produces a range of powerful, low cost software for the home and business user

MAILSHOT

£24.95

FINAL ACCOUNTS

DIGITA €29.95

£39.95

MAILSHOT PLUS

€49.95

CLASSIC INVADERS

£14.95



PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

639.95

CASHBOOK COMBO

£49.95

£29.95





CASHBOOK

£49.95





Available to the trade from: Digita, GEM, Greyhound, HB Marketing, Lazer

DIGITA

"Serious software at a sensible price"

HOW TO ORDER

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P & P (add \$2.00 for export)

If you're budget is a little tight. then Jason Holborn has got some good news for you



he Amiga may well be the machine to own for all things desktop video, but there's no doubting that pulling together even a half decent DTV setup can be an expensive affair

Even at the most basic level you'll need at least two video devices - one to provide the source video signal and another to record it - plus a

The video sources aren't too much of a problem. After all, you can hire such things for little more than a few pounds a month these days, so this is hardly going to break the hank

The most expensive thing you'll probably have to invest in is the device that makes it all possible (excluding the Amiga, of course!) the Genlock. These can set you back anything up to £2,000, but a fairly decent genlock can be picked up for around £250

For the really skint amongst you. Applied Engineering's 'MiniGen' is about the only real option. There's no doubting that it's cheap, but its features are nothing worth writing home about. Picture quality is poor and there are no options for such things as fading and dissolving between video sources.

There's very good news, though Silica Systems have announced that they intend to take on distribution of a meaty little genlock from the States called RocGen.

This little unit boasts many of the more sophisticated features that you'd expect from a genlock costing £500+, but all this power can be yours for just £117!

For your money, you get a Genlock that will allow you to overlay Amiga graphics onto any composite video source and then record the resulting mixed signal to video tape

You can feed it a source video signal from just about any video device that can output a composite signal, including video cameras. VCRs. camcorders and laser disk players

It can be powered either by the Amiga itself or via an external power supply for those of you who already have a large number of add-ons connected to your A500.

Unlike most genlocks, the RocGen

features AutoVideo passthru which allows the signal from the Amiga or external video source to pass through the RocGen to the monitor or VCR even if either the Amiga or external video source is nowered

But what really lifts the RocGen above 'budget' genlocks such as MiniGen is its powerful fading and overlaving effects. Using a tuning knob on the front of the genlock hardware, you can adjust the degree

of both the fade and overlay Fade mode allows you to adjust the screen so that it fades from solely a computer graphic display to solely a video image. In overlay mode, the video image is pernamently displayed, but you can "fade in" (and

out) the Amiga graphics. These effects alone will allow you to produce much more professionallooking presentations.

This feature alone makes the RocGen one hell of a barnain Very few genlocks below the £500 mark offer fade and overlay controls, especially through a hardware control

The RocGen is available now from Silica Systems on 081 309 1111. Expect a full review next month.

Genlock for pros At the other end of the pricing spec-

trum comes Magni Systems' new Model 4005 PAL genlock for the Amiga that will set you back a cool £2000. Fully compatible with the Amiga A3000, it boasts full broadcast quality encoding.

It also offers comprehensive fac wipes, chroma keys and overlays, all of which are controlled via a sena remote control

As you'd expect from a genlock at this kind of price, the 4005 offers full S-VHS compatibility via Y/C conn tors and it is fully compatible with all Amina screen modes for more contact Magni on 0101 800 624 6469

Tools for video

Eschalon Developments have just announced the release of their new Video Tools system, which they claim offers 'everything you need for video production

For your £300 (it ain't cheap!). you get a tool for creating subtitles and credits, a telepromter, an imagpresenter (a slideshow to you and me), a video pattern generato colour har and safe-area genera. tors, text scroller, nine DPair 3-compatible colour font and even a complete multi media presentation system called Ascension

Ascension is AmigaVision-like program that employs both icon-driven operation

and (for the

purists among you) a powerful scripting language. If this sounds like the kind of thing you've been looking for then contact Eschalon on 0101 604 520 1543.

Fonts galore

If you need some new colour fonts then there are plenty of new releases on the horizon. By far the most common source of these fonts is America. where such companies as Zuma and Kara have been producing both mono and colour fonts for several years now

A new company on the scene is Miami-based CV Designs. They've just launched a new three-disk set of colour fonts in a number of different point sizes unto 85 point They're completely compatible

with packages such as TV*Text Pro. DPaint 3 and Calligrapher mak ing them ideal for people who wish to produce stunning textbased displays without having to put in too much effort Each disk costs approx £15 CV are on 0101 617 391 9224 Closer to home

Ltd (they of the A1500 expansion console for the A500) have taken on distribution of the Olo range of

comes the news that

Checkmate Digital

colour fonts from Swedish company Artoviniett. As soon as they are made avail-

able, you can expect a full review in this column. Stay tuned until then, but in the meantime, you can find out more by contacting Checkmate on 071 923 0658.



Pattern>No Active Patte Style >No Active Style Colour fonts can enhance your video presentation considerably

Next month

new RocGen genlock, I'll be look at what the PD libraries have

PHONE ANYTIME FOR FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE

IRCHASED 16 DAY HOUDAY ACCOMMODATION FOR THIS PEOPLE - CHOICE OF 250 HOTELS

AMAZING AMIGA SPECIALS MICA COMPLITE

500 AMGA 512K RAM Computer - Built 1Mb Disk Drive, Mouse, AS20 TV Mode MICA ONE MEG DICK 1.Mb Disk Drive, Mouse, A520 TV Modu tor and Power Supply, Workbench 1.3.

£110 00 SCREEN GEMS SOFTWARE PACK ock to the Future 2, Shadow of the Beast Knight Breed and Days of Thunder, sluse Point II Art Package, Plus FREE

ASTRA GAMES PACK

ACCESSORIES PACK

AMICA CLASS OF 90'S

ALL NEW AMIGA 1500

COMMODORE A590 HARD DRIVE

MONITORS GENLOCK

£249.99 1244.99

OUST COVERS

We are CHITEN GIBER DEALERS and Authorised to Offer their FULL 2 YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL CITIZEN PRINTERS

FOR THE MONTH OF MAY ONLY -SWIFT 9 AND 24 COLOUR PRINTERS WILL BE SUPPLIED AT MONO PRICES TIZEN 1200 + Serial or Parallel Interface sase State which when ordering £134.99

0200.00 CITIZEN SWIFT 9 MONO as above except TIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR High Spec 9 Fin

BNNASONIC KIRT 124 24 Fm \$249 99 \$7481C24/200 COLOUR \$200 00 All Distances Security Link Styles Comme

Please King for Prices of Printer Bibbon - full Brane Streige 1229.99 MIDI EQUIPMENT

CUMANA CAX354 DISK DRIVE DAM EYDANSIONS

on be litted and tested FREE of charge if EYTRA SPECIAL DEAL

EXCLUSIVE

THE AMIGA TUTOR VIDEO For new and not so new Amiga Users - shows in clear graphic detail all

you need to know to become proficient in using the Amiga SUBJECTS COVERED INCLUDE: Setting-up Monitors - Mouse Expansio

 Workbench Customisation - Copying - Renaming - Formatting Notepad - Menus - Fonts Saving - Printing

· Icons - Clock - Sizing - Moving - Scrolling Windows CLI Directory Structure - Start-up Sequence - Multi-Tasking

 Printer Set-up - Preferences Virus Protection

For the cost of a game you will learn techniques that will entertain you for years to come. Make sure you get the best from your expensive investment £ 19.99 inc POST & PACKING

Features: Excellent . . . a great help . . . sensibly it teaches you about the most practical areas you will need. Range of topics covered over an hour and a half is wide and, above all, practical . . . Put together by people who know a fair amount about the Amiga . . . AMIGA FORMAT - January 1991

Excellent . . . simple answer to many tricky problems . . . well worth the asking price . . . if only such a thing was available in my formative years . . . AMGA COMPUTING - February 1991

NEWSTON CONTROL CONTROL CO. lockets to bring Parts forward to front side

CHSTICK/Mouse "Y" Lend \$6.99

ITEREO AMPLIFIER & SPEAKER SYSTEM r Great Sound from your Amigs _£22.95 ptional Mains Power Supply

ULY QUARANTEED DSDD BLUK DISKS 100% Certified - either SONY, TDK or DO NOT CONFUSE WITH INFERIOR UNCERTIFIED

sok of 50 in Our Top Quality Lackable 80 Disk Holder O Disk Holder Lockable Top Quality OSSO BOX - Stockable Drower Type Box - Holds 150 Disk

Moth Tolk EDUCATIONAL & CHILDRENS Fue School 2 - Under 5 \$16.49 Reading & Writing 3 8 Years, LCL . £17.99 Fun School 3 - 5 - 7 Years Fun School 3 - 7 and Over lunior Traint. Micro English (GCSE) \$17.99 Micro Meths IGCSE)

C20 0

MOS Game Creator Plus FRFF DI-4 C

These prices are Mail Order only Refer to it if telephoning your or or bring this odvert with you

AUDITION COMPUTER SERVICE



9a, St. Peters Street, Stamford, Lincs PE9 2PQ Send cheque or phone credit card details for same day despatch or come and browse in our shop. Minimum order £15.00 All prices include VAT and Delivery

Telephone 0780 55888 Shop Hours - 0780 720531 out of hours

pri dis

> G The

> > the

ima pixe use the 630

ate

for

hit

he

VISA

Margaret Stanger goes primitive to create a graphics display using Assembler



ast month's Code Clinic discussed the video display in great detai, so I will skin some of the preamble and concentrate on creating a Graphics Primitives display using Assembler

Graphic description The colour of each pixel is related to

the value of one or more data hits in memory. To create multicoloured images, the system must be told how many bits are required per pixel.

In my first Viewport (blue). I have used 8 colours and 3 bitplanes, and the system retrieves one data bit from each bitplane

For each pixel data bits in the same horizontal and vertical position are combined by the system to create a binary value

This determines the display color for that pixel. The system uses a bitmap structure which contains the height, width, depth and location of

My view

the bitplanes.

The display is created from a set of instructions in the view structure... This structure is initialised using the command InitView, and linked to the first viewport.

Each viewport is initalised with default values, and its own para meters are added later:-

ea .	mysiew, al
18	_LV0InitView(a6)
ea	mysiew,a5
	#upblue,dD
ove.l	dD, w_ViewPort(a5)

Each Viewport needs a RasInfo structure containing a pointer to the bitmap with the bitplane information. If the viewport has dual playfields, the first RasInfo contains a pointer to the next RasInfo. which has a pointer to the second bitmap

The picture in memory can be larger than the screen image, by creating a bitmap larger than the viewport area

The RasInfo structure has the offsets for the relative position of the display to the complete picture.

In this example the bitplanes are



nyview, at

Lea	myview_a5
move.l	Fyoblae,d0
move. L	dO,v TiewPort(a5)
Les	vpb(ue,a0
isr	LVOInitVPort(a6)
Lea	voblue_a5
DOVE.W	#320, wp_BWidth(#5)
BOYE.W	#48,vp_DWeight(a5)
BOUT.W	AD, vp. DrOffset(a5)
BOUF-W	All,vp Delffset(a5)
move.l	Augredandgrey,up Next(a5)

move. (d).vp RasInfo(a5) Highly coloured

Left to itself the system will use default colours. There is a command GetColorMap which will allocate space for a colourmap and return a pointer to it.

nove.l	132.40
jsr	_LVDGetColorMap(a6)
moves.L	dD,colourmap
move.l	d0,a5
move.l	cm_ColorTable(a5),d1
movem.l	d1,colourtable

The colourmap has a pointer to the colournap's colourtable, and the desired colours can be copied into this data structure.

nove.		#31,	d0	
lea.		colo	urs,	15
move.	l.	colo	urtal	tle,
colour	loop	c		
move.	w	(a5)	+,(2	+()

00.8	20,						
dc.w	\$00	9,5		з,	되	и	\$0
dc.w	0.0	ιō.					ō.
dc.v	0.0	.0.	Ď.	n.	á.	n.	
dc.v	0.0						

Each hitman is initalised u Init8itMap with the required w height and depth as inputs command Allor Raster is used to cate each bitplane. The retur pointers are linked to the bitman

Flicker free Now that all the data structures are

complete the command MakeVPort asks the system to make a set of display instructions (or copper list) from the structures in the Viewport. This has to be done for each

ViewPort. The command MroCon merges these copper lists into a sinale instruction list LoadView turns on direct memory access (DMA) and the display will be shown on the screen. Any flicker can be reduced by waiting for the beam

	e top of the frame.
remakes	fisplay:
Lea	myvies, a0
Lea	sphlue,at
isr	LVOMakeVPort(a6)
Lea	gyview.all
Lea	upredandgrey,a1

LVDMakeVPort(a6 LVDMakeVPort(a6)

LV0WaitT0F4e6 LVOLoadViepfa6

Each area can have its own set of drawing instructions or RastPort structure. InitRastPort puts in default values. When the BastPort

has been linked to its bitmap it is possible to use the Graphics Library drawing commands.

Getting the picture The listed program first saves the

address of the old view using the gb ActiView offset from the graphicsbase. The view is initalised and three viewports The first viewport is 48 lines high

with 8 blue colours and three bitplanes. The second viewport is 100 lines high with dual red and grey playfields. The third viewport is 48 lines high with 32 green colours and 5 bitplanes.

The drawing routines have been used to produce a series of rectangles on the screen. In the second viewport the grey playfield is dominant except for transparant areas of colour zero

There is a short delay before the first 8 colours of each viewport are cycled, and another delay before the program releases the allocated memory, replaces the old view and exits

Bad spelling to cost pupils exam marks

Passing an exam . . .

ann marks
applying for a job . . .

whatever you want to do in

life you need to be able to SPELL!

There's mounting alarm about the appalling standards of spelling among Britain's schoolchildren. MPs, teachers, parents and employers are all stressing the vital importance of being able to spell correctly.

Yet most homes have what could be the ideal means of teaching spelling – the computer.

Instead of zapping aliens it could be turned into the best weapon of all to deal a body blow to bad spelling. With the help of a brilliant new software package that not only makes practising spelling poinless but also loads of fun as well.

SPELL! is unique. It lets the user learn at his or her own pace. They can take as long as they like — or take on the computer in a high-speed challenge!

And this one package is ideal for everyone – with the lowest agroup suitable for under-5s, while the more advanced words will stretch even the most able students.

It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 5,000 words – so much variety that you'll never get bored.

FIVE ways to improve your spelling In a Flash: Read the word as it flashes on the screen, then type it in.

For practice runs, the word as it flashes on the screen, then to For practice runs, the word is left on the screen as it is typed.

Rocket: Hidden words have to be discovered in this hi-tech version of the old fovourite Hangman. If they are guessed correctly the rocket will blast-off. Fail and all that's left is a load of scrap.

Lunar Buggy: Type fast for fun. The aim is to key in the word as it's pulled across the screen by the buggy. It has to be completed before the letters drop down a crater.

All Mixed Up: Jumbled letters have to be sorted out to find the scrambled word. To help beginners – and anyone else who is stuck – clues can be obtained at the press of a key.

Conveyor Belt: Words pass by on the screen and have to be remembered. Then they must be typed in – spelt correctly. This is a challenging test of both spelling and memory.

All the programs have several options for extra flexibility – like a timer with on/off option to add that extra challenge.

In addition to using the 5,000 words provided, porents - or children - can create their own word lists for using with SPELLI This makes the package ideal for practising those hard-learn words, or for "tearn words, or for "tearn whese spellings" homework.



- OVER 5,000 WORDS
 FOR AGES 5 TO 15
- SPELL! only costs £8.95. It is now available on disc and tape for six of the most popular home computers and can be ended on the form below.

	Please send	me a SPELL!		Name			
Spenie	package for (Tick as approx	my computer		Signed			
I wish to pay by:	(rick as approj	priate)		Address			
Cheque or postal order payable	to Database Publication	ons				Post code	
☐ Credit card No:		Exp. date	/	Daytime phone num	nber in case of querie	6	
	BBC/Elk (5.25° 40 T)	BBC/Elk (5.25" 80 T)	BBC/Elk (tape)	Amiga (disc)	ST (disc)	PC (3.5*)	PC (5.25")
TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Elle	smere Port, South Wirrall	L65 3EB No stamp need if	posted in UK	PHONE C	RDERS:	051-357	1275

Jason Holborn brings you the latest gossip from the Amiga music scene. Miss this at your peril



ans of Demonware's acclaimed game music creation system TFMX will be pleased to learn that a major upgrade will be with us really soon.

Demonware have listened to many of the criticisms which were levelled at the original release, updating and adding features to TFMX 2. The new program boasts many

pace

r in a

t age

s will

nore

ever

The new program boasts many new features including comprehensive editing tools and full support for Midi, making TFMX 2 one of the most powerful sound chip composition systems yet produced for the Amiga.

Probably the most major new feature is the inclusion of support for Midi communications. TFMX can now be operated via Midi-compatible devices such as synthesisers, mother keyboards etc.

Obviously the most immediate use is for the input of performance data by playing it directly on your Midi keyboard, but TFMX also features powerful Midi synchronisation options. These allow TFMX to tranform the Amiga into a dedicated 4channel Midi sound movible.

Editing was particularly poor within TFMX 1, especially if you were used to the more traditional method of music composition. Thankfully, Demonware have taken notice of this obvious omission with the inclusion of an all-new Pattern Editor which



allows TFMX sequences to be edited in a graphical form, much like those editors employed by Midi

sequencers.

Sampled instruments may sound realistic, but they have one major failing—they eat memory, lots of it. For those of you with extravagant tastes but not enough memory statisty them, TFMX now has a comprehensive synthesis module which allows you to create analog-like synth sounds that fill only a few

bytes of your precious memory.
You can create realistic (and very trendy) acid-like squelchy bass sounds and sweeping analog tones.

TFMX is now a complete one-stop music creation system. Not only can you arrange scores, but you can now create your instruments without hav-

to a source close to Music-X pro-

grammer Dave, he has ceased

development of Music-X in favour

forthcoming CD-based Amiga, the

est from users, it seems that

Music-X version 2 may now never

The new release promised to

see the light of day.

ing to first load a dedicated same

if you've got a sampler connected to the parallel port of your Arniga, you can even grab samples from directly within TFMX, and then clean them up using its comprehensive sample editing tools.

Med goes pro

Hot on TRMX 2's heets is a brain new release of Teijo Kinnuren's acclaimed PD music editor, Med. After putting the finishing touches to the Coverdisky, Teijo is now beavening away on a new release which not only more professional than previous neet, but has one major feature that leaves most of the competition standing—it is 8-channel.

Octabled is fully compatible with previous releases, but Teijo has pushed the Amiga's sound hardware to its very limits to allow a maximum of eight different sounds to be played simultaneously. Although not an original idea (Oktalyser has been doing it for months now), Octabled sacrifices nothing in the sound qualty department.

Editing has also been tidled up substantially. OctaMed will include a powerful Musick-like bar editor which employs a sort of 'semi-stave' approach to allow you to view your musical creation in a more familiar format than the usual vertical row of

Teijo had intended to sell OctaMed as a commercial product for about £50 to £75, but in a fit of generosity this price has been slashed to just £10. Teijo hopes that by selling OctaMed at such a low price, many more Amiga users will be able to afford what will undoubtedly be a major Amiga music release. For more info, contact AmigaNuts United on 0703 785680.

More Music-X

The news isn't all bad for MusicX owners, however. Microillusions have revealed that a number of new add-on modules will soon be released. Although they are far from being major, they further extend the editing power of Music-X. Here's what is on offer:

DEFLAM – Nobody can record a complex keyboard part into Music X without a few mistakes creeping without a few mistakes creeping Quantization can correct all the ing errors, but what about all time ing errors, but what about all but little eatra notes that seem to appear whilst your hands zip around the keyboard? You need Deflam. Deflam will automatically remove any notes shorter than a specified length.

SCATTER – Sequenced music has always been critisised for being too "rigid" and perhaps even too 'per-fect', but you can now inject feel (timing errors) into your music to make it sound more human. Scatter achieves this by adjusting the parameters of a selection of randomly chosen notes.

PRINTEVENT – You don't need a

PRINI LEVENT - You don't need a brain the size of a planet to guess what this does! Put simply, PrintEvent er,... prints events. It allows you to get a hard copy of the sequence data displayed within the Music-X. Event Editor.

Books for musicians

released a new book that may be of interest to Amiga musicians. Published by PC Publishing, the new book is called Advanced Midi Users Guide, the follow up to Penfold's previous Midi book, the Practical Midi Handbook. PC Publishing can be contacted on 0732 770893.

Music-X 2 bites the dust Yes, the unimaginable has hapthat it is now enjoying. According

pened – Microillusions have killed off what is undoubtedly the most important Amiga music product in existence. There's no doubting that with-

out Dave Joiner's acclaimed Midi sequencing system, the Amiga would never have achieved the success within the music industry



add many of the features that MusicX users have been crying out for – full score editing, drum editing, plus a whole lot more. Unless a third party developer decides to fill the gap left by David's decision, it looks as if MusicX users will be left high and dry.

Ear shattering offers for Amiga Computing readers

Make the most of your Amiga's superb sound capabilities by linking it to Soundblaster's high quality stereo amplifier and speakers.

Using the latest microchip technology, the specially designed amplifier can deliver an ear-shattering five watts of music power. Twin controls provide complete control over water and believe.

The 50 watt speakers consist of a woofer a mid-range and a tweeter for the highest possible sound quality. Thumping bass, crisp trebles: You'll hear them all with incredible clarity.

The Amiga Soundblaster comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions. No alterations to your computer are required – just plug in and switch on to re-discover sound on your Amiga.

SOUNDBLASTER

Boost your computer's sound with an AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER



Buy all 3 for just £104.95

QUARTET

QUARTET

Make beautiful music on your Amiga

Quartet is a stunning sequencing packet pat will allow you to compose anything from a jingle to a symphony. Making full use of the Amiga's unique four channel sterre sound system, Quartet le squally at home playing Depeche Mode or Debussy, Quartet comes complete with source code to allow you to intergrate your funes into you own programs.

What's more, Quartet is MIDI compatible, so you can

connect a suitable keyboard or synthesiser to enter notes directly.

It's the ideal sequencer package to complement

the excellent Master Sound sampler

- Amiga Computing, August 1990

Quartet comes with full instructions and two disks for just £39.95 CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF T

Master Sound

Capture any sound you hear and replay it in seconds

It's so easy to use: Simply connect the sampler to your Amiga, load the software and immediately you have the ability to capture sounds with amazing accuracy.

Connect your compact disc player or personal stereo and digitise sounds to incorporate into your own games and tunes.

The supplied software provides complete control over the sampled sounds: Cut and paste them, flip and fade them and you're still only using a tiny fraction of the sound processing tools available.

Best of all, the comprehensive instructions will soon have you creating your own public domain demo disks complete with IFF picture files.

It's the perfect sound sampling package for beginners and experts alike.

Master Sound is a complete hardware and software

sampling system for only £34.95

"Is it real or is it Master Sound?"

- Amiga Computing, May 1990

See order form on page 124

Is getting online getting to your finances? Eddie McKendrick helps calm your bank manager down



t cannot be denied that whatever else Comms may be it is not one of the cheapest hobbies known to man

Countless people catch the comms bug, only to spend more cash than they can afford. Huge hills mean huge hassle, taking the fun out of aetting online

There are two factors to consider when trying to keep costs down: distance and time. Using the right software it is possible to get more out of comms while putting less time and money in.

Down the local

With the advent of digital telephone networks it is as easy to get a good connection to the USA as it is to call a board three doors down the mad

International calls are not chean even at cheap rate. The bulk of downloadable software tends to migrate over to the UK fairly quickly and messages go global via the various mail networks

If you are going to call a foreign board, ask yourself if it is really worth it before spending loads of money downloading or reading something you could probably have sourced in the good old UK.

It is possible to become even more canny, if less adventurous, and try to restrict long bbs calls to those within your dialling code area

Just as messages and files find their way into the UK from abroad. they will find their way to a local board given a little time. Some people would argue that the whole point of comms is to get your keyboard out and about and explore the world with the aid of your trusty modem. It's all very noble, but a file is a file is a file no matter where it is downloaded from

Clock Watching With comms perhaps more than any

other hobby, time truly is money The less time your modern is hooked up to the line, the lower your telephone bill will be

You can stop the online timer getting to dizzy heights by using the cleverest comms packages and utilities you can lay your hands on

If you regularly download files it. makes sense to use the fastest transfer protocol you can. Most decent boards support Zmodem, as do most respected comms packages for the Amiga

If waxing lyrical at length is more your cup of tea, it is possible to use offline mail readers to download. read and reply to messages at your own pace. It's amazing how much when they have time to think before they type in messages.

The time, the place Another obvious tip which tends to

be lost on most comms buffs is to use the telephone lines when it is economic to do so. BT have three

Ezra Online

UK. Peak rate is between 09:00-13-00. This is when it will cost you more to "make that call" Moderately cheaper, but still by no means a bargain is "Standard rate. This is operational between

MICRONET Nume Esta Surf 13:00-18:00 and

odd hour i MRX NO the morning between 08:00

basement hours are between 18:00 and 08:00 Monday-Friday and all day Saturday and Sunday. This is the only time you should really entertain going online for any degree of time. Make no mistake, "Cheap" rate isn't really cheap at all, but it is the best

charging bands for calls within the deal you can expect from BT's pied

> If you go in for long distance communicating and you are fortunate enough to be hooked up to a digital exchange. you should get Mercury at your

first opportunity. The Mercury

cannot handle local calls but it can save you a fortune on national and more importantly international ones

Subscription to Mercury is less than £9 a year and using it can save around 25% on national calls and 14% on international ones, providing you use the service off peak. For more information on hooking up call their information line on 0800 246

A regular monthly look at the world of Micronet

Going Guardian

Dialitalk personas might be interested to know that Guardian Zenith has left. the system. The nightline on DT is now hosted by a new addition to the team, Guardian Enigma

A number of people have written in and asked if Zenith works for Amiga Computing. Sufficient to say, I know him quite well

Off-peak MBX

April 1 was an important day for Micronet subscribers. Although the quarterly subscription has increased, there are now no time charges offpeak. For the first time this also applies to Prestel and Mailbox Remember though that MBX services like "acknowledgements" and "reply to sender" still cost

Noise on the Net

Following last summers suspension of Chatlines on Micronet, things have been a wee bit quiet on the interactive discussion and debating front

The Net has re-introduced "Line Noise" to get people talking again. Moderated by Micronet's very own host with the most, Daemonn Brody, the Line Noise sessions thrash out a different topic three nights a week



SALES C64 Nightmoves/Mindbenders Pack Amiga A500 Screen Gems (1Mb Mem Amiga A500 Class of the 90's Pack 31/4" External Disc Drive. 512K Ram + Clock That's A Mouse REPAIRS

All Prices Exclude VAT & Delivery
 Please call for a quote on other Commodore Products as well as for best prices on Sale/Repair/Upgrade of Atari Products

MILTON KEYNES (0908) 677176 Amiga 500

Tutorial Video

For those who find the Amiga hard to get on with or those who haven't quite mastered the Workbench Environment.

This video runs for more than two hours showing in superb detail how to connect all peripherals.

Duplicate, Rename, Formatting of disks, Menus, Windows, Preferences. Loading, Saving and many other topics. Also with a unique index system to get straight to the topic you need.

Send your cheque for only £12.00 inc P/P. Payable to: Pennylane Video 42 Leopard Drive, Pennyland, Milton Keynes, Bucks

Trade Enquiries Welcome

wi

revis

tion day

wit

Δ

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice

I will collect I would like it delivered to my home

Name...

Carolyn Wood on 0625 878888

ı

Note to Newsagent: Amiga Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact

Postcode

AMIGA BOOKS

Amiga for Beginners	£12.95	Arriga BASIC Inside & Out	518.9
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95	Arriga 3D Graphics in BASIC	216.9
Amiga System Prog. Guide	\$29.95	Advanced System Prog Guide	\$29.9
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	\$16.95	Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	£24.9
Amiga C for Beginners	£16.95	Amiga C for Advanced Prog	£29.9
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	\$16.95	Arriga Graphics Inside & Out	\$29.5
More Tricks & Tips	\$14.95	Amiga Printers Inside & Out	529.5
Making Music on the Arriga	929.95 (d)	Best of Tricks & Tips	_£24.9
Amiga Kernal ROM: Libs & Divs	£29.95	Amica Kernal ROM: Includes	£28.9
Amiga Hardware Ref. Guide	521.95	Mapping the Arriga	£19.9
Advanced Amiga BASIC	616.95	Arriga Assembly Language Prog.	£12.
AmigaDOS: A Dabhand Guide	\$14.95	Arriga DOS Quick Reference	£8.
Getting the Most from Arriga	19.95	Becoming an Amiga Artist	£16.
First Book of Artiga	F14.95	Second Book of Arriga	112
Elementary Amiga BASIC	\$12.95	Kids & The Arriga	£13.
Amiga Desktop Video Workbook.	\$29.95 (d)	Amiga Companion	£14.
Inside Amiga Graphics	£14.95	AmigaDOS 2 Companion	£22
Programming the 68000 (Sybex)		AmigsDOS Ref Guide 3rd Ed	
Leisure Suit Larry Story	\$11.95	F15 Strike Eagle Handbook	
Jack Nicktaus Computer Golf	\$10.95	Falcon Air Combat	. \$12
Official Book of Kings Quest	F9.95	Gunship Academy	

(d) - includes disk Send SAE for our new descriptive catalogue Free delivery in UK and Europe and surface mail worldwide Add 30% for airmail outside Europe. Access & Visa accepted



Peter Hickman with a flipping good idea for getting hundreds of objects onscreen without incurring speed penalties





Also in the final stages of completion is the long-awaited AMOS 3D. which should be available within days of reading this (well, maybe a couple of weeks).

The 3D system comes complete with an editor which allows you to create just about any type of object you could want simply by glueing different shapes together.

Smooth moves

The AMOS Public Domain Library now has over 190 disks in its catalogue. Give Sandra Sharkey a bell on 0942 495 261 for more info about prices and availability

The last piece of news is that Mandarin have changed AMOS for the German and American versions. Instead of being released with the Castle AMOS adventure game's the package will now contain a simple card file program called Dataflex (which by the way was written by

AMOS handles animation very well, and the theory behind creating and moving smooth cartoon-like objects in AMAL is very simple (we covered this in an earlier AMOS column)

Of course there are limits to the power of AMAL and you really cannot have more than about 16 large objects animating without things slowing down.

Have you ever wondered how to get hundreds of objects on a screen without incurring the speed penalties that you might expect from any of the usual animation methods?

The answer is simple - page flipping. This is a technique where you draw objects on different screens and then jump between each screen to create the illusion of movement or animation, It's a bit like drawing little matchstick men in the corner of a book, each one in a different position, and then flicking through the pages to create your own little



sprite file called MFN ARK load this into AMOS from direct mode and then go back to the editor

First we hide the mouse, and set up two variables. SPNUM is the number of the BOB we will draw onto the screen and MXSCREEN is the number of screens (+1) we will use to do our page flipping

Next we must open up all of the screens that we will use in the demo-Half meg owners should just about have enough memory to open seven screens if they don't have an external drive (if you do switch it off)).

Now comes the interesting bit - we first draw a man, flip the screen. draw another man (in a slightly different position), flip the screen etc. We change the BOB we will use by

incrementing the variable SPNUM. When the Amiga bleeps just press a key and you will see the next piece of animation drawn.

> For T=0 To MISCREEN Add SCR.1.0 To MESCREEN Screen Show SCR Screen To Front SCR Paste Bob 120,70,5PMUM Add SPNUM,1,1 To 7

On the cover disk you will find a Now we should have seven screens

in memory, each with the picture of a running man in a slightly different position. We must animate these screens by flipping constantly through the screens. In the loop briow I have chosen to wait for five VBLs (I explained VBLs in an earlier article!) before we swap to the next



screen. If you want to speed up the animation just change the WAIT 5 line to WAIT 3 (or an even lower number for ultra speed().

```
For 10921 To 500
   Add SCR,1,0 To MXSCR[[N
   Screen Show SCR : Screen SCR
```

When writing a program which calls another AMOS program (a bit like the Fun School 3 menu does) you sometimes need to close all of the screens currently opened. Unfortunately you do not always

know what screens have been opened by a previous program, so to close every screen just use the following lines of code

```
While Street-1
If no screens are opened then the
```

function SCREEN will always return the value -1, otherwise it will return the number of the currently chosen screen. Simple huh? Ok, that example was interesting

but let's face it, one man running about and taking up seven screens in * memory is hardly impressive is it? So how about a few more. 32 more in

The next program follows the format of the previous one except that in the middle you will notice that it draws a lot more men on each screen

```
MISCREPRIS
SPRIEUT.
' Open screens
  Screen Open 1,320,200,16,Lowres
  Autoback 0
```

Screen Hide 3 ' Generate screens

For LOPIES To 168 Sten 71 For LOP=0 to 250 Step 25 Paste Bob LOP.LOP1.SPAUM Next LOP! Add SPNUM,1,1 To 1

* Do Sware For LOP=1 To 500 Screen Hide SCR Add SCR. 1.0 To MYSCREEN Screen Show SCR : Screen SCR Nest LOR

' Close screen Screen Close Screen

Nifty or what? We've run out of room for this issue but on the cover disk you will find a few more examples, including movement combined with page flipping (and my head!!)

Have a play around with the routines and see what you can achieve. it's great fun. Oh and by the way, the graphics for that geezer we have been experimenting on were drawn by a whizz

of a graphics artist named Stuart Cambridge. Thanks Stoo! Amiga Computing 137

(commodore



6699 Amina A1500 with A2000 PC-XT #R49

ce05

| Applied | Appl

SCRAM for A3000, per MB ... MIGA KCS PC Power Board
Supra Modem 2400 Plus MNP

Quantum ProDrive 200MS 11ms £725 & oversoan, up to 640w400
A2001 navel for ProDrive, 2008 OK £189 ■ SuperPic Genlock/Digitiser €495 # RAM for above, per M8 (max 2M8) £36 # SketchMaster 18x12 dwg, tablet,
External Drive unit for PooPrive £95 1000 (b), with thijus & 4-button cu

BOOOD - ADMIR Ougatum - ASSOC AMR Accelerator

BBB Amstrad FX9600AT Fax + Pr

PRODUCTIVITY

ANGA

SAC Basic v1.3

AC Basic v1.3

AC Parizan

APL 68000 Level ii v7.30

Dos-2-0es

Workberch 1.3 Enhance

Workbench 1.3 Enhancer
Pro screadtheet with business graphics, time plan
Relational distabase power, without programming!
The Rolls-Royce of Amiga databases' (NCE)
Much enhanced and with many new features
Fastert Aniga spreadsheet with WP & Co-Pro sup
Don't brow your CE4 otherse lewig!
Give stopper, disables bad disk blocks and RAM

CG 10755 557 ProPage, Processor 2, Page £67.ss III Pagesettler 2 34.ss III Professional Page Clip Art 59.ss III Professional Page Templa

£54.ss ■ Digipaint 3 129.ss ■ De Luxe Video 3 249.ss ■ Walt Disney Anir



LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 681-546-7258



ANALOGUE JOYSTICKS

NEW ZOOMER, DELTABASE A, DELTA 3A To non Flight Sim II. F19 and MIG-29 FULCRUM and PD software AIRWARS. Coming soon more analogue software like F15 Strike Eagle II from MICROPROSE. Several soon more analogue software like F15 Strike Eagle il from Michol-Hosc. Severible major software companies are ready to include analogue joystick routines.

NEW ZOOMER YOKE (ANALOGUE) 11" x 11" - sprung return to centre yoke joys with trimmer controls and a digital mode for ordinary use. DELTA 3A JOYSTICK (ANALOGUE) DELTA 3A JOYSTICK (ANALOGUE)
DELTABASE A YOKE JOYSTICK (ANALOGUE)
DELTA 3S SWITCHED JOYSTICK (HAND HELD)

AMI-CAT MOUSE ELIMINATOR JOYSTICK

FLIGHT SIM ILISLIR LOGIC

RCENERY DISCS (WESTERN ELIROPEAN, HAWAIIN ODYSSY ETC. EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE (THROUGH PORT & DISABLE SWITCH GUARANTEED 3.5" DISCS £4.00 FOR 5, £6.00 FOR 10 INC P&P PRINTER RIBBONS RE-INKED \$1.50 EACH

DELTA SA JOVETICKS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CAN BE PURCHASED DIRECT FROM US. ALL PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUST

АПАПАПАПАПАПАПАПАПАПАПА AUTHORISED DEALER FOR * AMIGA * STAR *

AMIGA (UK MODELS ONLY) Citizen 120D-Star LC24-200 Colour. Okimate 20 Ribbons/Heads/Paper

DISK DRIVES

....(p&p £2) 59.95 MONITORS

(FREE p&p) 39.0 per 512Kb. A500 Competible Power Supply. Kickstart V1.3 ROM for 1Mb Fat Agnus 8372A.

Δ

MISCELLANEOUS

627.95

£14.95

(FREE p8p) 16.00 Vidi-Arriga PAL Frame 13A Plug..... (p8p £2) 16.95/12.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT CARRIAGE £5 (EXPRESS £10)

warn I ane WHITRY N. Yorks YO21 1ND

TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am-7pm) АПАПАПАПАПАПАПАПАПАПА

Code Clinic

y previous article described how to create a screen display using routines from the graphics library. A view and several viewports were defined and some simple drawing done in each one

Each Intuition screen also has a viewport. Once the viewport address is known the primitive graphic routines can be used on a screen and its windows.

Each viewport has a RasInfo struc-

ture containing a pointer to the bitmap with the bitplane information. If the viewport has dual playfields, the first RasInfo contains a pointer to the next RasInfo, which has a pointer to the second hitman The picture in memory can

be larger than the screen image, by creating a bitmap larger than the viewport area. The Rasinfo structure has the offsets for the relative position of the display to the complete picture

It is possible to link an Intuition custom screen to a custom bitmap when opening the screen. In this example the bitplanes (640 x 400) are larger than the viewport (320 x 200), and the offsets are zero to start

If the x and y offsets are changed. the viewport (or the window) dis-

plays a different part of the bitplane. A very smooth scroll can be produced by increasing or decreasing these offsets up to four pixels at a time, and updating the display

instructions If the offset is i, and the RasrInfo structure rired -

Long 1:

/*update the x RasInfo offset*.

/*Intuition updates the display*/

Long i;

(*update the y RasInfo offset*/ /*Intuition updates the display*/

Every time the RasInfo offsets are

changed the display needs to be updated using the commands MakeVPort, MrgCop and LoadView. The command MakeVPort asks the system to make a set of display instructions (or copper list) from the structures in the viewport.

The command MrgCop merges these copper lists into a single instruction list LoadView turns on

(DMA) and the display will be shown on the screen. Any flicker can be reduced by waiting for the beam to reach

the top of the frame. When using windows and screens, the Intuition Library has a very convenient RemakeDisplay that updates the display in just one com-

mand The program produces the display by opening a SUPER BITMAP with dowon a screen with its CUSTOM-SCREEN and CUSTOMBITMAP flags set.It could have been written as in last month's CODE CLINIC using

graphics primitives only, without the Intuition Screen.

struct NewScreen TheNewScreen = 0.0.320.200.3.

CUSTOMSCREENICUSTOMBITMAP. MILL. MILL, IRRed.

struct NewWindow TheNewWindow =

0.0.320.200.0.1.0. ACTIVATE SUPER BITMAP. 44.20.320.200 CHSTORSCREEN.

Both the screen and the window are linked to the bitmap (BMred)

which is larger than the screen.

Viewport=(struct ViewPort *)

("save the viewport address") rired=(struct Resinto *)sieupo /*save the Resisto address*)

The drawing routines have been used to produce a series of red vertical and horizontal stripes on the

stripes() /"find the RestPort address"/

redrastportethiswindow->RFort; Padrey solid vertical stripes* Set#Pen(redrastport, (18)

Rectfill(redrastmort.20*1.0.32+20*1,400 for(i=0;i<20;i++) /*drew speced horizontal stripes*

Set#Pen(redrastport, (18) Rectfill(redrastport,0,20*i,639,10+21* The display scrolls right, up, left

and down with a short delay in between.

Delay(100): for(i=0:i<100:i++) scrollx(i); /*scroll right*/ Delay(100); for(i=0;i<100;i++) scrolly(i);

/*scroll up*/ telay(100): for(i=100;i>-1;ik) scrollx(i); Delay(100) for(i=100:i>-1:i#) scrolly(i): [*scroll down*/

After the scrolling the program closes the window and screen, frees the bitplanes and exits

The program uses graphics library routines, and also includes intuition library routines and the Delay routine from the dos library. Summaries of these libraries were included on the support disc in earlier parts of this series, and the routines are described in full in the ROM KERNAL MANUAL - Libraries and Devices

0522 440042 Far

Aviestone

5 I otheir Boar

& Choose from a variety of typeface style 4 Defineable colours + Up to 4 colours (chosen from 4096) can be displayed on so Dran shadow · BAS has the capacity to create drop shadows in any font. High resolution with full overscan • Crisp text right up to the screen edge. Horizontal and Vertical scrolling . Your text can enter your screen from right to left

or scroll from bottom to top or scroll from boltom to top .

• Change speeds instantly whilst scrolling text 9 Speeds Minimum requirements - a standard A500 with 1MR of RAM

A VHS tape demonstrating the scroller genlocked over live video footage is available at a cost of \$5.00 - refundable on return of tape or on nurchase of

THE BIG ALTERNATIVE SCROLLER £51,00 (incl. VAT) plus £1.00 p+p

AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES

SPARES:		Rom V1.3	£32.00
		8520 CIA	£17.00
8371 Fat Agnus	£49.00	5721 Buster	20.812
8372 Fatter Agnus	662.00	68000 MPU	624.00
5719 Gary	524.00	41256 RAM	23.00
8364 Paula	£40.00	LF347	\$2.50
MSM 6242 Clock	\$12.00	8352 Denise	529.00
6570-036	00.912	414256 RAM	57.50
Rom V1.2	£32.00	8373 Denise	£39.00
N N	lany other s	pares available	
ACCESSORIES:		A500 Internal Drive	£75.00
		512K Ram	
Amiga A500 Screen Gems Pack	\$370.00	*512K Ram Plus Clock	533.00
Cumana CAX354 3.5"		A500 PSU	
External Drive 3.5"	£70.00	Amiga Mouse	£35.00

All prices include postage and packing
Fixed Amiga Repairs £40.00 - (Does not cover keyboard or drive faults) 3 months warranty, 1 week turnarous

ACE Repairs, Dept AC, Outways Farm, Pelynt, Looe, Cornwall PL13 2NW **京 (0503) 20282**

MAKE YOUR AMIGA

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrele vant. Make the initial effort, NOW by starting your own HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone NEWEMBER: You'll never get not by dagging someone else's "datch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing te benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FRFF details



OPEN

WSINES

31 PILTON PLACE (AM25 KING AND QUEEN STREET WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DF



YOUR AMIGA LIKE THIS FOR ONLY £29.95 + £4.00 P&P

Cheques and Postal Orders only Allow 28 days for delivery

AMIGA CONSOLE LINIT Monitor consple and keyboard unit Mousehole and second drive space

- · Keene cables tide Non-magnetic aluminium
- · High quality texture finish Pienty of ventilation
- Installed in minutes Designed specifically for the A500. Colour co-ordinated

· Easy to clean

KONTAX COMPUTERS DPT AC6, Ha Waldeck House

Waldack Road Maidenhead SL6 8BR 0628 773212

Why buy an ordinary sound sampler - when uou can buu a recording studio?

ECHNOSOUND SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA



- * Song sequencer
- * Midi sequencer
- * Variable digital delay
- * Variable cut buffer
- * Full multi tasking
- ★ 57 recorded samples
- State of the art true stereo cartridge Over 100 interactive functions
- Simple to use tutorial and user guide
- Stunning real time effects include: Echo. Reverb. Hall, Voice Synthesis, Phaser and Vibrato Upgrade available to

existing users for only

£6.00 + £1.00 p&p

★ Extensive editing and looping facilities

BROOKLANDS HOUSE GWENT NP5 2AA 0291-690933/690901



These disks are 100% error free and fully guaranteed with a 2 for 1 replacement. We're sure you will order from us in the future.

WELCOM

KYC SOFTWARE - PHONE FOR DETAILS

P&P: 50 disks & over £2.50. Under 50 disks only £1.50 All prices include VAT. Send cheques or Postal Orders to SHOP NOW CALLERS KYC Disks

Dept AMC, 9 Barmouth Road, Wandsworth, London SW18 2DT el: 081 877 3738, 081 870 0469 or 0860 76357 Open Mon-Sat from 10am-7pm



Desktop Publishing



he design of a page is all-important. And, no, we don't copy our design from somewhere else!

owever carefully you typeset the words, write the headlines, choose the typefaces and illustrations, the result can still look a mess if you ignore the design of the page, which is not necessarily dependent on any of these.

The easiest way to design a good looking publication is to find something similar that you like the look of – and copy it (a technique not unknown to professionals).

Reproducing professionally designed work will help you appread to its qualifies. It does need to be something similar though. It's no good producing a newsletter for plumbers in the style of Vogue, or a job application in the style of Viz. The best way is to grass the fun-

damental principle that underlies most modern professional designs. The basic concept is that of a grid. Once that is mastered (and it shouldn't take more than a couple of lifetimes), you can approach any DTP job with confidence.

As its name suggests, a grid is nothing more than a division into measured units of your page. The vertical units are set by the margins, the columns that will contain your body text (that is, the main text of your publication excluding head-lines) and the spaces between the

columns. These are measurements set automatically by DTP programs from a requester box, which simply require you to enter the size of the margins and the number and width of the columns, when they will be shown on-screen.

Horizontal units will not be shown automatically. But DTP programs do include an option for a grid to be drawn on the page, which can be set at whatever measurements you need.

I use a grid of an inch square (or its equivilent in centimetres or picas, the other normal units of measurement).

A grid provides a structure on

which you can build your design. The first decision to make is the number of columns to a page. Once that is set, the other elements – headlines and illustrations – slot into the overall design.

Cartoon capers A page within which text is set in

A page within winch text is set in three columns automatically provides you with a choice of running your graphics or headlines over one, two or three columns, depending on the prominence you wish to give them. The grid structure enables flexibility. For example, in a three-column grid, you could also run an illustration over two-and-a-half columns with the caption to it occupying the other half-column.

Indeed, layouts often achieve a dynamic quality by having typegraphic or graphic elements breaking out of their space and occuping part of a neighbouring column. Comics (or graphic novels, lift you want to be fancy), which adhere to the grid approach more strictly more publications, use a similar technique by having figures steppin could be supported to the or violent action.

But it is as well to master the more formal approach before breaking the conventions. The body copy or text provides the rigid structure of the design since it is normally placed on the page within columns of an equal size.

The text columns provide an overall and basically unchanging shape. Variety is provided within the columns by using type in different sizes, styles and more than one type-

Our guest columnist John Walker edits the Amiga area on Micronet. This article is part of a series on DTP which can be accessed by keying "AMIGA" online. face. The density of the columns of type is lightened by the addition of subl-headings, which remain within the column setting.

Vision in Blue Designers have usually worked up

their layouts on special pages printed with grids in bilue, which will not show up when the finished layout is photographed. You can follow the tradition by printing blank pages marked with a grid and designing your layouts on them. but it is quicker to do it on-screen with DTP programs.

You can specify the columns you.

want, import text, which at this stage can consist of anything (I keep a file of 1,000 words in Latin for this purpose) and have tinted boxes to represent the graphics. Using 50% magnification in Professional Page and Page eption in Pages term will enable you to see the whole page

With PageStream. I usually work

on the Show Facing Pages option, which displays two pages side by side. It's better to see both, since that basic unit of design of a book on newsletter or similar publication is a spread of two pages, which need to balance one another. It's a source of irritation that neither of God Displays of the programs yet provide this facili-

You can alter on screen the dimensions of graphics and play with the balance of text, illustrations and headlines far more easily than you can an on paper, where every change requires a fresh sheet.

Both Professional Page and

PageSterp provide space next to the displayed page where you can store the various elements of the design while you move things around. In PageStream you can keep clip art and other elements in a separate

Obviously there's no room here to go into the basics of design in detail but the concept of the grid is easy enough to grasp. It is an enormous boon to beginners since it provides a firm structure and disciplined approach to any type of publication.

HART MICRO

COMPUTER CONSUMABLE SPECIALIST

3.5 Bulk DS DD Disks	35c
3.3 BUIK HD Disks	00-
3.5 Disk Cleaner	C1 00
3.5 40 Cap. Lockable Disk Box	£1.99
3.5 80 Cap. Lockable Disk Box	£4.50
3.5 100 Cap. Lockable Disk Box	£5.50
3.5 80 Cap. Stackable Banx	£5.99
Naksha Upgrade Mouse	£10.95
Cumana CAX 354 External Drive	£23.99
Mouse Parl	£69.99
Mouse Pad	£2.95
A Disses Company and	£1.95
4 Player Games Lead	£4.95
Joy/Mouse Ext Lead	£4.95
Joystick Ext Lead 3M	£4.95
Joystick Splitter Lead	£4.95
Seal 'n' Type Thru Cover	£12.95
Dust Cover	12.01
Quickshot Python Turbo III	00.00
Quickshot Flightgrip	f7 99

11 STONALD AVENUE WHITTLESEY, PETERBOROUGH Sales Hotline (0733) 350242



Opening hours: 7am-7pm / 7 days All prices include postage & packing

AMIGA CLIP ART

Set 1: Borders (73 cline) Set 2: Transport, Road Signs, Maps and Misc (121 clips)

£29.95 Set 3: Wedding Bits, Menus, Shop Signs and Sports (126 clips) Der set

INK JET TO T-SHIRT

TRANSFERS TO T-SHIRT IN GLORIOUS FULL COLOUR With our special paper you can transfer your artwork to fabric, caps, ties canvas, even your car Simply print and iron on

4 x A4 SHEFTS £7.00 inc. VAT & p.p. PRINT BUREAU SERVICE AVAILABLE

16 palette screens with all 4096 AMIGA colours for perfect matching of out-

XEROX 4020 DRIVER

Enhanced driver gives full control over densities, colour correction algorithm gives blues instead of purples. £27.45 inc VAT & p.p.

INKJET INKS

At last, inks at a price you can afford. Why pay £1000 per litre? Our specially formulated inks have been tested for over a year to give superb results 30ccs £8.50 inc VAT & p.p.

Access, Visa, PO's, Cheques welcome (no cash please)



1A HINCKLEY ROAD EARL SHILTON LEICS, LE9 7NG (0455) 840106

WHO ELSE CAN OFFER YOU THESE PRICES

Mouse Mats 6mm				MI BOTK DIZE	S
Moute Pockets House 3.5" of 5 Doc Labels Prinsir Stands 3.5" 5.25" Cleaning Kit PC AT Dust Cover PC XT Dust Cover 80 Col. Printer Cover 132 Col. Printer Cover	£1.75 11 £7.96 21 £0.96 51 £1.95 10 £4.95 50 £4.95	0x3.5" 0x3.5" 0x3.5"	£4.75 £10.00 £19.50 £36.00 £161.50 NCLUDE	3.5" pt 10x3.5"HD 25x3.5"HD 50x3.5"HD 100x3.5"HD 500x3.5"HD SLABELS	£9.15 £22.00 £42.00 £77.00 £369.00
HIGH QUALITY RIB	- 10	5.25"	62.00	5.25° D 10:5.25°HD	SHD (5.60
Anshat PCW 95/2 C5.20 Epson L Anshat PCW 95/2 C5.50 Epson L Anshat DCW 95/2 C5.50 Epson L Anshat DCW 95/2 C5.50 Pareason Brother M10,58M1109 C2.50 Pareason Brother M10,58M1109 C2.50 Pareason College 96/2 C5.50 Eur. C1.50 Citizen Self 24 C5.55 Efficient	(800 02.85 50 (80 02.00 10 (6 KOP1081 02.96 50 (6 KOP1081 02.96 T)	6.25° 06.25° 06.25° 9 above	£8.75 £14.00 £25.00 £117.00 disks cons 100% cen are gua	30x5.25°HD 50x5.25°HD 100x5.25°HD 500x5.25°HD ain Labels, En 9fed to emor b	£45.00 £225.00
LOCKABLE DISK BO		RANDE		DATA CARTRI	2000
3.5"x40 Capacity		"Branded I			
3.5"x100 Capacity 3.5"x100 Capacity 5.25"x50 Capacity 5.25"x100 Capacity All above boxes contain two key	£4.25 £5.95 35' £8.50 35' £3.75 525' £4.75 525' rs and dividers Me	0500 19H0 0500 09H0 imum Order	Sory 3M 85 82 175 175 58 58 167 167 100 096	""Data Cartrio DC 2500 DC 650 A DC 650 DC 6550 Amn Cartridges 8mn Cartridges Carlole Etal Sago	C11.38 C14.38 C16.21 C20.34 C16.40
COMPI	JTER PAPER LABELS L	ASER SI	IPPLIES	0535050	Section 1
11 x 9.5 60gsm PLAINMR	3V ₂ x 1V ₁₈ 3V ₂ x 1V ₁₈ 4 x 11V ₁₈ 2 ACROSS LABELS	£3.40 £2.75 £5.50	""Origin	nal Laser Supp Series I Toner	£77.00
	31/2×115/ ₁₆	£2.95		Series II Toner.	
				Series IP Toner	
""Computer Labels""	4x 17/4 5x 17/4			3500 5000 KXP4450	
1 ACROSS LABELS 294 x 1114 1 Across	All above prices are pe				

All above prices are per 1,000 E3.40 Sheets Minimum Order 1 Box 540.00 ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% Delivery charges: 3-5 Day £3.95 Next Day £12.00 ABBCO (Sur E&OE All goods subject to availability. All

MHK PRODUCTIONS

CATTERA		COIN	
SAVE M	ONEY	ORDER	NOW
A-10 Tank Killer Colossus Chess 4 Eagles Riders ECO Pharhores Eliminator Epic F-16 Falcon F-19 Steath F-29 Retaliator Ferrarii Formula 1 Flight Command Flight Sim 2 Flight Sim 2 Flight Sim 2 Fluther Tank Gladiators Golden Ave Golden Avecs Morror Zombies Italia 1990 Karatan Kid 2	£26.99 £19.99 £19.99 £19.99 £4.99 £23.99 £23.99 £23.99 £0.99 £0.99 £0.99 £4.99 £4.99 £4.99 £4.99 £18.99 £18.99 £18.99	ORDER Lemmings. Line of Fre. M1 Tank Platoon. Mig-28 Nebulus 2 North and South. Pang. Predator 2 Powermonger. Fro Tennis Tour. Rick Dangerous 2 Robocop 2 Sherman M4. Speedball 2 Strider 2 Super Off Road Team Suzuki Teenage Turtles Teening Curt	£19.99 £18.99 £23.99 £26.99 £16.99 £18.70 £18.70 £16.99 £18.70 £16.99 £18.70 £16.75 £16.99 £18.85 £16.99 £19.99 £19.99
Kings Quest III Pack	£36.99	Tournament Golf Turrican 2	£16.99
Last Ninja 2	£7.90	Tower of Babel	£17.99

This list is just a selection. Please ask for more de P&P inc UK on orders over £5. Europe add £2 per iter

Please send Cheque/PO to: MHK PRODUCTIONS 3 FURLONG ROAD, LONDON N7 8LA Tel: 071-607 0882

PD Library at a cost of £1 for the disk plus £1 P&P.

The emulator has a range of features including the facility to load games from tape via a sound digitiser, which means that your old Spectrum games can be transferred to the emulator without

A complete listing of our offline PD library can be downloaded from our bulletin board on 0.293-884117 (300 – 2400bd) or by post from Runway A500 (PD Sales), The Hope, Vicarage Road, Crawley Down, Sussex RH10 4||.

I hope this information is of help to readers inquiring about the emulator.

Steve Sheldon, Sysop Manager, Runway A500, Crawley Down, Sussex.

How's this for starters? Iudaina by some of the recent letters and com-

ments, a few of your readers want to know how to start in assembly language programming. I've wasted quite a few quid on over-technical,

rive wasted quite a few quid on over-technical, assume-you-know-the-basics type books, and have finally found a good, entry level 68k programming book – 68000, 68010, 68020 Primer, by Kelly-Bootle and Fowler, published by Sams, ISBN 0-672-22405-4 (£20).

Although not specifically for the Amiga, it is an excellent book for beginners.

Keep up the good work on a truly excellent magazine and, no, I don't have an interest in the

Michael Ferrier, Louth, Lincs.

I want to be transformed Do any of your readers know of anyone who still

sells 'The Transformer' PC emulator? I know it is slow and is text-based, but most of my PC programs are text-based anyway. Can you help? L F lones. Fordingbridge, Hants.

book company!

Is there anybody out there who can advise? Call us or write to us, and we'll be happy to pass on any glad tidings.

The creative urge

I would like to buy AMOS The Creator. However, my brothers tell me it is almost impossible to learn and start to wave their hands about to indicate the size of the manual.

cate the size of the manual.

Personally I reckon I could cope with the 300 page manual, the only problem being the time I would have to spend going through it.

Are they right in saying it is extremely hard to get to grips with, or are they just being sexist? Do, you know of any demos of AMOS I can get hold of to try it out before I buy it?

Kate Hall, Wisbech, Cambs.

Buy it and prove them wrong, Kate. There is some work involved, as with all applications which fall into the more serious category, but if you're keen enough to succeed, you'll win



Write to Ezra Surf, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park,

through. Demos of AMOS? Contact Sandra Sharkey at the AMOS Public Domain Library, 25 Park Road, Wigan, WN6 7AA, Tel (0942) 495261.

Grovelling pays off

Congratulations on the best Amiga magazine by far: the others are only worth a casual flick through in the local newsagents. Amiga Computing is the only one worth busing

I have only had my Amiga 500 for a short while but I am already very interested in DTP applications. I am contemplating buying Pagesetter II, but would like to know more about it before I spend my hard-earned money.

In the March issue I noticed a about in the International Rescue' section about an article reviewing this program in April 1990. Unfortunately I also noticed an item in the same issue saying back issues are not available. Surely someone at Amiga Computing must

have a pile of back issues in their personal stock because I can't believe such important contributions to Amiga Rierature would be thrown away, certainly not by such intelligent people! (is that enough grovelling?).
Please, Please, PLEASE could someone send me

a photocopy of this article? I know it will be an objective and thorough review, and I promise I will buy every issue in future.

Simon Snewin, Stoke-on-Trent

Back issue availability is unfortunately restricted to the last six issues at any one time, and it

would be an administrative nightmare for us to start a general photocopying service. However, Simon, because you've grovelled so well, and so long as you keep your side of the bargain, you will be receiving a copy of our objective appraisal of Pagesetter II in the post any day now!

Incidentally, those back issues for the past six months should be ordered from Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB. Back issues include the cover disk and the cost is £3.10. Postage is, of course, free if you're in the UK. See our Reader Offers near the back of this issue for full details.

The best solution is to place a regular order or become a subscriber, then there's no chance of missing anything!

Sexism takes a bashing

 Stevie Kennedy's article calling for an end to sexism in computing in the February Issue of Amiga Computing obviously struck a chord with the writer of the following letter.

Just to fill you in an the background, F. A. Mari has written to another Amiga magazine, Amiga User International, part of Maxwell Special Magazines (with which we have no connection) complaining about an article plugging on apparently owerthy seist computerined gissow puzzle.

In that letter, she says she is "appailed that you evidently felt it worthwhile to celebrate this waste of time and intelligence on the part of the (doubless male) programmer, and with a picture, too," and adds: "It really is about time that same thought was given to the raison d'etre of computing. Would YOU like your son/brother/father to buy this ligsaw? Do you think it likely that your daughter/sister/mother would buy it? Would you like your daughter/sister/mother to have been the model for this jigsaw?"

Her letter to us is as follows:

I enclose a copy of a letter I have sent to Amiga User Internatiol, following your back page article in the February 1991 issue of Amiga Computing.

This letter expressed my views on sexist software and also on wider issues. Sexism pervades the entire computer industry and the possible purchase of sexist software is the END of the line. rather than the beginning.

Who sold you your machine? Who have you spoken to on the phone about your machine? Who writes the majority of both letters and articles in the magazines you read? Who opened up your 'box', if anyone ever has? Who are the neople YOU consider to be most computer literate?

As you say, Stevie, until this issue is addressed by public debate these very serious problems will proliferate and girls and women will have less and less influence on the very fabric of the society of which they are a legally equal part.

I regret that neither of my letters are on Amiga readable floppies but I am in fact a PC user! (Doesn't stop me having views, though!). All the best.

F A Mari, Kingsbury, London

 Do you have a view on sexism in computing? If so, why not help to keep the debate going by dropping me a line? Top of the zaps?

While browsing through the magazines on the shelves of my local newsagent, I had an idea which, if adopted, could change people's views on computer games My idea is the creation of a television pro-

gramme, much like Top of the Pops, but to do with computer software. The programme could include features such

● Top Ten Games - a list of top games for all for-

mats Interviews - conversations with top programmers and graphic artists etc

· Previews - in depth view of games currently being developed.

 News - information like game prices and release dates I believe such a programme would be warmly received by the punters. However, perhaps the

computer magazines - yourselves included may see this type of television series as a threat to your livelihood as gamesplayers would not have to pay to receive up-to-the-minute computer game news. What are your views?

S N Hardy, Sheffield

I love your idea of a computer games TV programme. It would probably be best suited to Channel 4, which bravely caters for many different interests and groups. It might be an even better idea if it covered not only games,

Chaos and Megadeath...

I bought my Amiga 500 second-hand about three months ago, and for a while everything worked perfectly. I received many games with the computer which were all copied. When I loaded up one of the disks, a message appeared on the screen reading: "Chaos and Megadeth present another cool spread ---does this bootblock offend you?? If so then call me (find my number and its usage will be stooped).

Examining the bootblock more carefully with Kilidavirus III I found the phone number but when I dial it I get the unobtainable tone.

Examining some of my other disks, I found that one was infected with the AIDs virus and another with the Northstar virus. I tried contacting the person from whom I had bought my Amiga but he has moved away. Now, for the same reason, I can't save any-

thing, or copy or initialise any disks, and thus can't move the viruses.

Sometimes, after the computer has been on about 20 minutes, it crashes and a guru meditation message appears on the screen. Diagce help

Grenor McCarthy, Dundee

You are suffering because of the stupidity of your machine's previous owner, I'm afraid. Using "cracked" software has its price: So what can yo do now? A good start would be to consign all your pirated games

to the formatting pile. If any of your commercial software has been damaged run it through "Killdavirus". It may salvage the software. It may not. Try to keep these infected disks away from your computer and it should be fine.

but some of the other interesting applications, too

Would we see such a programme as a threat to our livelihood? I seriously doubt whether a show lasting half an hour or so could ever rival the range of coverage we give in Amiga Computing. We estimate that to cover all aspects of the Amiga like we do would require a programme lasting the best part of a day! And then, what about the formats covered by other magazines?

School for computer fliers

I caught Amiga-itis last November when I had Sublogic's Flight Simulator 2 demonstrated to me at a friend's home. A few day's later, my friend helped me spend

around £600 on an AS00 and accessories so that I could also experience the mysteries of this computer and satisfy my craving for flight simulation programs I am fortunate that, some years ago, I held a

licence to fly small fan-driven aircraft and also gliders. So it was not too difficult for me to get these programs airborne and back down on the ground in one piece.

Some of the less flight-experienced people who also own Amigas and have flight sim programs seem to get disheartened quite quickly

after a few crashes. So my question is to programmers: Why has there not been an instruction program written to teach budding computer pilots to fly?

I feel sure it could be done, with instruction prompts flashing on the screen, 'talking' the trainee around the circuit and then letting one 'go solo' when sufficient experience has been gained

Has there ever been a glider, sailplane program produced for the Amiga? If not, why not? The challenge of one's solo 'Cs' then progressing to bronze, silver, gold and the diamonds would make an interesting program

As with FS2, if scenery disks could be added, one could soar over the Alps in wave in an attempt to reach record altitudes. The potential challenge is almost endless.

Malcolm Jay, Chingford, London

Sounds like you could become a real high flier in the software world, Malcolm. All you need to do is learn how to program! Falling that, why not present your ideas to some of the software companies? Be very businesslike and make sure you don't end up parting with an outline for a sim program for little or no reward As for glider/sailplane programs for the

Amiga, we don't know of any existing ones. Does anyone else?

No show for the Scots?

Can anyone tell me when there will be a computer exhibition that will be open to the general public in Scotland?

In Glasgow recently there has been a trade only computer exhibition. I am sure the computer hardware and software companies would find it to their advantage to have an exhibition that is suitable to everyone, similar to those held in Wembley in December or Hammersmith in

Why is it that all these public exhibitions are only in the London area? Come on, computer companies - there are other areas for you to show your merchandise. This also applies to the computer press.

1 am sure the readers of Amiga Computing and other computer magazines will agree with me on the above.

Robert Dalgleish, East Kilbride.

Yes, Robert, I'm sure they do! Especially the many thousands of Scottish ones. The show you refer to, which took place in Glasgow at the end of February, must obviously be the Scottish Computer Show. Unfortunately, this is the only major Scottish show we've had any details of in recent times. Can anyone advise us of any others in the pipeline? We'd be glad to print details on our news pages.



E.M.P.D.L.
Amiga/ST P.D. LIBRARY. OPEN 6 DAYS 9AM - 9PM

ndnic. mouter

been

not?

would

dded,

ndon

ed to why ware sure for a

ines.

at is

de.

the ow

ını

lac

EMPDL. STARTER PACK. A 3 disk collection of the most useful utilities EMPDL. BUSINESS PACK. A 4 disk collection of utilities with the small

HOME MANAGEMENT PACK. A 2 disk set of the most useful utilities for

TV GRAPHICS. A 2 disk set of backgrounds and fonts for video enthusia VIDEO APPLICATIONS. A 2 disk set of video utilities to accompany TV

MOVIE. A utility to display a text file on video in many ways

SMOVIE. A utility to aspeay a tiest me on volucion mainly ways.
FLEXI BASE. The most versable database around.
DADDYKINS 7. Disk salvage DFO-DF1. Plus virus checkers and box

Unitides.

DADDYKINS 8. Probably the only word processor disk you will ever need.

MASTER VIRUS KILLER. The latest and easiest to use Virus Killer.

AMERICAN STAR TREK. Excellent but needs 1 Meg and 2 drives.

DRAGONS CAVE. A brilliant 1/2 Meg game using the "Dungeon Master

SH GAMES SET. A 5 disk collection of the best games from Fred Fish

TBAG GAMES, 1 disk with 8 of the best games from the TBAG collection.
BILLY THE KID. 1 Meg 20 minute animation.

BILLY THE RM. I Mog of minuse armason.

CHAOS ROCK, Brilliant I Meg demo from Brazzle Afkins.

CHAOS IN MOTION. Fantastic 2 disk demo from Black Dog Productions

KYLE MINOGUE. A 2 disk demo of Kylle's best liked records.

STUDIO MUSIC. Now a 13 disk set for the all in price of £20.00.

STUDIO MUSIC. Now a 13 disk set for the air in price of £20.00.

ANARCHY SYSTEM VIOLATION. The latest and best demo from Ana THRASH DEMO. A very good demo for all the Thrash fans ALL OUR DISKS ARE VIRUS FREE AND DESPATCHED BY FIRST CLASS

DISKS, INCLUDING LICENCEWARE, STATE CLEARLY THE MAKE OF COMPLITER

UDING LICENCEWARE STATE CLEARLY THE MAKE UP Choques & P.O. 's payable to: E.M.P.D.I. 54 WATNALL ROAD, HUCKNALL, NOTTINGHAM, NG15 7LE, 0602 630071

The Matrix is a source of data for the computer musician. Musicians can access text, score, coloured graphics, musical performance and NEW INSTRUMENTS for their SYNTH from their computer. We currently support the following instruments—KORG M1, KAWAI K1/m1, Roland TJ Series, Yamaha FB-OJ. PSS Series, Casio

NEW Korg M1 Data Disk - 500+ voices WITH software that lets you transmit & receive ALL DATA from M1 to disk only £30. ALSO Kawai K1 rm Data Disk – as above for E30. Amiga or ST.

Amiga Matrix issues 1-3 are available now. Issue 1 has Korg M1 SAMPLES in
IFF format + 8VST software. Issue 2 has 250+ voices for Roland D5/10/20.

The Matrix is available for the ST & AMIGA for £10 per issue.

Prices include P&P coses WORLDWIDE. Please specify computer when Music Matrix 14 Main Street East Wemyss SCOTLAND KY1 4

PHONE (24hrs) 0592 714887 ACCESS

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

....31 MD Office.

26

...42, 62, 63

17 Dit GOITWale	31	IND OILIGE
ABBCO	142	Media Direct
Ace Repairs	140	MHK
Alternative Image	140	Microdeal
Amina Nuts	30	Microsmart
Anco	6, 7	Microsnips
Anco	136	MJC
Applied Research Kernel	75	Music Matrix
Arnor	I.F.C.	NBS
Ashcom	110	New Dimensions
Audition	98	New Wave Softw
Bit on the Side	145	Nick Williams
Bitcon	64	Office Choice
Brenlee PD	78	Orbital PD
Byteback	130	Original Media
Calco	138	Pandaal
Calco	59	PCS Internationa
Computerwise Brighton	145	
Datel	.50. 51	PD Rebels
Datel	138	Penny Lane Vide
Diamond 102, 103, 10	14 105	Perfect PD
Digicom		PLC Computer Si
Digita	128	Play to Win
DTRS	120	Rainbow
EMPDL	145	Rombo
Entertainment Int	0 10	School Software
Evesham	06 07	Scitech
FMG 14	7 (IBC)	Senlac
Games Domain PD	78	Silica Shop
George Thompson	20	SK Marketing
Golden Image	40	Softmachine
Golden Image	77	Solid State Leisur
Gordon Harwood .90, 91,	02 02	Start
Guiding Light		Strictly PD
Hart	440	Surface
Hill PD.	70	Telescan
Home based Business	140	Ultimate PD
Inpholink		Unbeatable Prices
Introduction	119	Valley PD
Intraset	40	Virgo Developmen
JCL	87	Virgo Developmer Virus Free PD
Kontax		Voltmace
Kosmos	140	voitinace
KYC Disks	119	Waterfront Design
NTU DISKS	140	WTS

17 Bit Software

MHK	
Microdeal	12
Microsmart	36, 37
Microsnips	
MJC	60
Music Matrix	145
NBS	80
New Dimensions	140
New Wave Software	82
Nick Williams	119
Office Choice	84
Orbital PD	22
Original Media	72
Pandaal	64
PCS International	80
PD Rebels	22
Penny Lane Video	136
Perfect PD	78
PLC Computer Supplies	119
Play to Win	
Rainbow	
Rombo	
School Software	66
Scitech	
Senlac	29
Silica Shop	11
SK Marketing	53
Softmachine	56
Solid State Leisure	
Start	
Strictly PD	26
Surface	
Telescan	
Ultimate PD	22
Unbeatable Prices	77
Valley PD	80
Virgo Developments	87
Virus Free PD	83
Voltmace	
Waterfront Design	
WTS5	
	-,



WE HAVE 100s OF SOFTWARE TITLES IMANY ARE NOW DISCOUNTED BOOKS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES.

CALL IN TODAY FOR YOURS £1000 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE

5 0273 674 626



OPEN 10 AM TO 5.30 PM MONDAY TO SATURDAY 44 GEORGE STREET, KEMPTOWN, BRIGHTON OPPOSITE THE AMERICAN EXPRESS BUILDING



AMIGA JUNIOR PD CLUB AMIGA

OCCUP A

Catalogue Disk Plus 5 Extra D



Over the last three years we have had intermittent trivia sections going by various names. First there was "Guru's Haunt" and then the infa-

mous "Lass Bain" down-right quirky things happening out in Amigaland now is as good a time as any to introduce a down right slip page. Thus you are now reading Rock Lobster. We don't aspire to the dizzy depths of other magazine trivia columns - Rock Lobster will be slip but not studied. This page will be

new monthly competitions and offload all that trivial stuff that somehow doesn't fit into the rest of the magazine. We will also be offloading the

We will also be offloading the contents of our magic cupboard to any readers who can be bothered entering downright pointless compe-



Caught in the act!

In the best tradition of trivia, here is the first of many Rock Lobster Caption

The photo shows freelance genius Nik "Green" Veitch caught in the act

with horror-star cum computer game celeb Ehira.

The best caption wins a stunning prize. Any references to silicon valley will be laughed at, then disqualified.

Entries to: Caught in the Act, Rock Lobster, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlinaton Park, Adlinaton, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Now you NTSC it, now you don't!

Apologies to our thousands of poor of American buddies who have been having problems getting our Coverblist to co-operate. The reason is a mart little utility called ONA/PALI which is part of the disk startup, is soft purpose in life is to next the Amy if it chooses to boot up in NTSC mode rather than Startian's tusty PAL system. Being American, most USA Ampliss take givest offence to PAL and refuse to boot up in it. This means that our disk just keeps redosting continuously, causing much buring and clicking and tittle des.

We will be making alternative arrangements from next month onwards. For the moment, if you are a US reader book with you normal Workshenth 64sk. Making the CoverDisk 'NTSC friendly' is a simple matter of editing the Startup-sequence file in the 5: directory and removing the reference to ONLYPALT.

All you techno-junkies might be interested to know what the PAL and NTSC acronyms actually stand for.

PAL represents Phase Alternate Line, the 625 line TV system used in the UK.

Most narked American telly junkies will try to persuade you it means Picture

Always Lousy NTSC is the American 525 line system. It's described by most UK TV technicians as Never Twice the Same Colour. The true origin of NTSC is the National Television Standards Committee.

Loopy on Lemmings

20 Things you probably didn't want to know about Lemmings!

- The Oxford Handy Dictionary defines a lemming as a small actic rodent reputed in migration to rush headlong onto the sea and drown.

 The original idea for
- 2 The original idea for Lemmings was a Dpaint animation drawn by DMA programmer Mike Dally.
 3 The song Syncronicity 2 by the Police has a line "Packed like Lemmings into shiny metal boxes."
- 4 Ideas to include tunes such as Mission Impossible, A-Team, Scooby Doo, Addams Family etc. knocked on the head due to fear of copyright
- problems.

 5 When ST Programmer Brian Watson first saw a lemming exploding he laughed
- so much he fell off his chair!

 The first cover drawings for Lemmings proved to be too alien and unfriendly looking, so designs were altered to the cute furry creatures in the blue lump
- suits we have come to know and love.
- 7 The next word in the dictionary after Lemmings is "Lemon"
 8 The game will probably never be converted to the ZX81.
- One level carefully designed by Dave Jones to be extremely hard, turned out
- to be so easy it was considered stupid to include it in the game.

 10 Trying to sample high pitched squeaky messages that are easy to understand is very difficult. Everyone also felt stupid trying it!
- is very difficult. Everyone also left stupio trying in

 11 The first person to complete the game was a chap in the States who completed all the levels in a 20 hour marathon stint.
- 12 Contrary to popular belief, Lemmings do not appear in the film "High Noon".

 13 No Lemming has ever become President of the United States of America, yet.
- 13 No Lemming has ever become President of the United States on America, yet.
 14 There are over 330 animations of the little guys.
 15 The enamel Lemmings badges have become a much sought after commodity.
 16 There is a special level in each of the four sections of the game. These are all
- from other Phygnosis games, and should be easily recognisable to most Amiga owners. 17 DMA Design are now working with Amiga 3000's as their development.
 - 17 DMA Design are now working with Amiga 3000 as as their development machines. These are truly excellent machines dudes.
 18 Watch out for the Lemmings band demo coming soon to an Amiga near you.
 - 19 Lemmings are not cannibals and do not smoke. The guys on the cover of the box are only pretending.
 - Lemmings is undoubtedly the best game ever written for any computer any where, probably.

Win a Lemming!

Do you crave your very own cutesy Lemming to float proudly nest to your monitor? Would you like to win one of the much sought after Lemming's enamel badges? Do you have a space on your wardrobe for a "Save the Lemmings" sticker? Act now and all your wildest dreams could be realised!

The first 20 people to have their postcard or a sealed down envelope float from the mirky depths of the magic sack will be getting some Lemmings in the post.

Send your begging letters to: Lemmingsl, Rock Lobster, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Amiga Repairs

If something is wrong with your Amiga 500 or C64, who better to turn to than the Commodore National Repair Centre.

For all repairs to your computer, one low payment covers diagnosis, repair (including parts and labour) and delivery back to you.

And, as a special bonus, you can receive a free piece of software if you contact us hefore 4th June 1991.

The experience and expertise of our technicians ensures that your computer is repaired to a high standard at a low cost. And each repair will be carried out within 12 working days!

To schedule a repair and claim your free software, simply call Michelle or Matthew on 0733 391234.

Please be ready to give your name, address, computer type, serial number and the type of fault.

The cost is £49.95 for an Amiga 500 and £39.95 for a C64. Payment can be made by cheque, postal order or credit card.

And remember, if you call before 4th June you can claim a FREE piece of software.

FREE

SOFTWARE

Commodore Nation

0733 391234

FMG House Newcombe Way, Orton Southgate Peterborough PE2 0SF







£49.95 COVERS ANY REPAIRS

NEW THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi ... No 1 in UK & Europe (Leading the way forward)

£179



Get the most out of your Amiga by adding

"The Complete Colour Solution"

The Worlds ultimate creative leisure product for your Amiga. Capture dynamic high resolution images into your Amiga in less than one second.

And Look No Filters

Images can now be grabbed from either colouvideo camera, how VOR or in fact any still video source. The traditional method of holding three source. The traditional method of holding three a thing of the pass. Because Vid spits the RGB colours electronically there are no tocussing or novement proling appropriate properties. The pass is light in not being shuf out by lens filters. Put all this topother with an already proven Vidi-ArrigeVIGChrome combination and achieve what ArrigeVIGChrome combination and schew what

The colour solution is fully compatible with all Amiga's from a standard A500 to the ultimate A3000. No additional RAM is required to get up and running.

You will see from independant review comments that we are undoubtedly their first choice and that was before the complete solution was launched. If you have just purchased your Amiga and are not sure what to buy next, then just read the comments or send for full review and demo disk.



"Actual unretouched digitised screenshot"

Features ...

- Grab mono images from any video
- Capture colour images from any still
- Digitise up to 16 mono frames on a 1meg Amiga.
 Animate 16 shade images at different
- speeds.
- Create windows in both mono & colour
 Cut & Paste areas from one frame to
- Hardware and software brightness &
 contrast control
- contrast control.

 Choice of capture resolutions standard
- & Dynamic interlace.

 Full Palette control
- Add text or draw within art package.

Amiga digitiser has had the technicolour treatment. Vidi must be you can buy for your Amiga.

In the fleah, When I bit saw vide show last September 8; and the CES of the answer at the CES of the CES o

orcumstances cheap usually means poor quality but this is not the case is the Dest digitiser for under £5 and 1 ve tried them all.

is concerned, Vidi produces some of the best results I've seen on any

The latest addition to the Rombolid is called VidLRGB and brings the latest processing processing the package to the real me. COMCLUSION: Who will find all the latest processing the latest processin





**Full colour demonstration disk available for only £1.95 to cover P&P. **

6 Fairbairn Road, Livingston, EH54 6TS. Tel: 0506-414631 Fax: 0506-4146